





1.0

2.8

2.5

3.15

2.2

1.5

2.0



1.1

1.8



1.25



1.4



1.6

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROSCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**

**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**208**

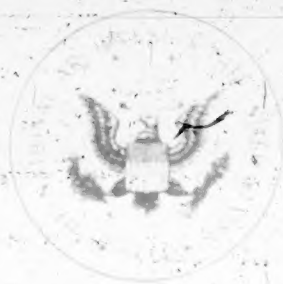
NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 208

Morgan's Cavalry, F. N.



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington, 1960

*Fambrough D. P.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435884	20
2	7135	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark:

See also



*J.*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*A. P. Fambrough*  
*Prs.*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862,  
*dated Feb 18, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *21 June*, 1862.

Where *Crocketts Tex.*

By whom *S. A. Miller*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *31 Aug.*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was formerly Company I, 25th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's

Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain R. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William H. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

*A. P. Fambrough*  
Capt.

*J.*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*L. P. Lambrough*

, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick at Honey Blaine 6*  
*Nov. 1862.*

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 22, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Deason's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

(66)

*J. Brown*  
Copyist

400  
*Fambrough, J. H.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435883	20
2	7129	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*J.*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. W. Gairnborough*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

*dated Feb 15, 1863.*

1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was formerly Company L, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It subsequently became Company C, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1862, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Captain William B. Demson's Squadron Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at various times and the designation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1863.

Book mark:

(612)

*J. Brown*

Copyist.



*J*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Pambrough*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Jan*

186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men at \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

*Delivered to \_\_\_\_\_*  
*the \_\_\_\_\_*  
Total \_\_\_\_\_  
Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank \_\_\_\_\_  
Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Height \_\_\_\_\_  
Weight \_\_\_\_\_  
Complexion \_\_\_\_\_  
Hair \_\_\_\_\_  
Eyes \_\_\_\_\_  
Mouth \_\_\_\_\_  
Nose \_\_\_\_\_  
Ears \_\_\_\_\_  
Fingers \_\_\_\_\_  
Toes \_\_\_\_\_  
Feet \_\_\_\_\_  
Hands \_\_\_\_\_  
Arms \_\_\_\_\_  
Legs \_\_\_\_\_  
Back \_\_\_\_\_  
Chest \_\_\_\_\_  
Stomach \_\_\_\_\_  
Anus \_\_\_\_\_  
Genitals \_\_\_\_\_  
186*2*

*J. M. Pambrough*

Compt

1104  
*Farrar T. J.*

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50435947*

BOOK MARK

See also

*D* Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*D. D. Barrar*  
*2nd* Capt. W. J. Coggins' Company,  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

*Sept 28th* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where *Feb'y 10, 1862*  
*Brookville*

By *D. D. Barrar*  
Period *War*

Last paid:  
By whom

To whom

For

*not stated*

\*This  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Company  
H. G. Morgan  
Colonel  
Organized at  
1862

B. A. Morgan

*F*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Morgan's*  
*Batt*

*Tuf*

*A. J. Harper*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. D. Morgan's Batt*  
*Tuf*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade  
C. L. Morgan, commanding. Lt. Col.

Report dated

*Sept dated 186*

Remarks: *See entry*

Book

(1864)

*J. M. Hudson*

Capt

403  
*Farris John B.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435203

2 5348

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards issued

Number of medical orders issued

BOOK MARK

500 350

(Confederate.)

*F* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*John B. Farris*

*Pat.*, { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*March 19, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*March*

Where

*Fort Worth, Texas*

1862

By whom

*E. H. Vontress*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*and found to be*

*by*

*at*

*at*

*at*

*at*

*at*

*at*

*at*

*at*

(Confederate.)

*F*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*John B. Morgan*  
*But*, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st 1864* 1864

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid**

**By whom**

**To what use**

**Presented**

**Remarks**

*By*

Morgan's Squadron, Cavalry, 1st Division, Army of Northern Virginia, Confederate States of America.  
Enlisted in the service of the Confederate States of America on the 1st day of June, 1864, at the place of enlistment, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America on the 1st day of June, 1864, at the place of muster.  
He has been in the service of the Confederate States of America for the period of six months, and has been paid for his services during that period.  
He has been in the service of the Confederate States of America for the period of six months, and has been paid for his services during that period.  
He has been in the service of the Confederate States of America for the period of six months, and has been paid for his services during that period.

Book 1000  
*John B. Morgan*  
Copyist.

406  
*Faubion James R.*

Co. *a*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435205	2
2	5295	3
3	5405	4
4	5482	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30
30		31
31		32
32		33
33		34
34		35
35		36
36		37
37		38
38		39
39		40
40		41
41		42
42		43
43		44
44		45
45		46
46		47
47		48
48		49
49		50
50		51
51		52
52		53
53		54
54		55
55		56
56		57
57		58
58		59
59		60
60		61
61		62
62		63
63		64
64		65
65		66
66		67
67		68
68		69
69		70
70		71
71		72
72		73
73		74
74		75
75		76
76		77
77		78
78		79
79		80
80		81
81		82
82		83
83		84
84		85
85		86
86		87
87		88
88		89
89		90
90		91
91		92
92		93
93		94
94		95
95		96
96		97
97		98
98		99
99		100

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

SEP 1860



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*James A. Ambler*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 16, 1862*

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or official stamp.]*

(Confederate.)

7 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William L. ...*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what fund

From

Received

Morgan's ...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for  
Enlisted  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what  
Present  
Remarks

Frank A. Morgan

(Confederate.)

F Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*But* Co. A. Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization of the

for Aug 31 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

By

For

For

For

407  
*Faubion John M.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435483

BOOK NAME

Confederate)

Morgan Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Ans. M. Furburn*

*Co. A. Morgan's Texas Cav.*

Appear- Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *May 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Last paid

*Field, Drury*

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Capt*

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

*Drury, Field*

*1 Battalion in Texas S.T.*  
*(\*)*

408  
Fellers. M. G.

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50436952

BOOK MARK

Q111 2/10



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M. J. Sellers*  
Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Name appears as signature to a  
Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition made *Madie Tustin*  
*Done on 1st April 1863.*

Rem...

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly a receipt or official record]*

Bank mark:

*[Signature]* Copy...

✓ 409  
*Felton H. F*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50 437204

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John S. Patton*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alter

Date

Place

Re

En

Ab

T

B

C

M

P

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

410  
Finch, J. J.

Co. 7, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436470

6563

Book Mark

Card given

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*P. L. Finch*

C. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*July & Aug. 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*24 April 1863*

Where

*Corpus Christi*

By whom

*D. E. McKie*

For

Last paid

By

*W. L. Sims*

To

*May 1 1863*

For

By

*H. A. Wallard*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. G. Finch*  
*Fein*

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original, dated, named above

for

*Sept. 1st 1863*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

*1863*

*McKie's Squadron*

*Texas Rangers*

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

*W. H. H. H. H. H.*

411  
Fisher, J. T.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50436473  
2 6567

Number of medals and orders

Number of personal citations

Book Marks

See 2180

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's R

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

J. T. Fisher

Appears on

, Co. 4, / McKie's Squadron  
/ Texas Rangers.\*

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above,  
for

for

July & Aug. 1863

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period 5 yrs.

**Last paid**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent?

Remarks: *collected in the morning*

\* This collection was made  
 between 1860 and 1870  
 Regiment Texas Cavalry  
 Morgan & Hays  
 Major L. M. Hays  
 B. O. McKee  
 changed to Morgan & Hays  
 Book mark

Hand mark

1042

*Handwritten signature*



(Confederate.)

*Sp*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Sp*  
*911*

Co. A.

M. Kie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

*1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*9 Jan'y, 1863.*

Where

*Pocahontas, Ark.*

By whom

*Ed. Wheeler*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. H. H. H.*

To whom

*do.*

Present:

*Receivable in full of  
the*

Texas

May

June

July

Aug.

Sept.

Oct.

Nov.

Dec.

1863

1864

1865

*Ed. M. Hubbard*

1863

1864

412  
Fisher, W. M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5044	5746	2
2		6338	3
3		6077	4
4		6217	5
5			6
6			7
7			8
8			9
9			10
10			11
11			12
12			13
13			14
14			15
15			16
16			17
17			18
18			19
19			20
20			21
21			22
22			23
23			24
24			25
25			26
26			27
27			28
28			29
29			30
30			31
31			32
32			33
33			34
34			35
35			36
36			37
37			38
38			39
39			40
40			41
41			42
42			43
43			44
44			45
45			46
46			47
47			48
48			49
49			50
50			51
51			52
52			53
53			54
54			55
55			56
56			57
57			58
58			59
59			60
60			61
61			62
62			63
63			64
64			65
65			66
66			67
67			68
68			69
69			70
70			71
71			72
72			73
73			74
74			75
75			76
76			77
77			78
78			79
79			80
80			81
81			82
82			83
83			84
84			85
85			86
86			87
87			88
88			89
89			90
90			91
91			92
92			93
93			94
94			95
95			96
96			97
97			98
98			99
99			100

Number of medals and honors

Number of personal and company awards

BOOK MARK:

See also

*P*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Put* *W. M. Johnson*

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st*, 1862

Muster-in to date *March 1st*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of days present

Remarks *100*

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA: 22 FEBRUARY 1862. COMPANY E. MORGAN'S REGIMENT, TEXAS CAVALRY. MUSTER-IN ROLL. CAPT. ALFRED JOHNSON'S SPY CO. TEXAS CAVALRY, UNATTACHED. W. M. JOHNSON. AGE 26. APPEARS ON. ROLL DATED MARCH 1ST, 1862. MUSTER-IN TO DATE MARCH 1ST, 1862. JOINED FOR DUTY AND ENROLLED. WHEN. WHERE. BY WHOM. PERIOD. NO. OF DAYS PRESENT. REMARKS. 100.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *35* years. *Capt. Alfred Johnson, Spy Co. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

No. of

Value

Present

Remarks

\* This Company was organized at  
Morgan's, Texas, in 1864.  
Company was organized at  
Morgan's, Texas, in 1864.  
B. A. Morgan  
Company was organized at  
Morgan's, Texas, in 1864.  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. M. Smith*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.  
Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *enrolled Sept 1* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. *100* to *100* 2000

Value of these \$ *100* compliments \$ *100*

Remarks

\*This document is a receipt for the arms and accoutrements of the Texas Cavalry, and is to be filled out by the commanding officer of the company to which the arms are issued. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas. It is to be filled out in duplicate, one copy to be retained by the commanding officer, and the other to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Texas.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

Remarks

This  
Register  
was  
prepared  
by  
the  
U. S. A.  
Library  
at  
Washington  
1863

Book

✓ 413  
*Fisk James. G.B.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436407

5486

BOOK MARK

SON ALSO

*Allen G. Smith*

*ST* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*James A. Smith*

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug. 10, 1862*

Enlisted: *Aug. 10, 1862*, 186

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

*Admitted*

1. This is a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
2. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
3. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
4. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
5. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
6. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
7. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
8. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
9. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.  
10. The mustering fee is payable to the mustering officer, and is not to be used as a receipt for the payment of the mustering fee.



**(Confederate.)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. M. \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the original \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted**

**When**

**Where**

**By wh.**

**Per.**

**Last paid**

**For**

**For**

**For**

Morgan's  
Reg't, Cav.  
Texas  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank \_\_\_\_\_

✓ 714  
*Fisk. Josiah*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435296

5406

5485

BOOK MARK

Sample to Texas Cav

F

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

186

When

2.43

2.43

2.43

2.43

2.43

2.43

2.43

2.43

[illegible]

*F* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William Smith*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When

Where

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Period

Last paid

By

To whom

For

Received

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page]*

(Confederate.)

*F* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Issued*

*Put* A. M. *Ex. Cav.*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

for *Aug 20 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh

Per

Last paid

Re

To

From

Re

*Aug 20 1862*

415  
Fisk, William A

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0475764	2
2	5-272	11
3	5-351	2
4	5-457	2
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medals won by person

Number of other awards received

POST MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

William C. East  
Capt. E. H. Vortman

Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

Company Must be  
of the organization named above  
for                     

for *March 26, 1946*  
Enlisted: *March 26, 1946*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Peri...

Last word:

Br

7.

Pr.

Nov. 5

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1900:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appear on

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron  
Company A  
Mustered in  
H. S. McKinnon  
Lieutenant  
Company A  
changed to  
186

Book mark



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William H. Smith*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appear- on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *long in service*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Prize

Remarks

186

186

Mustered  
by  
H. W. Morgan  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron  
Texas Cav.  
186

Book

1062

187

(Confederate.)

*of* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. B. Smith*  
*Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *August 1, 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

To

For

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

476  
*Fitzpatrick Schuyler &*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50436757  
6907

Number of members who are absent

Number of personal property horses

RANK MARK

San 1860

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Schuyler & Fitzpatrick  
Per Capt. Saml. J. P.

Approved on

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
Organization

of the organization named above.

for C. May 8, 1900.

, 1863.

Printed:

**When**

## Where

By whom

Period:

**Last paid**

Br 11-1

10. 11. 1955

Pres. \_\_\_\_\_

Кемпала -

TOTAL  
MAY 1968

12. 10. 1957

1052

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Charles S. Fitzpatrick*

*1st* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 20 to Aug 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This company  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Capt. J. M. Morgan  
Company  
changed to Morgan's  
1863

Book mark

417  
*Flanagan, J. L.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 5043660

Number of months service rendered

Number of days service rendered

BOOK MADE

See 150

*71* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*J. L. McManis*  
*Private*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept 1863*

Enlisted: *June 1863*  
When *1863*  
Where *Liverpool*  
By whom *Capt. J. L. McManis*  
Period *1 year*

Last paid *as*  
By *as*  
To *as*

*For the sum of \$1.00  
paid to the said J. L. McManis  
for his services as a private in  
the 7th Cavalry Regt. Texas*

*Witness my hand and seal  
this 1st day of September 1863*

*Richard*

1863

418

*Flanagan, Webster*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Flanagan Webster*



419  
Flanagan, William

Co. *GS*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436661

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William Morgan*

*Pvt.*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 10. 1*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 1*

1863.

Where

*Little Rock*

By whom

*Capt. Lawrence*

14 yrs

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Tax

Present

*William Morgan*  
*Co. B, Morgan's Squadron*  
*Texas Cavalry*  
*Sept. 10. 1863*

*Little Rock*

4120

*Flanagan, Webster*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Flanagan, Webster*

421  
Flanigan Webster

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435527	20
2	5606	21
3	5718	22
4	5800	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99

Number of men in each company

Number of horses in each company

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
4 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Webster T. Tanager  
1 Sgt. (Capt. Milton M. Rogers' Co.)  
Age 30  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization listed above

Roll dated. Henderson, Texas,  
July 2, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 2, 1862.  
Joined for duty and enrolled

When  
Where

By whom  
Period

Value  
Remarks

\*This is a copy of the original  
Record Book of the  
Muster-in Roll of the  
Company  
Mustered in  
at  
Henderson, Texas,  
July 2, 1862.  
The original is  
deposited in the  
National Archives  
at  
College Park, Maryland.  
Book No. 1

21.08.1862

copy

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Webster Thurman +

1 Sgt., { Capt. Milton M. Briggs' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May '62

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

By whom

M. M. Briggs

Period

year or less

Remarks

\*This card is to be filled out by the company clerk and forwarded to the adjutant general's office with the company muster roll.

Book mark

M. M. Briggs

Copies

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Webster Flannigan  
Sgt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted: When May 14 , 1862.

Where Hindsboro

By whom M. M. Boggers

Period 3 years or more

Last paid By whom J. G. Smith

To what time

Present

Remarks M. M. Boggers' Co. &  
since May 1862

Recd. of  
M. M. Boggers  
Capt. Milton M. Boggers  
B. G. McKie  
Detachment of N. C. Cavalry  
organized at Morgan's  
1865.

Book mark

NO. 23.

EO435718

1971



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**TEXAS.**

Webster Pennington  
Capt. 1st Regt. Mass.

Appears on { Capt. Milton M. Haggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

## Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct.

, 1863

Enlisted

Witness

May 14

When

Henderson

, 1865

By whom

M. M. Soygers

l'orient

1940

last paid

By W. H. ...

D. A. J.

The next day

1900

Pravda

Remarks:

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]*

1. Имя  
 2. Фамилия  
 3. Отчество  
 4. Дата рождения  
 5. Место рождения  
 6. Пол  
 7. Воспитание  
 8. Образование  
 9. Служба  
 10. Семейное положение  
 11. Дети  
 12. Свойства  
 13. Воспитание  
 14. Образование  
 15. Служба  
 16. Семейное положение  
 17. Дети  
 18. Свойства  
 19. Воспитание  
 20. Образование  
 21. Служба  
 22. Семейное положение  
 23. Дети  
 24. Свойства  
 25. Воспитание  
 26. Образование  
 27. Служба  
 28. Семейное положение  
 29. Дети  
 30. Свойства  
 31. Воспитание  
 32. Образование  
 33. Служба  
 34. Семейное положение  
 35. Дети  
 36. Свойства  
 37. Воспитание  
 38. Образование  
 39. Служба  
 40. Семейное положение  
 41. Дети  
 42. Свойства  
 43. Воспитание  
 44. Образование  
 45. Служба  
 46. Семейное положение  
 47. Дети  
 48. Свойства  
 49. Воспитание  
 50. Образование  
 51. Служба  
 52. Семейное положение  
 53. Дети  
 54. Свойства  
 55. Воспитание  
 56. Образование  
 57. Служба  
 58. Семейное положение  
 59. Дети  
 60. Свойства  
 61. Воспитание  
 62. Образование  
 63. Служба  
 64. Семейное положение  
 65. Дети  
 66. Свойства  
 67. Воспитание  
 68. Образование  
 69. Служба  
 70. Семейное положение  
 71. Дети  
 72. Свойства  
 73. Воспитание  
 74. Образование  
 75. Служба  
 76. Семейное положение  
 77. Дети  
 78. Свойства  
 79. Воспитание  
 80. Образование  
 81. Служба  
 82. Семейное положение  
 83. Дети  
 84. Свойства  
 85. Воспитание  
 86. Образование  
 87. Служба  
 88. Семейное положение  
 89. Дети  
 90. Свойства  
 91. Воспитание  
 92. Образование  
 93. Служба  
 94. Семейное положение  
 95. Дети  
 96. Свойства  
 97. Воспитание  
 98. Образование  
 99. Служба  
 100. Семейное положение  
 101. Дети  
 102. Свойства  
 103. Воспитание  
 104. Образование  
 105. Служба  
 106. Семейное положение  
 107. Дети  
 108. Свойства  
 109. Воспитание  
 110. Образование  
 111. Служба  
 112. Семейное положение  
 113. Дети  
 114. Свойства  
 115. Воспитание  
 116. Образование  
 117. Служба  
 118. Семейное положение  
 119. Дети  
 120. Свойства  
 121. Воспитание  
 122. Образование  
 123. Служба  
 124. Семейное положение  
 125. Дети  
 126. Свойства  
 127. Воспитание  
 128. Образование  
 129. Служба  
 130. Семейное положение  
 131. Дети  
 132. Свойства  
 133. Воспитание  
 134. Образование  
 135. Служба  
 136. Семейное положение  
 137. Дети  
 138. Свойства  
 139. Воспитание  
 140. Образование  
 141. Служба  
 142. Семейное положение  
 143. Дети  
 144. Свойства  
 145. Воспитание  
 146. Образование  
 147. Служба  
 148. Семейное положение  
 149. Дети  
 150. Свойства  
 151. Воспитание  
 152. Образование  
 153. Служба  
 154. Семейное положение  
 155. Дети  
 156. Свойства  
 157. Воспитание  
 158. Образование  
 159. Служба  
 160. Семейное положение  
 161. Дети  
 162. Свойства  
 163. Воспитание  
 164. Образование  
 165. Служба  
 166. Семейное положение  
 167. Дети  
 168. Свойства  
 169. Воспитание  
 170. Образование  
 171. Служба  
 172. Семейное положение  
 173. Дети  
 174. Свойства  
 175. Воспитание  
 176. Образование  
 177. Служба  
 178. Семейное положение  
 179. Дети  
 180. Свойства  
 181. Воспитание  
 182. Образование  
 183. Служба  
 184. Семейное положение  
 185. Дети  
 186. Свойства  
 187. Воспитание  
 188. Образование  
 189. Служба  
 190. Семейное положение  
 191. Дети  
 192. Свойства  
 193. Воспитание  
 194. Образование  
 195. Служба  
 196. Семейное положение  
 197. Дети  
 198. Свойства  
 199. Воспитание  
 200. Образование  
 201. Служба  
 202. Семейное положение  
 203. Дети  
 204. Свойства  
 205. Воспитание  
 206. Образование  
 207. Служба  
 208. Семейное положение  
 209. Дети  
 210. Свойства  
 211. Воспитание  
 212. Образование  
 213. Служба  
 214. Семейное положение  
 215. Дети  
 216. Свойства  
 217. Воспитание  
 218. Образование  
 219. Служба  
 220. Семейное положение  
 221. Дети  
 222. Свойства  
 223. Воспитание  
 224. Образование  
 225. Служба  
 226. Семейное положение  
 227. Дети  
 228.

2107. *Agave*

Morgan's  
(CONFEDERATE)

~~of (the) (Confederate) Cavalry~~  
Flanagan's Rebs  
Capt. Boggs Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

1862

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty Paid, \$

100

Signature

Remarks

100

Roll No.

Copyist.

422  
*Ford. C. E.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

60435882

Number of medals or other honors

Number of general orders received

BACK MARK:

See also

*J.* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas**

*A. E. Ford*

*Ord*; Capt. D. A. Nuan's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862,  
*Dated Feb 14, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *1 June, 1862*

Where *Rockwell Tex.*

By whom *S. A. Miller*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *S. A. Miller*

To what use *1862*

Present

Remarks

\*To be filled out by the Company Commander, and forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of pay due to the soldiers of the Company, and for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of bounty due to the soldiers of the Company, and for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of bounty due to the soldiers of the Company.

Book mark

194  
C. C. Ford  
Mun. Co. of C.

186  
96

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, D<sup>R</sup>.

To *C. S. Ford* *U. S. Army*  
*Wm. C. Ford*

Dollars. Cents

For Monthly Pay from *1st* *1862* to *1st* *1863*  
being *12* months, *01* days, *01* hour, *00* minutes, *00* seconds.

*100* Dollars

Of which, due

Amount *100*

I Certify

That I have authorized this payment on *1st* *1863*

*100* Dollars

No 65

Paid 20<sup>th</sup> of June 1853.

C. C. Ford

Capt. N. M. Lee

unattached treasury

From 1<sup>st</sup> April to 31<sup>st</sup> May 1853

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, DR.

TO *W. E. Ford Private* of  
*Capt Sumner Co* ~~Regt~~ *Unattached Battery* C. S. A.

For monthly pay from *1<sup>st</sup> April* 1862 to *31<sup>st</sup> May* 1863, being  
*2* months at *\$12* per month

Dollars	Cents
<i>24</i>	<i>00</i>

*W. E. Ford* *in above name*  
*W. E. Ford*  
*W. E. Ford*

*W. E. Ford*  
*W. E. Ford*  
*W. E. Ford*



✓ 423  
*Forehand, Hugh L*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435204

5294

3408

BOOK MARK

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

April

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster

**Enlisted**

W. L. ...

W...

Ex. 2.

Fig.

Lari juri

11.

2

Res  
M  
M  
H  
L  
B.A.A.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. A. Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear- on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for

186

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

For

To

Per

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J*

*Harvey L. ...*

*... A. M. ... Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ... at ...

for

186

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

By

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the document, possibly a signature or official stamp.]*

424  
*Forehand John M.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5	4	3	5	1	6	2	2
			5	2	7	1	2
			5	3	7	8	2
			5	4	8	4	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*F* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John M. Ashland*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1865* 1865

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By

To

From

Received of

for

on

at

By

for

on

at

for

on

at

for

on

at

for

on

at

for

on

at

for

on

at

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appendix

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enlisted:

When

W...

By \_\_\_\_\_

Per. :

**Last paid**

By

T. 14

12.

Fin.

CHANDLER  
MAY  
H. W.  
I. W.  
C. W.  
CHANDLER  
1905

Burn ..

(Confederate.)

*F* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*4th Reg't, Cav. Texas.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

T

P

L



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Ap

Cav.

Company Master R.

Enlisted

W

W

By

For

Last

By

7

+

425

*Foreman J. E.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

5044 5701

2 172

2 028

Number of medals and honors

Number of personal papers

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Roll of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated      186

Muster-in to date      186

Joined for duty and enrolled      186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

Received of  
Muster-in  
Morgan's  
N. J. Morgan  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's  
Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry  
Unattached  
Roll of  
Muster-in  
Roll

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

+

Approved

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted

White

W

T

I

Last paid

P

N

R

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Age

years

Appears on

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Number of months

Value

Reason

Received of

1864

426  
*Foreman, Warren*

Co. *LH*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436994  
2 7242

Number of months service  
Number of months service

BOOK MARK

See also

*F* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William Freeman*

*Co. Cavalry.*  
Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st*  
for *1st*

Enlisted *1-6-4*

When *1864*

Where *1st*

By *1st*

Per

Last paid

By

T

No.  
Name  
Rank  
Company  
Regt.  
Date  
Paid  
By

B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Morgan*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Return

for the \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. H. Morgan*



from the 22nd Mar 1961  
not wanted

427

*Foreman, J. C.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisians and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

*Foreman, J. C.*

✓ 428  
Fortenberry, W. W.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50436469 x  
2 6562 x  
3 x  
4 x  
5 x  
6 x  
7 x  
8 x  
9 x  
10 x  
11 x  
12 x  
13 x  
14 x  
15 x  
16 x  
17 x  
18 x  
19 x  
20 x  
21 x  
22 x  
23 x  
24 x  
25 x  
26 x  
27 x  
28 x  
29 x  
30 x  
31 x  
32 x  
33 x  
34 x  
35 x  
36 x  
37 x  
38 x  
39 x  
40 x  
41 x  
42 x  
43 x  
44 x  
45 x  
46 x  
47 x  
48 x  
49 x  
50 x  
51 x  
52 x  
53 x  
54 x  
55 x  
56 x  
57 x  
58 x  
59 x  
60 x  
61 x  
62 x  
63 x  
64 x  
65 x  
66 x  
67 x  
68 x  
69 x  
70 x  
71 x  
72 x  
73 x  
74 x  
75 x  
76 x  
77 x  
78 x  
79 x  
80 x  
81 x  
82 x  
83 x  
84 x  
85 x  
86 x  
87 x  
88 x  
89 x  
90 x  
91 x  
92 x  
93 x  
94 x  
95 x  
96 x  
97 x  
98 x  
99 x  
100 x

Number of question cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*F*

Portenberry

Pril

McKinnon Squadron  
Tower Range

April 1961

Company Muster Roll

Company Must

11

July &amp; Aug.

63

Enlisted

1122

W:

12

3

Monticello, Ark

By *B. L. McKie*  
 H. *Byre*

1740.

Lin. 17

13.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

4

1990

24 Nov 1944

12

2014

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (av. Texas.

*W. H. Mortimer*

*Private*

A

Company Muster Roll

*Sept 8 1861*

Enlisted

W. H.

W.

I

I

Last paid

65

*W. H. Mortimer*

*Private*

424  
Foster R. D

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

60445744

6266

6075

Number of medals, etc. given

Number of persons, etc. given

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age *21* years.  
Appears on *1st* of *1862*  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *1st*

Muster-in to date *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled. *1862*

When *1862*

Where *1862*

By whom *1862*

Period

No. of *100*

Value

Remarks

100

Received of  
Must  
Certificate  
Major  
B. A. M.  
Johnson  
1862

Book must

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

When

By

Per

Last paid:

By

To

N

Rem





(CONFEDERATE.)

*T* *June*  
*R D Foster*  
*Post Johnsons Testify Co*  
Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *24 July* 1862.

Date of payment *15 Apr* 1863.

By whom *A Sigourney*

Remarks

W. A. ... N.

*C. S. ...*

2730  
Foster W. J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 43 5857

2 7112

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of sections, cards, etc.

Number of personal papers, etc.

BOOK MARK:

See also

2. (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Thos. J. Peeler*  
3rd S., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Texas  
Morgan's  
Reg't, Cav.  
D. A. Nunn's  
Co. Indpt. Cav.  
Thos. J. Peeler  
3rd S., Capt.  
D. A. Nunn's  
Co. Indpt. Cav.  
1862

7.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

3rd Dist. / 1st Reg't.  
Appears: Capt. L. A. Morgan, Co.

Company Return  
of the 1st Reg't. 3rd Dist.

for the month of  
Commissioned officers present and absent

Remains: 100  
110

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date: 1st  
Place: 1st  
Reason: 1st

Enlisted men: 1st

Absent: 1st

Text:  
Reg't:  
M:  
C:  
M:  
R:  
P:  
I:  
1863

NOV 23

1873

11

Stand  
gene  
Abn



CONFEDERATE

2

Monthly Report

1/1/1911

Monthly Report

Monthly Report  
of the Office of the Textile Inspector  
C. L. Morgan, Inspector  
Report dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1904

Report of the

100

Rechnung

431  
Frazier. A. J.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436472

6565

Number of original cards herein

Number of original papers herein

BACK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.)

Texas.

A. J. Frazier

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the

July 7 August

Enlisted

Where

Where

By

Per

Last part

By

T

F

To

By one

August

M. K. Smith  
Texas Ranger

10 Mich

Corianna

D. L. McKie

sign

Hand Picked

Sign

Capital & Honorable

St. H. F. Ashberry

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Frasier*

*Priv*

*M. K. ...*

*...*

Company Muster Roll

of the ...  
for *Sept 1861*

*63*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

T

T  
R  
M  
P  
U  
C  
S

412  
Frazier, J. M.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 + 36471

2 6567

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of military cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

69  
 (Confederate.)  
 Morgan's Reg't. (Ar.)  
 Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
 M. K. Morgan  
 Captain

Enlisted	Discharged	Transferred	Left	Returned	Remarks
W. A. Morgan					
J. B. Morgan					
L. A. Morgan					
P. A. Morgan					
T. A. Morgan					
R. A. Morgan					
S. A. Morgan					
D. A. Morgan					
H. A. Morgan					
G. A. Morgan					
K. A. Morgan					
N. A. Morgan					
E. A. Morgan					
O. A. Morgan					
A. A. Morgan					
C. A. Morgan					
M. A. Morgan					
J. A. Morgan					
B. A. Morgan					
F. A. Morgan					
V. A. Morgan					
Q. A. Morgan					
X. A. Morgan					
Y. A. Morgan					
Z. A. Morgan					

Book mark  
 This is a copy of the original  
 document and is not to be  
 used as evidence in any  
 court of law.  
 It is the property of the  
 Government and is to be  
 returned to the proper  
 authorities when no longer  
 needed.

223

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*P. Morgan*  
*John Morgan*  
M. E. Morgan  
Ratons

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Last

In

For

For

For

*[Faint, illegible text]*

Book

*[Faint, illegible signature]*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John McKie*  
McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text in the bottom section of the document, possibly a list of names or a detailed record.]*

177  
*Frazier, J. E.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5043-662* 2

2 2

3 2

4 2

5 2

6 2

7 2

8 2

9 2

10 2

11 2

12 2

13 2

14 2

15 2

16 2

17 2

18 2

19 2

20 2

Number of medical cards given

Number of personal papers given

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*Jr* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*S. H. Morgan*

*Priv*, Co. B, Mass. S. Cavalry Texa. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

*Sept 1863*

*1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

T. w. ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...



(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*

*Morgan*  
*Sergeant*

*Tex*

*G. P. Morgan*  
*P. P. Morgan*  
*Modem*  
*Tex*

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKim's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry

Report of *Wm. C. Caddo* *Tex*

*Oct 3*

*1863*

Avocation *Wm. C. Caddo*  
Remarks

Book

*Wm. C. Caddo*

Certificate of membership  
for L. C. Frazier  
to J. P. Frazier  
Co. B Morgan Squadron

Approved by Exam Board  
J. L. White Surgeon Pies

Albert D. Daniel  
Surgeon P. H. C. S.

W. P. Walker,  
Surgeon P. H. C. S.  
April 11

W. P. Walker,  
Surgeon P. H. C. S.

Lt Col R. M. Williams

Sept 24th 21

Private J. E. Langier Co B Maryland Infantry  
Serving Applicant for a Certificate on which  
to procure an application for discharge. I do  
certify that I have carefully examined the said  
Soldier and find that he is suffering from disease  
as a sequela of Rubella and debility consequent  
thereon is in my opinion sufficient for duty and  
will be benefited by change of locality.  
I will further declare in my opinion he  
will not be able to resume his duties as  
a Soldier in an efficient manner. Yours truly  
W. F. Talbot  
Adjutant General PACS

(303)

Office of Coroner  
for Suffolk Co  
J E Prager Co B  
Morgans Squads

Approved, Exam Board  
J. L. White Inspector

Alfred J. Langley  
Sergeant, P.M. & S.

W. J. Walker,  
Sergeant, P.M. & S.

J. J. J.

W. J. Walker  
Sergeant, P.M. & S.

Received of

George J. J.

Little Rock, Arkansas  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1862

Private J. E. Frasier Co 19 Morgan's Squadron  
having applied for a certificate in which to grow  
an application for furlough, I do hereby certify  
that I have carefully examined the said Soldier  
and find that he is suffering from Malaria as a  
signal of Rubella and debility consequently  
he is in my opinion unfit for duty and will be  
benefited by change of locality and I further  
declare in my opinion he will not be able to  
resume his duties as a Soldier in a less period  
than thirty days (36)

J. M. Patton  
Physician, Paos

434  
*Fred. W. W.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
- Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 570 430 474 20  
2 450 6 21  
3 22  
4 23  
5 24  
6 25  
7 26  
8 27  
9 28  
10 29  
11 30  
12 31  
13 32  
14 33  
15 34  
16 35  
17 36  
18 37  
19 38  
20 39  
21 40  
22 41  
23 42  
24 43  
25 44  
26 45  
27 46  
28 47  
29 48  
30 49  
31 50  
32 51  
33 52  
34 53  
35 54  
36 55  
37 56  
38 57  
39 58  
40 59  
41 60  
42 61  
43 62  
44 63  
45 64  
46 65  
47 66  
48 67  
49 68  
50 69  
51 70  
52 71  
53 72  
54 73  
55 74  
56 75  
57 76  
58 77  
59 78  
60 79  
61 80  
62 81  
63 82  
64 83  
65 84  
66 85  
67 86  
68 87  
69 88  
70 89  
71 90  
72 91  
73 92  
74 93  
75 94  
76 95  
77 96  
78 97  
79 98  
80 99  
81 100  
82 101  
83 102  
84 103  
85 104  
86 105  
87 106  
88 107  
89 108  
90 109  
91 110  
92 111  
93 112  
94 113  
95 114  
96 115  
97 116  
98 117  
99 118  
100 119  
101 120  
102 121  
103 122  
104 123  
105 124  
106 125  
107 126  
108 127  
109 128  
110 129  
111 130  
112 131  
113 132  
114 133  
115 134  
116 135  
117 136  
118 137  
119 138  
120 139  
121 140  
122 141  
123 142  
124 143  
125 144  
126 145  
127 146  
128 147  
129 148  
130 149  
131 150  
132 151  
133 152  
134 153  
135 154  
136 155  
137 156  
138 157  
139 158  
140 159  
141 160  
142 161  
143 162  
144 163  
145 164  
146 165  
147 166  
148 167  
149 168  
150 169  
151 170  
152 171  
153 172  
154 173  
155 174  
156 175  
157 176  
158 177  
159 178  
160 179  
161 180  
162 181  
163 182  
164 183  
165 184  
166 185  
167 186  
168 187  
169 188  
170 189  
171 190  
172 191  
173 192  
174 193  
175 194  
176 195  
177 196  
178 197  
179 198  
180 199  
181 200  
182 201  
183 202  
184 203  
185 204  
186 205  
187 206  
188 207  
189 208  
190 209  
191 210  
192 211  
193 212  
194 213  
195 214  
196 215  
197 216  
198 217  
199 218  
200 219  
201 220  
202 221  
203 222  
204 223  
205 224  
206 225  
207 226  
208 227  
209 228  
210 229  
211 230  
212 231  
213 232  
214 233  
215 234  
216 235  
217 236  
218 237  
219 238  
220 239  
221 240  
222 241  
223 242  
224 243  
225 244  
226 245  
227 246  
228 247  
229 248  
230 249  
231 250  
232 251  
233 252  
234 253  
235 254  
236 255  
237 256  
238 257  
239 258  
240 259  
241 260  
242 261  
243 262  
244 263  
245 264  
246 265  
247 266  
248 267  
249 268  
250 269  
251 270  
252 271  
253 272  
254 273  
255 274  
256 275  
257 276  
258 277  
259 278  
260 279  
261 280  
262 281  
263 282  
264 283  
265 284  
266 285  
267 286  
268 287  
269 288  
270 289  
271 290  
272 291  
273 292  
274 293  
275 294  
276 295  
277 296  
278 297  
279 298  
280 299  
281 300  
282 301  
283 302  
284 303  
285 304  
286 305  
287 306  
288 307  
289 308  
290 309  
291 310  
292 311  
293 312  
294 313  
295 314  
296 315  
297 316  
298 317  
299 318  
300 319  
301 320  
302 321  
303 322  
304 323  
305 324  
306 325  
307 326  
308 327  
309 328  
310 329  
311 330  
312 331  
313 332  
314 333  
315 334  
316 335  
317 336  
318 337  
319 338  
320 339  
321 340  
322 341  
323 342  
324 343  
325 344  
326 345  
327 346  
328 347  
329 348  
330 349  
331 350  
332 351  
333 352  
334 353  
335 354  
336 355  
337 356  
338 357  
339 358  
340 359  
341 360  
342 361  
343 362  
344 363  
345 364  
346 365  
347 366  
348 367  
349 368  
350 369  
351 370  
352 371  
353 372  
354 373  
355 374  
356 375  
357 376  
358 377  
359 378  
360 379  
361 380  
362 381  
363 382  
364 383  
365 384  
366 385  
367 386  
368 387  
369 388  
370 389  
371 390  
372 391  
373 392  
374 393  
375 394  
376 395  
377 396  
378 397  
379 398  
380 399  
381 400  
382 401  
383 402  
384 403  
385 404  
386 405  
387 406  
388 407  
389 408  
390 409  
391 410  
392 411  
393 412  
394 413  
395 414  
396 415  
397 416  
398 417  
399 418  
400 419  
401 420  
402 421  
403 422  
404 423  
405 424  
406 425  
407 426  
408 427  
409 428  
410 429  
411 430  
412 431  
413 432  
414 433  
415 434  
416 435  
417 436  
418 437  
419 438  
420 439  
421 440  
422 441  
423 442  
424 443  
425 444  
426 445  
427 446  
428 447  
429 448  
430 449  
431 450  
432 451  
433 452  
434 453  
435 454  
436 455  
437 456  
438 457  
439 458  
440 459  
441 460  
442 461  
443 462  
444 463  
445 464  
446 465  
447 466  
448 467  
449 468  
450 469  
451 470  
452 471  
453 472  
454 473  
455 474  
456 475  
457 476  
458 477  
459 478  
460 479  
461 480  
462 481  
463 482  
464 483  
465 484  
466 485  
467 486  
468 487  
469 488  
470 489  
471 490  
472 491  
473 492  
474 493  
475 494  
476 495  
477 496  
478 497  
479 498  
480 499  
481 500  
482 501  
483 502  
484 503  
485 504  
486 505  
487 506  
488 507  
489 508  
490 509  
491 510  
492 511  
493 512  
494 513  
495 514  
496 515  
497 516  
498 517  
499 518  
500 519  
501 520  
502 521  
503 522  
504 523  
505 524  
506 525  
507 526  
508 527  
509 528  
510 529  
511 530  
512 531  
513 532  
514 533  
515 534  
516 535  
517 536  
518 537  
519 538  
520 539  
521 540  
522 541  
523 542  
524 543  
525 544  
526 545  
527 546  
528 547  
529 548  
530 549  
531 550  
532 551  
533 552  
534 553  
535 554  
536 555  
537 556  
538 557  
539 558  
540 559  
541 560  
542 561  
543 562  
544 563  
545 564  
546 565  
547 566  
548 567  
549 568  
550 569  
551 570  
552 571  
553 572  
554 573  
555 574  
556 575  
557 576  
558 577  
559 578  
560 579  
561 580  
562 581  
563 582  
564 583  
565 584  
566 585  
567 586  
568 587  
569 588  
570 589  
571 590  
572 591  
573 592  
574 593  
575 594  
576 595  
577 596  
578 597  
579 598  
580 599  
581 600  
582 601  
583 602  
584 603  
585 604  
586 605  
587 606  
588 607  
589 608  
590 609  
591 610  
592 611  
593 612  
594 613  
595 614  
596 615  
597 616  
598 617  
599 618  
600 619  
601 620  
602 621  
603 622  
604 623  
605 624  
606 625  
607 626  
608 627  
609 628  
610 629  
611 630  
612 631  
613 632  
614 633  
615 634  
616 635  
617 636  
618 637  
619 638  
620 639  
621 640  
622 641  
623 642  
624 643  
625 644  
626 645  
627 646  
628 647  
629 648  
630 649  
631 650  
632 651  
633 652  
634 653  
635 654  
636 655  
637 656  
638 657  
639 658  
640 659  
641 660  
642 661  
643 662  
644 663  
645 664  
646 665  
647 666  
648 667  
649 668  
650 669  
651 670  
652 671  
653 672  
654 673  
655 674  
656 675  
657 676  
658 677  
659 678  
660 679  
661 680  
662 681  
663 682  
664 683  
665 684  
666 685  
667 686  
668 687  
669 688  
670 689  
671 690  
672 691  
673 692  
674 693  
675 694  
676 695  
677 696  
678 697  
679 698  
680 699  
681 700  
682 701  
683 702  
684 703  
685 704  
686 705  
687 706  
688 707  
689 708  
690 709  
691 710  
692 711  
693 712  
694 713  
695 714  
696 715  
697 716  
698 717  
699 718  
700 719  
701 720  
702 721  
703 722  
704 723  
705 724  
706 725  
707 726  
708 727  
709 728  
710 729  
711 730  
712 731  
713 732  
714 733  
715 734  
716 735  
717 736  
718 737  
719 738  
720 739  
721 740  
722 741  
723 742  
724 743  
725 744  
726 745  
727 746  
728 747  
729 748  
730 749  
731 750  
732 751  
733 752  
734 753  
735 754  
736 755  
737 756  
738 757  
739 758  
740 759  
741 760  
742 761  
743 762  
744 763  
745 764  
746 765  
747 766  
748 767  
749 768  
750 769  
751 770  
752 771  
753 772  
754 773  
755 774  
756 775  
757 776  
758 777  
759 778  
760 779  
761 780  
762 781  
763 782  
764 783  
765 784  
766 785  
767 786  
768 787  
769 788  
770 789  
771 790  
772 791  
773 792  
774 793  
775 794  
776 795  
777 796  
778 797  
779 798  
780 799  
781 800  
782 801  
783 802  
784 803  
785 804  
786 805  
787 806  
788 807  
789 808  
790 809  
791 810  
792 811  
793 812  
794 813  
795 814  
796 815  
797 816  
798 817  
799 818  
800 819  
801 820  
802 821  
803 822  
804 823  
805 824  
806 825  
807 826  
808 827  
809 828  
810 829  
811 830  
812 831  
813 832  
814 833  
815 834  
816 835  
817 836  
818 837  
819 838  
820 839  
821 840  
822 841  
823 842  
824 843  
825 844  
826 845  
827 846  
828 847  
829 848  
830 849  
831 850  
832 851  
833 852  
834 853  
835 854  
836 855  
837 856  
838 857  
839 858  
840 859  
841 860  
842 861  
843 862  
844 863  
845 864  
846 865  
847 866  
848 867  
849 868  
850 869  
851 870  
852 871  
853 872  
854 873  
855 874  
856 875  
857 876  
858 877  
859 878  
860 879  
861 880  
862 881  
863 882  
864 883  
865 884  
866 885  
867 886  
868 887  
869 888  
870 889  
871 890  
872 891  
873 892  
874 893  
875 894  
876 895  
877 896  
878 897  
879 898  
880 899  
881 900  
882 901  
883 902  
884 903  
885 904  
886 905  
887 906  
888 907  
889 908  
890 909  
891 910  
892 911  
893 912  
894 913  
895 914  
896 915  
897 916  
898 917  
899 918  
900 919  
901 920  
902 921  
903 922  
904 923  
905 924  
906 925  
907 926  
908 927  
909 928  
910 929  
911 930  
912 931  
913 932  
914 933  
915 934  
916 935  
917 936  
918 937  
919 938  
920 939  
921 940  
922 941  
923 942  
924 943  
925 944  
926 945  
927 946  
928 947  
929 948  
930 949  
931 950  
932 951  
933 952  
934 953  
935 954  
936 955  
937 956  
938 957  
939 958  
940 959  
941 960  
942 961  
943 962  
944 963  
945 964  
946 965  
947 966  
948 967  
949 968  
950 969  
951 970  
952 971  
953 972  
954 973  
955 974  
956 975  
957 976  
958 977  
959 978  
960 979  
961 980  
962 981  
963 982  
964 983  
965 984  
966 985  
967 986  
968 987  
969 988  
970 989  
971 990  
972 991  
973 992  
974 993  
975 994  
976 995  
977 996  
978 997  
979 998  
980 999  
981 1000  
982 1001  
983 1002  
984 1003  
985 1004  
986 1005  
987 1006  
988 1007  
989 1008  
990 1009  
991 1010  
992 1011  
993 1012  
994 1013  
995 1014  
996 1015  
997 1016  
998 1017  
999 1018  
1000 1019  
1001 1020  
1002 1021  
1003 1022  
1004 1023  
1005 1024  
1006 1025  
1007 1026  
1008 1027  
1009 1028  
1010 1029  
1011 1030  
1012 1031  
1013 1032  
1014 1033  
1015 1034  
1016 1035  
1017 1036  
1018 1037  
1019 1038  
1020 1039  
1021 1040  
1022 1041  
1023 1042  
1024 1043  
1025 1044  
1026 1045  
1027 1046  
1028 1047  
1029 1048  
1030 1049  
1031 1050  
1032 1051  
1033 1052  
1034 1053  
1035 1054  
1036 1055  
1037 1056  
1038 1057  
1039 1058  
1040 1059  
1041 1060  
1042 1061  
1043 1062  
1044 1063  
1045 1064  
1046 1065  
1047 1066  
1048 1067  
1049 1068  
1050 1069  
1051 1070  
1052 1071  
1053 1072  
1054 1073  
1055 1074  
1056 1075  
1057 1076  
1058 1077  
1059 1078  
1060 1079  
1061 1080  
1062 1081  
1063 1082  
1064 1083  
1065 1084  
1066 1085  
1067 1086  
1068 1087  
1069 1088  
1070 1089  
1071 1090  
1072 1091  
1073 1092  
1074 1093  
1075 1094  
1076 1095  
1077 1096  
1078 1097  
1079 1098  
1080 1099  
1081 1100  
1082 1101  
1083 1102  
1084 1103  
1085 1104  
1086 1105  
1087 1106  
1088 1107  
1089 1108  
1090 1109  
1091 1110  
1092 1111  
1093 1112  
1094 1113  
1095 1114  
1096 1115  
1097 1116  
1098 1117  
1099 1118  
1100 1119  
1101 1120  
1102 1121  
1103 1122  
1104 1123  
1105 1124  
1106 1125  
1107 1126  
1108 1127  
1109 1128  
1110 1129  
1111 1130  
1112 1131  
1113 1132  
1114 1133  
1115 1134  
1116 1135  
1117 1136  
1118 1137  
1119 1138  
1120 1139  
1121 1140  
1122 1141  
1123 1142  
1124 1143  
1125 1144  
1126 1145  
1127 1146  
1128 1147  
1129 1148  
1130 1149  
1131 1150  
1132 1151  
1133 1152  
1134 1153  
1135 1154  
1136 1155  
1137 1156  
1138 1157  
1139 1158  
1140 1159  
1141 1160  
1142 1161  
1143 1162  
1144 1163  
1145 1164  
1146 1165  
1147 1166  
1148 1167  
1149 1168  
1150 1169  
1151 1170  
1152 1171  
1153 1172  
1154 1173  
1155 1174  
1156 1175  
1157 1176  
1158 1177  
1159 1178  
1160 1179  
1161 1180  
1162 1181  
1163 1182  
1164 1183  
1165 1184  
1166 1185  
1167 1186  
1168 1187  
1169 1188  
1170 1189  
1171 1190  
1172 1191  
1173 1192  
1174 1193  
1175 1194  
1176 1195  
1177 1196  
1178 1197  
1179 1198  
1180 1199  
1181 1200  
1182 1201  
1183 1202  
1184 1203  
1185 1204  
1186 1205  
1187 1206  
1188 1207  
1189 1208  
1190 1209  
1191 1210  
1192 1211  
1193 1212  
1194 1213  
1195 1214  
1196 1215  
1197 1216  
1198 1217  
1199 1218  
1200 1219  
1201 1220  
1202 1221  
1203 1222  
1204 1223  
1205 1224  
1206 1225  
1207 1226  
1208 1227  
1209 1228  
1210 1229  
1211 1230  
1212 1231  
1213 1232  
1214 1233  
1215 1234  
1216 1235  
1217 1236  
1218 1237  
1219 1238  
1220 1239  
1221 1240  
1222 1241  
1223 1242  
1224 1243  
1225 1244  
1226 1245  
1227 1246  
1228 1247  
1229 1248  
1230 1249  
1231 1250  
1232 1251  
1233 1252  
1234 1253  
1235 1254  
1236 1255  
1237 1256  
1238 1257  
1239 1258  
1240 1259  
1241 1260  
1242 1261  
1243 1262  
1244 1263  
1245 1264  
1246 1265  
1247 1266  
1248 1267  
1249 1268  
1250 1269  
1251 1270  
1252 1271  
1253 1272  
1254 1273  
1255 1274  
1256 1275  
1257 1276  
1258 1277  
1259 1278  
1260 1279  
1261 1280  
1262 1281  
1263 1282  
1264 1283  
1265 1284  
1266 1285  
1267 1286  
1268 1287  
1269 1288  
1270 1289  
1271 1290  
1272 1291  
1273 1292  
1274 1293  
1275 1294  
1276 1295  
1277 1296  
1278 1297  
1279 1298  
1280 1299  
1281 1300  
1282 1301  
1283 1302  
1284 1303  
1285 1304  
1286 1305  
1287 1306  
1288 1307  
1289 1308  
1290 1309  
1291 1310  
1292 1311  
1293 1312  
1294

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. M. Fred*

*Priv*

*C. A. McKee Squadron  
Texas Rangers*

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

*July & Aug.*

*1863.*

Enlisted

When

*10 March*

*1862*

Where

*Coronica*

By whom

*W. M. McKee*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom

*W. M. McKee*

To whom

*W. M.*

*3*

*W. M.*

*In Hospital at Mexico*

*by order of the Surgeon General  
August*

*Trans.  
Rec.  
S.  
M.  
B.  
C.  
D.  
E.  
F.  
G.  
H.  
I.  
J.  
K.  
L.  
M.  
N.  
O.  
P.  
Q.  
R.  
S.  
T.  
U.  
V.  
W.  
X.  
Y.  
Z.*

*W. M. McKee*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*M. W. Ford*

Approved: *C. A. M. K.* *Quadrant*  
*First Rangers*

**Company Muster Roll**

of the *1st* *Regt.*  
for the *1st* *Regt.*

Enlisted  
When

1863.

By *W. H. H.*  
Per *W. H. H.*

Last paid  
By

T. w.



435  
*French. John.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5044 5743

6215

6074

6330

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

Reg't  
Company  
Major  
A. D. M.  
Detachment  
Company  
Company

Book mark

(Con

Morgan

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Age

Appears

of the

for

Joined

at

W.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*J. H.*

*John H. Morgan*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Co. 1st Reg't*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolment

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

**Texas.**

Travel Agency, S. N. Co.

Company Muster Roll

COMPANY

Printed

16

11.

W.....

By the way,

Per...

Last paid

Br. 4

T. W.

4

## References

H. 10  
 H. 11  
 H. 12  
 H. 13  
 H. 14  
 H. 15  
 H. 16  
 H. 17  
 H. 18  
 H. 19  
 H. 20

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry C  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remuneration \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Regimental  
Company  
Master  
B. L. of  
D. B. of  
D. B. of  
D. B. of  
D. B. of  
D. B. of

Book \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age

years

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the [unclear] named above,  
for [unclear]

Enlisted

186

When

Where

186

By [unclear]

Per [unclear]

Last paid

By [unclear]

To [unclear]

N [unclear]

V [unclear]

P [unclear]

R [unclear]

Reg [unclear]

at [unclear]

Co [unclear]

Mo [unclear]

1865

Box [unclear]

✓ 436  
Fry, Robert

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50437276 2

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

21 40

22 41

23 42

24 43

25 44

26 45

27 46

28 47

29 48

30 49

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Robert E.

Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., C. I. R. V.

Company Return

of the organization for the month of Sept

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date: 1/2/20

Plum

Revised 3/22/2014

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

Enlisted 10-1-1918

**Abstract:** The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week training program on the physical fitness of 10-year-old children. The study was conducted in a primary school in the city of Ankara, Turkey. The children were divided into two groups: a control group and an experimental group. The experimental group participated in a 12-week training program that included aerobic, strength, and flexibility exercises. The physical fitness of the children was measured at the beginning and end of the training program using a series of tests. The results of the study showed that the experimental group had significantly higher levels of physical fitness than the control group at the end of the training program. The findings of this study suggest that a 12-week training program can improve the physical fitness of 10-year-old children.

Re...

1654

NO. 23

50

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a list or notes]*

Fry, Robert  
W. Herbert Boussloy's Co.  
(Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.)

Subject: Struggle

Enl. Jan 1, 1864

Title of record:

L.H.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.  
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug 30/64

Filed in C-1 1864 }

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

J

437  
Fuller, E. M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57445745	20
2	6218	21
3	6070	22
4	6337	23
5	-	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511	</	

*Alfred Johnson*  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Age *27* years.  
Appears on  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Dec 1st 1864*  
*Alfred Johnson*  
Muster in to date *Dec 1st 1864*

Joined for duty and enrolled.  
When

Where *Alfred Johnson* 1864

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

100

Book must  
Be kept in the hands of the  
Company Commander or  
Adjutant General's Office  
and no other person  
shall be permitted to  
use it.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

(Capt) Alfred Johnson - Sly Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years

Appears in \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When \_\_\_\_\_

186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of months \_\_\_\_\_

Variation \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Rec'd \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's Reg't  
Cavalry  
Texas  
1865

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ named as \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186-

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

In

\*Remarks

• This is a copy of the original  
Muster Roll of the \_\_\_\_\_  
Company, \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's Cavalry, \_\_\_\_\_  
Texas Cavalry, \_\_\_\_\_  
1862  
B. A. A.



438  
Furr. J. M.

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 45064873

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*Mr. William C. ...*  
*W. H. ...*  
*Residence ...*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Co	Regiment	Confederate
States Army, commanded by		
surrendered at New Orleans, La., General		
E. K. ... S. A. ... May 1862		
Captured by U. S. A. ... May 1862		
at		

Roll

Number of ...

*E. D. ...*

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Rev. Gen. Com. Austin  
(Source of communication)

J. M. Gurrh  
(Name)

Col. Bradford's Battery  
Tex. Cav.

Not found as  
above, and no  
prior or war record  
J. M. Gurrh

Co. H. Morgan's Tex.  
Cav. (rank not shown)  
residence thereof a picture  
appears on wall. This was  
surrounded at time  
arrived so may be to  
and of course in  
place.  
no record of H. this regt.  
on file. No other J. M.  
Turrh or no J. M. Gurrh  
on file. Name also  
H. M. N.  
105

+00  
105  
107

94

(Apr. 12-1871)

Any record of enlistment,  
or anything add<sup>l</sup>,  
in connection, etc.,

et c. etc.

No further record found.  
in the Census Returns.

Harlow

220

11/10/1

(Attach this end)

April 13, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas,  
Austin.

No record has been found of the  
service, capture or parole of a man  
named J. M. Furr as a member of  
Company A, Bradford's Battalion,  
Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.  
The Union records of prisoners  
of war show that J. M. Furr (rank  
not stated), Company H, Morgan's  
Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., was surrend-  
ed at New Orleans, Louisiana, May  
26, 1865, and that he was paroled  
June 1, 1865, place not stated.  
There are no rolls of Company H,  
said regiment, on file in this  
office.

*H. H. Morgan*  
The Adjutant General.

439  
Gaither, George W.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436759	2
2	6927	2
3	42084484	2
4	40980811	1
5	26071150	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2
21		2
22		2
23		2
24		2
25		2
26		2
27		2
28		2
29		2
30		2
31		2
32		2
33		2
34		2
35		2
36		2
37		2
38		2
39		2
40		2
41		2
42		2
43		2
44		2
45		2
46		2
47		2
48		2
49		2
50		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
*S* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*George M. Slaughter*  
*1st* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on | Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *2/1/1862*  
Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. Richardson*  
Period *for service the year*  
Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present *at*  
Remarks

• This is a  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment. Texas  
Mounted Rifles  
Company  
Major  
B. B. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
charged to M  
1862  
Book mark





(Confederate.)

G. Small & Rangers Texas

G. H. Smith

Capt. G. Small & Rangers

Appears on a

27

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, February 11,  
1862.

Roster number

Remarks:

Number

13

(6290)

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

Co. 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1863

Name

3; sheet

(6396,

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

at

Where

When

By

Number of  
Miles  
A  
Kilometers

Number of

70; about

6000

440  
L Gallagher James

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47058257  
058750  
067317

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



IN REPLY REFER TO

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

A careful search of the Revolutionary War records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

The collection of military service records for that war is by no means complete, and failure to find a record of service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Revolutionary War pension and other related records are in the custody of the Archivist of the United States. Your inquiry has therefore been referred to that official for consideration and direct reply.

Sincerely yours,

EDWARD F. WITSELL  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

AG-107/21

21 August 1953

Mrs B. Brandt, General Assistant  
Archives Division, Highway Bldg  
Texas State Library  
Austin 11, Texas

Dear Mrs. Brandt:

This is in reply to your letter of 23 July 1953, herewith  
returned.

The records show that one James Gallagher, private, Company E,  
18th Regiment Texas Cavalry (Fitzhugh's Regiment, 3d Regiment  
Johnson's Brigade), Confederate States Army, enlisted about 7 March  
1862 at McKinney, Collin County, for twelve months. His age at  
enlistment is shown as 35 years. No other record of him has been  
found as a member of this company.

The records also show that one James Gallagher served as a pri-  
vate of Company E, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States  
Army. The date or place of his entry into service is not shown.

Union prisoner of war records show that he was captured 8 March  
1863 in Philips County, Arkansas, and forwarded from St. Louis,  
Missouri, towards Allen's Point, Virginia for exchange 2 April 1863.  
He was received by the Confederate Agent for Exchange, 9 April 1863,  
at City Point, Virginia, and was exchanged 5 May 1863. No later  
record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure  
to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not  
indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period  
not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl

WM. E. BROGH  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

(Confederate.)

G

Morgan, Capt. | Lee

James Gullay her.  
Port Jackson, N.Y. 1863

Appears at

### Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo. towards Allen's  
Point, Va. for exchange, April 2, 1863, by order  
of Lt. Col. F. A. Dick, Prov. Mar. Gen. Dept.  
of the Mo. for instructions from the Com-  
missary General of Prisoners

Roll dated St. Louis, April 1, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

186

Confederate.

G. W. [unclear] [unclear]

James Gallagher  
Sgt Jameson's [unclear]

Appears [unclear] monthly

Report

of [unclear] Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,  
March 11, 1863.

Report of [unclear] [unclear]

When [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Recd.

Discharge

Removal

1863.  
1864.  
1865.



Confederate.

*James M. Smith*  
*for the purpose of*  
Apparatus

Report

of General Smith  
Louis M. Smith

Report of

When

Who

How

Where

By

153:

(153)

441

Gallagher, John. A.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50435409  
578

Number of action cards across  
Number of action cards across

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John C. Morgan*  
John C. Morgan, Captain, Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original company

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

By

To

Witness my hand and seal  
this 1st day of May 1864  
at Austin, Texas  
John C. Morgan  
Captain

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Appen

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

1442

*Galletly, William*

Co. 7<sup>th</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Galletly, William*

443  
*Gant George M.*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435562

5647

5721

5804

5920

Number of medals, orders, &c.

Number of personal papers, &c.

POST MARK:

See also

G (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

George M. [unclear]  
Capt. [unclear] M. [unclear]  
Age 2 [unclear] M. [unclear]  
Appears [unclear]

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the [unclear]

Rec'd [unclear] [unclear]

Mustered [unclear] [unclear]  
July [unclear]

Joined for duty and [unclear]

When

Where

By whom

For

V.

Received

No. [unclear]  
C. [unclear]  
M. [unclear]  
B. [unclear]  
D. [unclear]  
E. [unclear]  
F. [unclear]  
G. [unclear]  
H. [unclear]  
I. [unclear]  
J. [unclear]  
K. [unclear]  
L. [unclear]  
M. [unclear]  
N. [unclear]  
O. [unclear]  
P. [unclear]  
Q. [unclear]  
R. [unclear]  
S. [unclear]  
T. [unclear]  
U. [unclear]  
V. [unclear]  
W. [unclear]  
X. [unclear]  
Y. [unclear]  
Z. [unclear]

H. H. [unclear]

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

George M. Davis  
Capt. M. Davis, M. Burgess  
M. Davis, M. Burgess  
M. Davis, M. Burgess

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster

1. r. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

1-62.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

WILLIAM H. HARRIS

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

1. *Phragmites* L.

# Revised

Re  
M  
R  
1854  
1855

47, 48,



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

George M. Sant

G. L. *Age M. Sant*  
 Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
 McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
 Appears on  
 G. L.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

for

kn15167

Wien

W. H. H. H.

158 1511-112

10-1-1944

1004 1184

 $B_1$ 

11. 11

11.

Revised, 1910

65.

U.

100

12.4.4

Confederate.

9 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

George M. Smith

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Particulars

Amount paid

By whom

Remarks

Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

George M. M. M.

R. - 101

Lexis Case

App. 1

# Roll of Prisoners of War

439

1.

1. —

I h. . .

11. 12. 13.

11

## References

*Morgan's*  
(CONFEDERATE)

*Alfred H. Morgan*  
*1861*

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for County,  
Roll dated

ENLISTED *1861*

When

Where

By whom

Period

*1861*

LAST

By whom

To what

By whom

By whom

By whom

444  
*Garner Claiborne*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435206  
5349

Number of sections series series  
Number of personal papers series

Blank Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Company*  
*1st*  
Appar. *E. H. Vestress, Captain*  
*1st* *Co.*

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization of the  
for *1st*

**Enlisted**

**When**

**Where**

**By wh**

**Period**

**Last paid**

**Re**

**T**

Recd  
M  
H  
L  
C  
S  
I

4/ (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll  
of the 1st Cavalry, Texas (Cav.)

Enlisted

White

Wanted

By

Per

Last page

Re

T

F

R

1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*Tex*

*Clairborn Garner*  
*M. C. A. Maj Morgan's Tex Cav*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge

*July 12, 1862*

Date of payment

*Mar 15, 1863*

By whom

*Wm G King*

Remarks

Confed. A. C.



I hereby assign to the said  
 Charles Spang for  
 for collection  
 Aug 20/1842

Witness  
 J. H. Morgan  
 Secy Morgan & Co

Discharged  
 J. Ordor  
 Ray C. Hinaman  
 J. P. Nelson  
 Act Seal

a g.m. affect  
 with back July 17th  
 I certify that I have this  
 day paid the within assigned  
 to me a g. from  
 Reuben Clapp Act to  
 Georgetown Mass 6/8

Act Seal  
 J. H. Morgan  
 Secy Morgan & Co

Clairborne Garner

Received on the within  
 To M. J. Garner the  
 sum of \$30.00 by  
 order of Garner  
 this 31 July 1842

Edw. H. 70 July 1842

Received of East  
 Petersburg Va. of the  
 sum of \$30.00 by the  
 order of M. J. Garner  
 this 31 July 1842

To all to whom these presents shall come.  
Know ye that Claybourn Garner, a private in  
Captain Ed. H. Vonters company, in Morgan's Squadron  
of Texas Cavalry for Confederate States service, having  
served faithfully for the term of three months and sixteen  
days, is hereby honorably discharged from said service by  
reason of his not having attained the age of eighteen years,  
he having performed all the duties of a good soldier.  
Camp Bazoumets, Ark. 6th July 1862  
Ed. H. Vonters  
Captain

Approved

By order of Benjamin Rusk  
B. R. Hurt A. A. G.

Voucher No 17

Paris March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

Clairborne Turner

Pay 67 3<sup>20</sup>

Capt Ed H. Ventres Co.

Pay 67 3<sup>20</sup> 1/2

The sum of \$67.32 1/2  
being the balance of the  
account of the  
of the

of the

I CERTIFY That the within named George H. Garrison  
 of Captain G. H. Montague's Company (A) of the 4th  
 Regiment of Kansas Cavalry, born in Liberty, Kentucky  
 aged 24 years, 5 feet, 10 inches, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by  
George H. Montague was enlisted by Geo. H. Montague  
 on the 10th day of March 1862, for a term of 1 year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of The war  
 The said Garrison was last paid by Geo. H. Montague on the 10th day of July 1862, and has not  
 been paid from that date to the present date. The role of muster to the present date  
 There is due to him 5.00 Dollars traveling allowance  
 the place of discharge, to Georgetown, Texas, the  
 station not being furnished in kind 5.00 Dollars for his horse same  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars

Witness my hand and seal this 12th day of July 1862

Geo. H. Montague  
 Commanding Company.

Pay from <u>26th</u> of <u>March</u> 1862 to <u>12th</u> of <u>July</u> 1862, being <u>three</u> months and <u>17</u> days	
<u>Twelve</u> Dollars per month,	<u>42 80</u>
<u>Use of horses</u> to	<u>42 80</u>
<u>Use of Comm. to</u> miles, at	<u>14 60</u>
<u>Use of Comm.</u>	<u>3 70</u>
<u>Amount</u>	<u>103 90</u>
<u>Balance paid,</u>	<u>30 00</u>
	<u>\$ 73 90</u>

George H. Garrison C.S. Army, this 12th day of July 1862, Three Dollars and nine tenths.

George H. Garrison  
Per Geo. H. Montague's Capt

445  
Garner Leroy

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437278  
7322

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Hazley*  
Capt. W. H. Hazley's Co., Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above  
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

*Discharged*  
*Enlisted*  
*Transferred*  
*Enlisted*

Amount

*[Faint, illegible text]*

*[Signature]*

July 23

190

8

11

Wrote ... ..  
at ... ..  
Chief ... ..



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, Capt W. H. Banzhaf, Jr., Prov. Secy.

## Company Return

of the ... Company Return  
for the ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains -

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Da:

It

R.

En...

Almari

How  
J  
M  
M  
M  
M  
M  
M



Garner, Leroy  
W. Herbert Beasley's Co.  
(Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav. )

Subject: Straggler

Title of record: L.R.

Dept. Trans Miss. Dist. of Tex.  
New Mex. & Ariz.

Date: Aug. 30/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
Confederate.

446  
Garner. Willis

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50 + 36995  
7320

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



C

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

W. H. Morgan  
for the  
Apparatus

Company, Return

of the  
for the

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks

Alterations

Endorsement

Approved

W. H. Morgan

W. H. Morgan

W. H. Morgan

(CONFEDERATE)

G

26 Cav

Tex

Willie Barn r

*Morgan*

Pvt Co K Debow's Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3 yr

186 3

Date of issue Aug & sept 186 3.

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

Deputy

Copyist.

1447  
*Earnett Joel T.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Earnett Joel T.*

448  
*Garrett, C. T.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50	45	69	2
61	71	2	
26	27	2	
62	44	2	
63	44	2	
64	44	2	
65	44	2	
66	44	2	
67	44	2	
68	44	2	
69	44	2	
70	44	2	
71	44	2	
72	44	2	
73	44	2	
74	44	2	
75	44	2	
76	44	2	
77	44	2	
78	44	2	
79	44	2	
80	44	2	
81	44	2	
82	44	2	
83	44	2	
84	44	2	
85	44	2	
86	44	2	
87	44	2	
88	44	2	
89	44	2	
90	44	2	
91	44	2	
92	44	2	
93	44	2	
94	44	2	
95	44	2	
96	44	2	
97	44	2	
98	44	2	
99	44	2	
100	44	2	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson & Sny Co.  
Texas Cavalry, (Inactivated).

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

Book



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

App

Company Muster Roll

of

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

No

Remarks

Reg

Roll

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age                      years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of times

Valuation                      \$

Remarks

Recd. of  
Morgan's Reg't  
H. & M.  
1864

Benjamin

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.)

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age

years

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last part

Captain

Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*[Faint handwritten notes and signatures]*

Muster Roll

of a detachment  
for duty

Enlisted

W

W

R

P

Last paid

T

F

R

Regt  
M  
C  
M  
P  
D  
S  
1863

Bo

(60)

(Confederate.)

4th Co Texas

Dr. Joci T. Barnett  
App. 1864 4th Co Texas

Roster

of

I II

at  
11,

R.

Remarks

Warrant

83

(Date)

J. L. Conrad

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co Texas*  
*O.D. No*  
*James A. Smith*

*Post Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co Texas*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *March 1862*

Station *Wash D.C.*

**Enlisted:**

When *March 1862*

Where *Wash D.C.*

By whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid *March 1862*

By whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*

To whom *Capt. Alf. Johnson*

Present *March 1862*

Remarks *March 1862*

Book *March 1862*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*

*T. S. Barrett*

*Probably Johnson's Texas*

Appears on a

### Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 2nd*, 1863

Station *Warren*

*Roll taken Aug 31/63*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

*Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

*Capt. Johnson*

To what

1863

Present

Remarks

Rec'd from

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co. Texas*

*J. I. P. A. i. e. t. t. e.*  
*Part Capt. Alf. Johnson Texas*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 1. 1863* Station *Missionary Ridge* 1863

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31. 1863.*  
When

Where 1863

By whom *Capt. Johnson*  
Period

Last paid.  
By whom *Capt. Johnson*

For what time *1863*

Present *1863*

Remarks *and a...*

Perak



(CONFEDERATE.)

G Capt Alf Johnson  
90 Spy Co Texas

J. F. Garrett  
Past Capt Alf Johnson  
Appears on a Texas Spy Co.

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for Nov 1863

Stationed at ... 1863

Enlisted: Nov 1863

When ... 1863

Where ... 1863

By whom Capt ...

Period ...

Last paid ...

By whom ...

To ... 1863

Present ...

Re ...

...

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Garratt

Pvt. Johnsons Spy Co.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Tunnel Hill, Ga.  
during month of Jan, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

Dec 31, 186  
Jan 20, 186

Remarks:

Roll No.

1018

RECEIVED  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Garrett

Pvt. Johnsons Spy Co.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Tunnel Hill, Ga.  
during month of Feb., 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

13

29

186

186

Remarks:

Roll No.

619

MADE

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I. T. Garrett

Pvt. Johnson DEY Co

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Tunnel Hill, Ga  
during month of Jan, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

Dec 31, 186

Jan 22, 186

Remarks:

Roll No.

615

Master

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. T. Garratt

Pvt. J. J. Garratt. 1st Reg. 29

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Tunnel Hill, Ga.  
during month of Feb, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

Feb. 13, 186  
29, 186

Remarks:

Roll No

1814

Morrell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Garrett

Lt J. Johnsons Texas Spy Co

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty

at Dalton, Ga.

during month of Mar , 1864 .

By whose order employed

Nature of service clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

Jan 1, 186

Jan 1, 186

Remarks:

1613

Roll No.

Manuel Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T. Canite

Adj. Johnsons Term's Spy Co.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Marietta, Ga.  
during month of June

1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

2/3

6/3

186

186

Remarks:

1491

Roll No.

COLLINS Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. T. Garrett

Pvt. Johnson Texas Co.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Walton, Ga.  
during month of Apr. 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service Clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Apr. 1 to Apr. 30

To

Remarks

186

186

Roll No.

GOLDMAN

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE)

J. T. Garrett

Pvt. Johnson Texas Co.

Appears on a

ROLL  
of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Dalton, Ga.  
during month of

Apr. 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service Clerk

TERM OF SERVICE

From Apr. 1 to Apr. 30

To

Remarks

186  
186

Roll No.

COLLMAJ Copyist

Vow No 257

Paid 2nd day of Decr 1863

For J. J. Garrett of

Capt. A. Johnson Secy of C.

From June 30. 1863

To Oct 30th 1863

Vow No 257

Paid 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Dec 1863

Pat J. J. Carratt

Capt. & Johnson for 1/2

From June 30. 1863

To Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1863

Pay 45.00

Clothing not drawn 93.63

141.63

The Confederate States, Dr.

Director of *Capt. A Johnson* C. S. Army.

To *James*  
*Company of Cavalry*  
For monthly pay from *June 30 1863* to *October 31 1863* per month  
being *4* months and *12* days at *\$12.00*

DOLS CTS.

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

*172.00*

*134.13*

I certify that I have ordered this payment on the

Comptroller of the Treasury

Received

day of *November* 1863  
Quarters of the C. S. Army

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account

Witness

*Attest*

*James*

449  
Garrett. R. C.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437169

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

EG

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. C. Farrell

Put, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on duty

Absent on stated duty

Enlisted men on duty

THE SECRETARY OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT  
WASHINGTON  
RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1864  
B. D. MORGAN  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON

450  
Garvin R. W.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435885

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*G. H. Garrison*

*Private, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. 1st Regt. Cav. \**

Appears...

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept 1 & Oct. 1-62,  
dated Feb 13, 1863*

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where**

**By wh.**

**Permit**

**Last paid:**

**By**

**To**

T  
H  
M  
N  
P  
S  
C  
D  
B



451  
Gaston J. B.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50435935

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. D. Smith*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Light Cav.\*

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1862*

Enlisted

When *1862*

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

By a

To w

From

Re

Taken from  
Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co.  
Light Cavalry  
for  
D. A. Nunn  
1862

451-2  
Father. G. W.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Father. George. W.

451-6  
Gayther. G. W.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gayther. George W.

452  
Geer, George L

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436758	21
2	6858	22
3	7179	23
4	7223	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

G

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George L. Dyer

Plt. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 17, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Dispt

Texas  
Regiment

Morgan's

Company

Major

B. J. Morgan

Detachment

Company

changed

1863.

Book war

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

George J. Lee  
1st Lt. / Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Apr. 30th to 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Apr. 19*, 1863  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
Period *During the war*

Last paid  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
To what time *Aug 1st*

Present *Present*  
Remarks *See remarks on back*

Texas  
Revenue  
M  
comp  
Map  
B  
D  
comp  
char  
1863

Book

(Confederate).

2 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

21  
1864  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above  
for the month of March, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks

Alterations  
Date  
Place  
Remarks

Absent

Taken  
Received  
Out  
M  
H  
L  
C  
I



Morgan's Reg't, Cal.

**Texas.**

5-12-61

Carl Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appears on

## Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of 02/01/01

154

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks:

Alterations in the structure of the 'The United States'

141.

Place.

R. 1.

Experiments

**Abstract:** The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week training program on the physical fitness of 100 male and 100 female students. The program included aerobic, strength, and flexibility exercises. The results showed that the program had a significant positive effect on the physical fitness of both groups. The male students showed a greater improvement in physical fitness than the female students. The program was well-received by the students and was considered to be a valuable addition to the school curriculum.

2000

2

Hence,

4

10

22  
7 1001

El...

51

146

✓ 453  
*Geishin. J. P.*

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435977

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of cards in series

Number of persons in series

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

G

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John P. Morgan  
Capt. Co. W. J. Morgan's Cavalry  
Texas.

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the Company

for

Sept. 1862

03.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last

By

To

For

By

To

For

By

To

For

By

To

For

By

To

For

By

To

For

454  
Gellath, William

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435561	2
2	5642	2
3	5720	2
4	5803	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

*G* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William G. Gentry*  
*Sgt.*

Capt. Melton M. Rodgers, Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27*

Appearance

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the

Roll dated *November 1st* 186*2*

Mustered in *July* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled *July* 186*2*

When

Where *Memphis* 186*2*

By *Wm. G. Gentry*

For

V

Rem

Wm. G. Gentry  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Capt. Melton M. Rodgers, Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
1862

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William S. Bogle*  
(Sut.) Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Sept, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

• To  
Honor  
M  
Co  
Mo  
R  
T  
O  
1864

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*G*  
*William Tellusly*  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\* This is a  
Receipt for  
Money  
received  
for  
Muster  
Roll  
of  
Company  
of  
Morgan's  
Reg't  
Cavalry  
Texas  
1863.

Bank

(Confederate.)

Y Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William Sastry  
Capt. { Capt. Milton M. H. Company,  
M. K. 1st Cavalry Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

in 1 above

for

Sept. 6 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

Recd. of  
M. K.  
Sastry  
1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900



Morgan's  
(CONFEDERATE)

~~William Morgan~~  
William Morgan  
Capt. Morgan

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what

Bounty

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

Copy 187.

No 12  
No 1 Abstract "A" 1st 2d  
1863

Doll 10 cts  
Paid fees 2nd 1863  
Gallatly Wm.

U. S. Confederate States

William Galt

(Ct.)

Receipt

The Compensation of nations while sick  
from the 1st day of November 1862 to  
the 30th day of November 1862 (30  
days) at one dollar per day

10 00

Certify as true that the above account is correct and  
just, that it covers the expenses as stated, and that  
it is not necessary to pay for any part of the same.  
William Galt

The U. S. Government pay the above account

Wm. Galt

I received of Capt. Galt, the sum of the 1st day of  
November 1862 at which I received the sum of \$10.00  
and I have paid the same in full of the  
above account.  
William Galt

455  
*Gentry, David*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

554 35944

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James G. Smith*

Capt. F. V. Smith, Co. 1st Reg't Cav.

Appear in Company Muster Roll

of the organization of

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last

*[Faint, illegible text]*

*[Faint, illegible text]*

456  
*George H. B.*

Co. *E.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445753	21
2	6484	22
3	344	23
4	244	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of military orders issued

Number of personal orders issued

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, First Detach.)  
Age 37 years.

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in date 1864

Joined for duty and entrance 1864

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

Register  
of  
the  
Confederate  
Army  
and  
Navy  
Department  
Washington  
D.C.  
1864

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age 28 years  
Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
No. of months  
Value  
Remarks



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

By

To

N

N

I

Remarks

Received  
M  
G  
M  
H  
I  
C  
1866  
P

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Approved:

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

457  
Gibbs, James. P.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

5043521

Number of enlisted men here  
Number of personal papers here

DO NOT MAKE

See also

*G* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. **Texas.**

*James P. Gibbs*  
*1st*

App...

Company Muster Roll  
of the ...

for

*Sept. 1863*

Enlisted

W...

W...

P...

P...

Last paid

P...

T...

T...

Total  
Received  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

P...

458  
Gibson. D.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 427144 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1862.

No. 1  
2

Residence

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed prisoners of war from the States  
Army of the Potomac, transferred  
at New York City, N. Y., Smith.  
C. S. A. M. G. R. S. A. A.  
Mac. G. R. S. A. A.  
Jan. 1862.

R

459  
*Gibson William*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 504358857 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

21 40

22 41

23 42

24 43

25 44

26 45

27 46

28 47

29 48

30 49

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*Hugh M. Elroy*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John Wilson  
Phila., Capt. D. A. New York Cav.

Appear-  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

**Excluded**

Wien

W. 2.

1.

1

122



460  
Gilbreth. A. J.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435978

Number of visited cards hereon

Number of personal papers hereon

BOOK MARK:

See also

**(Confederate)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

*9*  
*1st*  
*10th*

Company Master Roll

of the

*1st*

Enlisted

W.

461

*Gilmore, L. W.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with.

*Gilmore, L. W.*

462

*Gilmore, J. P.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5044	5750	
2		6081	
3		6341	
4		6222	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years  
Appears in \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. Allen J. Morgan  
1st Cav. Reg't.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 1861

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_ \$

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Received of \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's Reg't  
1st Cav. Reg't  
Texas  
1861  
Received \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age      years

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above  
for      186

**Enlisted**

Where

Where

By whom

For

**Last paid**

By

To

Key  
Name  
Rank  
Company  
Regt.  
Date  
Pay  
Remarks

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll

Enlistment

W

W

R

R

Last

R



463  
*Gilmore, G. W.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445249	2
2	+36221	2
3	6080	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in-Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

, 186

When

Where

18

By whom

Per

N

V

Remarks

Back of

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

W

By

For

Last paid

By

T

N

Re

Reg't  
Morgan's  
Cav.  
Texas  
1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of times      days

Valuation      \$

Remarks

100

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the document, possibly a list of names or a detailed record.]*

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Tex.

J. W. Gilmore  
Pvt. Johnsons Tex. Inf. Co.

Appears on

Register

of

Date of discharge

July 24 '62

Date of enlistment

Apr. 15 '61

By whom

C. H. Gourney

Remarks

92

C. H. Gourney  
Coy. 2

464  
Gimble William

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKim's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435563

2

5640

2

5717

2

5802

2

47345506

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William Simce*  
Pvt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization above

Roll dated *Henderson, Texas,*

Muster in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled. *July 2*, 1862.

Where

Where *Henderson,*

By whom *Capt. M. M. Boggs.*

Period

Valuation

Remarks

Regt.  
M.  
Co.  
M.  
H.  
B.  
C.  
D.  
E.  
F.  
G.  
H.  
I.  
J.  
K.  
L.  
M.  
N.  
O.  
P.  
Q.  
R.  
S.  
T.  
U.  
V.  
W.  
X.  
Y.  
Z.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

William L. ...

*Lillian Linde*  
*Int. M. Co.*  
*M. H. Co.*  
*M. H. Co.*  
*M. H. Co.*

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

Company Muste  
of the organization and I have  
for

for

Sept. 6 Oct

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When 1/1

When

enrolled  
1/15/18

W. J. R.

Apr. 5 1892

By wi...

M. M. J. J.

Peri. "L. 2"

*[Faint handwritten notes or bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Келіңіз:

New  
 M  
 B  
 D  
 G  
 H  
 I

Beach

(612)

24.5.20

1944



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William Simill*  
Pvt.

(Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

1863.

Enlisted

When

*May 14*

Where

*Richmond*

1862.

By whom

*Mr. M. Bogges*

Period

*year*

Last paid

By whom

*J. H. ...*

Received

Price

Remarks

Reg't  
M  
Co  
P. & M.  
Indep.  
Cavalry  
1863  
Book

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William [unclear]

1st. [unclear] Capt. Milton M. [unclear] Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for [unclear] 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Person

Last paid

By whom

For what

Price

Returned

Reg't  
Co.  
M.  
H.  
C.  
S.  
T.  
U.  
V.  
W.  
X.  
Y.  
Z.

*J* Confederate:  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*William Joseph*  
*Col* Co. B Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas

Residence

*1001*  
Appears in

Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
Lieut. Col. *[illegible]*  
Gen. *[illegible]*  
and parole

Roll of Prisoners of War

*Morgan*

(CONFEDERATE)

~~James Morgan~~ *1100* *Lib*

Appears on a

RECEIPT FOR

for Board  
Roll dated

ENLISTED

1862

When

Where

By whom

1862

Period

LAST

By whom

To whom

Board

Signature

Remarks

Roll

465  
Glass. A. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20445752  
2 223  
3 082

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation

Remarks

Book in file

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't. Cav.

Texas.

Appeared on

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

Receives

Per

Last paid

By

To

N

Remarks

No.  
Date  
M.  
S.  
P.  
T.  
F.  
S.  
L.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of arms & \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Back matter

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

G

A. H. Glass  
P. Johnsons Tex. Spy Co.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to the

Date of disburse

Date of payment

By whom

Remark

July 24 1862  
Apr 15 1863

A. S. Gourney

Comd. & Major G. S. Smith 1892

A. S. Gourney 2  
Capt.

*Blair, John J*

*Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cas.*

(CONFEDERATE)

*Pa.*

CARD NUMBERS

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Number of copies sent to \_\_\_\_\_

Total Mark \_\_\_\_\_

See Also \_\_\_\_\_

Oath of Allegiance  
of

John F. Glover

Confederate.

Margaret Linn  
Set out

Ref

# OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

John J. Brown ..... of Lawrence, Kansas, County  
Gardner, Kansas State of Kansas, Kansas, do  
I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the above named John J. Brown, of the County of Lawrence, State of Kansas, is a citizen of the United States, and support and ratify the Constitution and Laws thereof; that I will support the Government of the United States, and all State, County or Comedorate powers; that I will discourage secession, rebellion and insurrection; that I will be true and faithful to the Federal Union; that I disclaim and denounce all acts of violence against the Government of the United States, and my name, my property, and my life, to the sacred performance of the duties of a citizen of the United States of America.

1911, 1912, 1913.

[illegible]

*Wm. C. ...*  
CAPT. AND PROVOST MARSHAL

*Wm. C. ...*

1. I, *Wm. C. ...*, do hereby swear the oath.  
2. I, *Wm. C. ...*, do hereby swear the following part of the Department.  
3. I, *Wm. C. ...*, do hereby swear that I am Provost Marshal of the camp, garrison, town or county where the oath was taken; and  
4. I, *Wm. C. ...*, do hereby swear that I will have knowledge of said Commanding Officer or Provost Marshal, and  
5. I, *Wm. C. ...*, shall be his safeguard, unless

### Description.

Rank	Name	Occupation	Rank	Regiment or Residence
2nd Lt	John A. Smith	Stockman	1st Lt	1st Buffalo

466  
Gober F. A.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 25435926

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*G. H. Jones*  
*Put*

(Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept 27 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

By whom

*[Faint, illegible text]*

Book made

Copied

467  
Goolby, W. W.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35-36-889	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	
20		39	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*G*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*W. W. Goolsby*

*Thi*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. 1st Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1862* *1862*  
*Dated Feb 15 1862*

Enlisted:

When *21 June 1862*

Where *Co. D 1st Regt. Cav.*

By whom *W. W. Goolsby*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By *Comdr. W. W. Goolsby*

To *W. W. Goolsby*

*for*

*for*

Total

Received

of

for

M. A.

H. A.

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for



468  
Gorden. A. H.

Co. C., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445747	2
2	6219	2
3	6079	2
4	6219	2

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
G Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. S. Gode.

Age 31 years. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 11th March, 1862.

Muster-in to date 11th March, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled 11th March, 1862.

When 11th March, 1862.

Where 11th March, 1862.

By whom 11th March, 1862.

Period 11th March, 1862.

No of men in company 100.

Value of horse \$100.

Remarks 100.

Book must

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Approved by  
Capt. A. J. [illegible]  
[illegible]

Company Muster Roll

for the [illegible]  
of the [illegible]

Enlisted  
When

Where

By [illegible]

Per [illegible]

Last paid

By [illegible]

T [illegible]

Rec'd  
of  
M. [illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]

(Confederate.)  
L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.  
Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *dated Sept 1* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Sept 1* 1862

By whom

Period *Sept 1*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks

Regt. Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
H. D. McK  
Johnson's  
changed  
1862  
H. D. McK  
H. D. McK

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age      years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for      186

Enlisted:     

When      186

Where     

By whom     

Period     

Last paid     

By whom     

To whom     

Name     

Value      \$      00

Present     

Remarks     

Reg't       
Muster       
Capt.       
Maj.       
B.       
Lieut.       
Sergeant       
Cavalry       
186

Book

469  
*London, A. K.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*London A. K.*

476  
*Graves A. S.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504	45748	20
2		0222	21
3		0078	22
4		0330	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50
32			51
33			52
34			53
35			54
36			55
37			56
38			57
39			58
40			59
41			60
42			61
43			62
44			63
45			64
46			65
47			66
48			67
49			68
50			69
51			70
52			71
53			72
54			73
55			74
56			75
57			76
58			77
59			78
60			79
61			80
62			81
63			82
64			83
65			84
66			85
67			86
68			87
69			88
70			89
71			90
72			91
73			92
74			93
75			94
76			95
77			96
78			97
79			98
80			99

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age *21* years.  
Appears on *1862*  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *1862*

Muster-in to date *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *1862*

When

Where *1862*

By whom

Period

No. of

Valuation

Remarks

Regiment  
Muster  
Company  
May  
H. D. M.  
Hanson  
Cannon  
Company  
1862  
Book m.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Approved

**Company Muster Roll**

of the \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted**

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

N \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Regt \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
Co \_\_\_\_\_  
Mustered \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
1865

Recd \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. C.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Age 27 years  
Appears on

Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When  
here

## When

*Where*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous	Valuation of horse	man
10	100	100
20	200	200
30	300	300
40	400	400
50	500	500
60	600	600
70	700	700
80	800	800
90	900	900
100	1000	1000

Valuation of horse, \$	Remarks.

Remarks:

[illegible]

1994

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson, 5th Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization of *1862*

for *2*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

No.

Value

Price

Amount

Received

By

For

On

At

Book

471  
Gravitt John M

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50430810  
2 904  
3 753444  
4 93951  
5 24673

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

*E* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John M. Gravitt*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remark-

*Chas. J. ...*  
*1863*

\* This copy is from the  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment ...  
Major ...  
H. B. ...  
Deputy ...  
Company ...  
changed to ...  
1863  
Book (mar)

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John M. Strahl*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 10 to 20*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 10, 1863*

Where *Smithville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *Sept 10 to 20*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Sept 20*

Present

Remarks  
*at Smithville, Tenn.*  
*Sept 10 to 20*

\*This is a  
Texas  
Regiment  
Company  
Master  
H. D. M.  
Benson  
checked  
1863

Book mar

Confederate.)  
United Progers Texas

*[Faint handwritten notes:]*

*Unattached Texas Fingers*

*Appears on a*

of troops. Considerable  
Fort H. de la Am. P. 11,  
1864.  
Roster p. 11,

# Results

Решаю к -

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

1995

15253,

(Confederate)

17

Texas.

Co. S, 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 186 ?

Number

of sheet

(5596)



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Register

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted	186
Returned to duty	186
Deserted	186
Sent to Gen. Hosp.	186
On furlough	186
Died	186
Remarks	

477  
Gravitt, J. W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gravitt, John M.

473  
*Gray, George J.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

35208  
5228  
548  
578

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of general orders taken

BOOK MARK:

See 250

49

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*George H. Morgan*  
E. H. Vontres, Comdr.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

for *March 10, 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

T

P

L

Regt  
Co  
M  
H  
I  
C  
O  
A  
B

Roll

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*George B. Morgan*  
*Butler, C. S. M. 1861*

April

Madison Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

no. 1 ab.

for

Enlisted.

When

Where

By whom

Per.

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Re

M  
C  
M  
B  
D  
C  
L

(Confederate.)

*G*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*George A. Morgan*

Co. A, Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cav.

Appear:

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization above.

for

186

**Enlisted**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

Received

Morgan's Cavalry  
Company A  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Texas Cav.  
George A. Morgan  
Commander  
changed to  
1865  
1865

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

April

Company Muster Roll

Enlisted

When

Where

Rank

Pay

Last

Discharge

Remarks

Signature

Witness

W. H. Morgan  
Capt. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.

474  
Gray, John

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50436085

6343

6409

SEE MARK

See also





(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson, Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age - years

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for

**Enlisted:**

1862.

When

Where

1862.

By whom

Per

**Last paid:**

By

To

Value

Remarks

\* This Muster Roll is to be  
kept in the office of the  
Adjutant-General, War  
Department, and is to be  
preserved as a permanent  
record of the service of  
the soldiers of the  
Confederate Army.

BNA

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Approved  
J. A. Morgan  
Texas

Muster Roll

of a d  
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

Regt  
Co  
M  
H  
D  
P  
1862

R

(Confederate.)

6

Gray Co

Texas

Ort. Pro. Gray

Appears on a

Gray Co.

Texas

Roster

of troops at the

Fort H. L.

1864

at  
Jan 11,

Roster

Remarks

Gray Co

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*

*Paul Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spv Co.,

for *11th March* 1863  
Station

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present on

Remarks

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co* | *Texas*

*John L. Ray*  
*Put. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*  
Appears on a *Spy Co*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31, 1863*

When \_\_\_\_\_ 186*3*

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what use \_\_\_\_\_

Present or \_\_\_\_\_ 186*3*

Remarks *discharged*

Handed over to \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson's*

*Spy Co.*

*Texas*

*of the 1st Cavalry*  
*Art. Cast will*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for

Station *Chas. ...* 186-3

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Bank

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* *Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Sp. Co. Texas*

*John Gray*  
*Priv. Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
Appears on a *Texas Sp. Co.*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachment of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1863*

Station *at the 11th La*

Enlisted: *March 31 1863*

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Presented *March 1863*

Returned *March 1863*

Book



475  
Gray, John. A

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435412  
5488

BOOK MARK

See also 21 Tex. Cav.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *May 1864*

Enlisted: *1864*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

T. w.

P.

Re

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
Reg't  
Cav.  
Texas  
Confederate  
Army  
B. A. Morgan

G (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*G. H. Morgan*  
C. S. M. 2nd Squadron Texa. Cav.  
Approved

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *1864*

Enlisted:  
When *May 1864*  
Where *...*  
By whom *...*  
Period *...*

Last paid  
By *...*  
To *...*

M  
C  
M  
B  
D  
T  
B

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

J. A. Gray

... Pvt Co. D 12th Tex. Dragoons  
Appear. ...

**Return**

of the Tex. Cavalry Brigade of Army of S. W.,  
Army of the Confederate States, Col. Wm. H.  
P. ...

for the month

Sept

1862

Station

Camp near Cotton Plant  
St. Francis Co. Ark.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

See

Part ...

Alterations since last ...

Date

Sept 13

Place

See ...

Remarks

Transferred to Sherman's  
Squadron of Tex. Cav.

476  
*Gray William F*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435299

576

576

BACK MARK

Serial 18 Tex Cav.

G

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William F. Morgan*

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization listed above

for

Enlisted

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Remarks

M  
C  
M  
B  
P  
C  
1865

B



*G* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. J. Morgan*

Adjutant General, Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the 1st Cavalry, Texas  
for the year 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

For

For

For

M  
M  
B  
Is  
the  
Book



477  
*Green. W. F.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

50445752

6224

683

300

27032722

Number of copies of this book

Number of copies of this book

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, attached.)

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in to duty

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

N

V

Remarks

Received  
of  
for  
the  
sum of  
dollars  
and  
cents

Boys

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's B.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

John Johnson  
T. C. Johnson

A.

Company Muster Roll

Printed

W. 2. 2.

W.

12.

**Last** **page**

22.

7

3

442

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Pl*  
Age *25* years.  
Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.  
for *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

Rec'd  
Muster  
Cotton  
Mo  
H  
P  
1865

INDEX

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's R.

**Texas**

A. 170

Y. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Appendix - 2

Company Muster Roll

Company Mutual

Enlisted:

WZL

W. L. L.

By w. l.

Per...

Last paid

11. ...

7

H. 4  
 C. 4  
 M. 4  
 B. 4  
 C. 4  
 M. 4  
 B. 4

(Confederate.)  
I Spy Co. Texas  
Wm. T. Green  
Port. Spy Co. Texas  
App.

of  
Part 1  
R

Rema.

15

Wm. T. Green

410  
*Green William S*

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with:

*Green W. S.*

479  
*Greer Thomas J.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50433886*

Number of medals and orders received

Number of company papers received

BACK MADE

See also



(Confederate.)

*L*

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.)

Texas.

*John S. [unclear]*  
Per. Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. 1st Regt. Cav.\*

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

For

Last

*Sept 18 1862,*  
*dated [unclear]*  
*by [unclear]*  
*at [unclear]*

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page]*

460  
Griffin, J. T.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5436665

B. A. HARRIS

See also

*4* (Confederate.)  
*2* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*S. A. Griffin*  
*Griffin*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*  
Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept 1862* -63

Enlisted: *1862*  
When *1862*  
Where *Little Rock*  
By whom *Sept 1862*  
Permitted *1862*

Last paid:  
By whom *1862*  
To whom *1862*

*[Faint, illegible text and signatures follow]*

481

Griffin, J. W.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436663

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*G*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Griffin*

*Spur*, C. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *Sept 10 - 1*

*1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 10*

*2*

Where

*Leader*

By whom

*Capt*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

P

H

*[Faint, illegible text]*

*[Faint, illegible text]*

*[Faint, illegible text]*

482  
Griffin. W. R.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436664

SEE MARK

See also

Q (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*H. R. Jeffers*  
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization above  
for *Sept. 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 1863*  
Where *London, Ky.*  
By whom *Wm. H. H. H.*  
Period *1 year*

Last paid  
By whom  
To whom

For  
Total

• The  
Record  
M. H. H.  
Certified  
MAJ. H. H. H.  
B. H. H.  
D. H. H.  
H. H. H.  
H. H. H.  
1863

Book

483  
*Grounds, Lemuel*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435888

Number of pages, cards, letters  
Number of personal papers, letters

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*L*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
Pre. *Co. 1st A. N. H. Cav. \**

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization must above

for *March 1862* 1862,

*cluded to 1862*

Enlisted.

When *1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

To

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or official stamp.]*

484  
Groves. Ira. E.

Co. C., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043 5820  
2125

Number of medals or is herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

G

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John C. Groves

Private, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. 1st Reg't. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1862

dated Feb 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Texas

Morgan's

Reg't

Cav.

1862

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Morgan*  
Capt. A. N. ... Co.

Company Return  
of the organization  
for the ...  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return: ... the enlisted men:

1st

2nd

3rd

Enlisted men

Altogether

Texas  
Regt  
Co  
M  
R  
C  
L

485  
Gunterman, W. S.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5-0435975

Number of medals and honors  
Number of personal papers and letters

BACK MARK:

599 2150

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

4  
M. A. Gunterman  
Capt. Co. W. 1st Cav. Tex.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for Sept 28th

Enlisted

W. 1st

W.

Last page

486  
Guthrie William, F

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435207	2
2	5297	2
3	5413	2
4	5491	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*4*  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William J. Hunt*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear. on.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*March 1865*

Enlisted:

1865

When

Where

1865

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Pro

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
for  
R. D. Hunt  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.  
March 1865

Back



(Confederate.)

*G*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William F. Guthrie,*

*But*, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 30 to Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186*5*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Presented

Remarks

Morgan's  
company  
Morgan's  
B. D. Morgan's  
December  
company  
changed  
1865.

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*William L. ...*

Appears on ... A. Morgan ... Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for ... 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Remarks

Morgan's ...  
B. O. Morgan ...  
Detachment ...  
Company ...  
1862  
Born ...

G

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. F. [illegible]*

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

Wagon

Wagon

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

T

I

R

Com  
M  
B  
D  
C  
Ch  
1865

Book

487  
Haddler S. D.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

47032686

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

HC | Spy co. | Texas

Col. D. Wadler  
Pvt. | Spy co. | Texas. \*

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Dec. 11, Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks

Number of copies

13 sheets 69

(550)

W. H. Leonard

copy

488

*Haeden, William*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Haeden William*

489  
Hair. B. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50443756	20
2	6228	21
3	6088	22
4	6306	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's, Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

By this  
Brought in  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
H. M. A.  
Inspector  
changed to M  
1864

Book mark



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted:

Wing

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

T

N

Remarks

Reg't  
Co.  
M  
H  
D  
I  
P

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

L. R. 1872  
1872 (Cont. Air)

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

185

## When

## Where

. 186

By whom

Period

No. of minutes to be taken

**Valuation:** \$800,000

**Remainder:** \$200,000

Kenneth

Reg. No. 1000  
 M. 1000  
 C. 1000  
 B. 1000  
 P. 1000  
 S. 1000  
 1000

(42)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

July 1, 1862  
Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Reg't of Cavalry  
Morgan's  
Co. 1st  
H. S. Morgan  
Detachment  
of Cavalry  
1862

Book

490  
Hair

J. L.

Co. 3, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hair

491  
Hale. W. L.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435897

LINE MARK

SEP 21 1860

*H* (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*J. S. M...*  
Capt. T. A. Nunn's Co. Inclpt. Cav.  
Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By w

To w

Present

Remarks

Texas  
Reg't  
Company  
Major  
H. S. M.  
Inclpt. Cav.  
Book mark

492  
*Haling, Francis D.*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-0 4 3 5 5 6 5  
2 5-6 4 4

BOOK MARK

CRA 2150

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

He  
Francis S. Halingquist

1st Lt. (Capt. M. M. Rogers Co.)  
1st Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 34

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the regt

Roll of the 1st Texas Mounted Volunteers

Mustered in July 2, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled July 2, 1862

Where

Where

By

For

At

How

• The  
Morgan's  
Capt.  
Major  
H. B. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
Enrolled  
1862  
Book

Book



(Confederate.)

*H* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Francis D. Hallingquist.*  
*Put.*, { Capt. Milton M. Bigger's Company,  
          { M. K. Squadra. Mounted Vols. \*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

*June 24*

Where

*Harrison*

By whom

*M. M. Bigger*

Period

*1 year or thereabouts*

Remarks

• Paid  
By  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Remarks

Book

*M. M. Bigger*

*Morgan's*  
(CONFEDERATE)

*H. Morgan's Co. /  
Natick, Mass. /  
Capt. Morgan's Co.*

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty.  
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

1862

Where

By whom

1862

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what

Bounty

1862

Sign

Remarks

100

Roll

Copyist.

493  
*Hall Stephen T*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

504 35564  
5643  
5722  
5805  
44340508

Page 1000

See also

(Confederate)

*26* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*Steven T. Hunt*  
Capt

Age *33*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated *Nov 11* *Texas*

Mustered in *July 2* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 2* 1862

When

Where *At...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

For

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original record of the muster-in roll of the company, as filed in the office of the Adjutant-General, Texas, at Austin, Texas, on the 11th day of November, 1862. The original record is in the possession of the Adjutant-General, Texas, at Austin, Texas.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*Stephen T. Hall*  
Capt. . . . . Capt. Milton M. Burgess, Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*May 1st*

1862.

Where

*Fort Smith*

By whom

*M. M. Burgess*

Period

Remarks

• The  
Regt.  
M  
Capt.  
M  
B  
H  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

*M. M. Burgess*

1862.



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John D. Hall*  
 P. 1. { Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
 McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
 appears on  
 Con

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 3. 4. at

1863.

**Enlisted**

W. H. H.

11 11 11 11

by whom

l'erici

last page

Br. W. J. ...

11. 11. 11.

1750

Kommun-

• T.  
R.  
M.  
C.  
M.  
B.  
L.  
C.  
L.

1884

*N* Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*01* Stephen T. Hall  
Co. B. Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

Residence

*at the County Seat*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
Capt. George T. K. ... at New Orleans,  
Gen. E. R. ... U. S. A. Maj.  
and paroled ... May 20, 1865.

Roll listed H.



Morgan's  
(CONFEDERATE)

H. (McCulloch's) Co. Tex  
Hall, Stephen  
Capt. Rogers Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

March 12, 1862

ENLISTED:

When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

LAST PAID

By whom  
To what use

Bounty Paid \$

Signature  
Remarks

Roll No.

Copyist

*Hallingquist, Francis D.*

Co. *B*

, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hallingquist, Francis D.*

495  
*Hallmark E. C.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435892

7117

INDEX MARK

See also

26

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

E. C. Mallmark  
Appears on 8

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Sept 9 Oct 1862  
dated Feb 15, 1863

June 1862  
at Rock Hill, Tex.  
E. C. Mallmark

This company  
Texas Cavalry  
Hempstead, Texas  
Company No. 1  
Major (Capt.)  
B. D. McKee  
Detached to  
company in  
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

*H.* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*E. C. Hallmark*

*Pvt.* , Capt. J. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization of the

for the month of *Nov.* , 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations

Date

Place

Return

Enlisted men

Absent

\*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in the month of January, 1862, and was attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, which was organized at the same place, and was sent to the front in the month of February, 1862.

476  
Hallmark. F. G.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435893

2 7136

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

540 3150

M (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

P. G. McHenry  
Pri. , Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inft. Cav.\*  
Appear- on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above

for Sept 10 1861  
Enlisted: Sept 10 1861 1861  
When

Where Tex. 1862.  
By whom W. H. Miller  
Period

**Last paid:**  
By whom

To whom

Pr

Re

Texas  
Regt  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
M. G. McHenry  
B. G. McHenry  
Dennis  
com  
changed  
1861  
Book

*16* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*W. C. Holliman*  
Capt. D. A. Norton Cavalry Co.  
Appears on

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return along the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men

Transferred to  
May, 1862  
Discharged  
Morgan's Reg't  
Cavalry  
Company  
No. 1  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 2  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 3  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 4  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 5  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 6  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 7  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 8  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 9  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 10  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 11  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 12  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 13  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 14  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 15  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 16  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 17  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 18  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 19  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 20  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 21  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 22  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 23  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 24  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 25  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 26  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 27  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 28  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 29  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 30  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 31  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 32  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 33  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 34  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 35  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 36  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 37  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 38  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 39  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 40  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 41  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 42  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 43  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 44  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 45  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 46  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 47  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 48  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 49  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 50  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 51  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 52  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 53  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 54  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 55  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 56  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 57  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 58  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 59  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 60  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 61  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 62  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 63  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 64  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 65  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 66  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 67  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 68  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 69  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 70  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 71  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 72  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 73  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 74  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 75  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 76  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 77  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 78  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 79  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 80  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 81  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 82  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 83  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 84  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 85  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 86  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 87  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 88  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 89  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 90  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 91  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 92  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 93  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 94  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 95  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 96  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 97  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 98  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 99  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company  
No. 100  
Capt. D. A. Norton  
Company



4497  
*Hallmark R. L.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435824  
2118

BOOK MARK

200 2100

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

P. D. Hallmark  
 Appears on Capt. P. A. Nunn's Co. 1st Regt. Cav.  
 Company

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Must be  
of the organization named above.

Er

for *Sept 10 1918*  
dated *Sept 10 1918*  
Enlisted: *Sept 10 1918*  
When

Enlisted:

When

Where

By which

Period

Last paid.

By: 14

T.

1.

344

Tera  
 Kek  
 M  
 Com  
 Ma  
 B  
 D  
 1906

B. A. ...

*H.* (Confederate)  
*Morgan's Reg't, Cav.* / **Texas.**

*Quin* *Hall*  
Appointed, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Rank

Enlisted

Absent

Totals  
Regiment  
Company  
Present  
Absent  
Total  
Remarks

1195  
*Hallmark T. G.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hallmark T. G.*

1499  
Halloway, William. C.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44340520

BOOK MARK

Sep 1860

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*71*

*William C Hallaway*

*Pl*

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Rush County Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of \_\_\_\_\_, Confederate States Army, commanded  
by \_\_\_\_\_, surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A. to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. \_\_\_\_\_, U. S. A. May 26, 1865,  
and paroled \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Number of \_\_\_\_\_

*1*

(6216)

*W. C. Hallaway*

500  
*Hamlett, Frank M*

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436716  
6760  
6729  
6956  
47034453  
45487536

Rank, Major

Card No.

40  
Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

S. M. Hamlett  
Dut., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 6649 311631 Apr 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where April 17, 1862, San Antonio

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

To what time Apr 31 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks He was at battle  
from 11/1/62 to 1/1/63  
1463 132 days  
day 353

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Horse Cavalry  
company at Fort Necessity  
Major Charles H. Morgan  
H. B. McKee  
Detachment of  
company was  
changed to Morgan's  
1863

Book marks



*YH* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Frank M. Hamlett*  
*Det.* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 4* year.

Enlisted: *Apr 19*, 186*3*  
When

Where *San Antonio Tex*, 186*3*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *for during the war.*

Last paid *May 4 1863*

By whom *Hamlett*

To what use *for*

Present *for*

Received *for*

Total  
Received  
M  
Com  
Major  
B. D. M  
D  
C  
S  
1863

Book

(Confederate.)

*YH* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Frank McHannett*

*Priv* Capt. Saml J. Richards' Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *Oct 1. 1862*

Name is borne by the following heading

\*The following is list of names of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into Company B, 1st Regiment in Churchhill's Brigade, 6th Division, 1st Army in May, 1864, and at the close of the war, who were discharged since that time.

Remarks

\*The  
Total  
Remarks  
Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
Reg't  
Texas  
Mounted  
Rifles  
1863

Book

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

## Petition

Petition from *Walter Garm*  
*Garrachess*, 1863

Tolson  
 Belmont  
 Mohr  
 DeLoach  
 Casper  
 Callahan  
 Conrad  
 Felt  
 Gale  
 Rosen  
 Sullivan  
 Tavel  
 Trotter  
 Tele. Room  
 Holmes  
 Gandy

(Confederate.)

H. Small Rangers Texas

F. M. Hurdell  
Post. attached Texas Rangers

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas. Post. Ar. Jan. 11,  
1864.

Roster not found

Remarks

Name

1; shoe:

(5396)

2 H (Confederate) Texas  
 Richardson's  
 M. & R. Rifle  
 M. H. H. H. H. H.  
 B. H. H. H. H. H. H.  
 App. H. H. H. H. H. H.

Roll of Prisoners of War  
 Roll of Prisoners of War  
 Roll of Prisoners of War

M. H. H. H. H. H. H.

When...  
 When...  
 When...

No.  
 Name  
 Rank  
 Date

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. Capt. Sam. Richardson*  
*Co. Cavalry Texas*

*L. M. Hamlett*  
*Part. Capt. Sam. Richardson*

Appears on a  
*Co. Cavalry Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for  
Station *Hammond, La.*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *Aug 31, 1863*

Where  
By whom *1863*

Period  
Last paid  
By whom

To whom  
Paid

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*N* *Capt. J. Richardson's*  
*Co Cav Texas*

*L. M. Hamlett*  
*Out Capt. J. Richardson's Texas*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 18 1863*, 186-3

Station *Mississippi Ridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To

For

Re

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. J. Richardson*  
*N. Co. Cav. Texas*

*For M. Hamlett*

*Put Capt. J. Richardson*  
*Texas Cav. Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. Ia. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov 1863*

Station *Sumner, La.*  
Roll dated *Nov 1863*

Enlisted:

When *1863*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Discharged

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

[Signature]



501  
Hancock. W. F.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

5043 6476  
6330

REAR MAIN

26

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

W. H. Hancock  
Priv., Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

2nd

1st

• The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
H. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
organized  
1862  
Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

26

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Dr. P. J. Hancock  
5 Apr.

3 Apr. 1968  
Appear C. A. J. M. Kie's Squadron  
1 Texas Rangers.

Aggravated

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster

1.5

Enlisted.

W. 1. 1.

4.

B:

Page.

Last night

11.

7

THE  
NEW  
V  
N  
...  
...  
...

26

(CONFEDERATE.)

McKie  
Squadron

Tut

H. F. Hancock

Prof. Ch. C. McKie Squadron  
Tut Bar

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated Near Paducah Ark  
Oct 18 1863

Avocation: Lab. of ...  
Remarks:

Book 1001

1001

26

502  
*Handcock. W. L.*

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5-0435981

Hand Manned

See 150

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

H

W. L. Hancock

Priv (S. W. ...)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the ...

for

Enlisted

When

W

B

I

Last paid

Sept. 4. 63.

13 ...

W. L. Hancock

523  
Hamlett, F. M.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamlett, F. M.

374  
*Hannon Barney*

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

50437000

Back Mark

See also



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James H. Morgan*  
Capt. W. H. Morgan, Co. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *date this* - 64

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To w

For

Recd

of

for

by

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

for

154-a  
Lawville, A. M.  
Co. J

Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harwell, Alfred W.

Haralson, J. C.

C. D. Morgan's Regt.  
Texas Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

P. S.

1	10
2	10
3	10
4	10
5	10
6	10
7	10
8	10
9	10
10	10
11	10
12	10
13	10
14	10
15	10
16	10
17	10
18	10
19	10
20	10
21	10
22	10
23	10
24	10
25	10
26	10
27	10
28	10
29	10
30	10
31	10
32	10
33	10
34	10
35	10
36	10
37	10
38	10
39	10
40	10
41	10
42	10
43	10
44	10
45	10
46	10
47	10
48	10
49	10
50	10
51	10
52	10
53	10
54	10
55	10
56	10
57	10
58	10
59	10
60	10
61	10
62	10
63	10
64	10
65	10
66	10
67	10
68	10
69	10
70	10
71	10
72	10
73	10
74	10
75	10
76	10
77	10
78	10
79	10
80	10
81	10
82	10
83	10
84	10
85	10
86	10
87	10
88	10
89	10
90	10
91	10
92	10
93	10
94	10
95	10
96	10
97	10
98	10
99	10
100	10

Done this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186\_\_\_\_

No 1024

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
E. Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding and Government, to Major General  
E. R. S. U. S. A. Commanding Army and Government of  
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military cap-  
acity whatsoever against the United States of America, or render aid to  
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or released from  
the obligations of this parole by the authorities of the United States  
State.

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865

Samuel A. [unclear]

J. C. Houston  
F. C. D. [unclear] S. C.

at New Orleans

505  
*Hardin. Ben*

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50437042

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Ben*

*L. Morgan*

*part* Capt. W. H. Morgan, C. Cavalry.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organiza

for *dated Aug 3*

*1864*

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

For

By

For

Received of the Treasurer of the Company the sum of \$  
for the pay of the undersigned for the month of  
August 1864  
W. H. Morgan  
Capt. Cavalry

Back pay

*J. Morgan*

CAPTAIN

506  
*Harris, Alexander*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435217  
5303  
5415  
5493

BOOK MARK

SPR 2157

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred...*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress, Company,  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 26 to 31, 1864*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

Tax

Pay

Remarks

Regiment  
Major  
Company  
B. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
Captured  
1864

Book...



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

From

By

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. D. M.  
Denton  
Chandler  
1865

Book must

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*William H. Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's S. when Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 1864*

Enlisted

1-6

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

Total

Present

Re

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. & W.  
D. & W.  
changed  
1864

Book

*H*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alexander Harris*

*Private, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug 20 1864*

Enlisted:

When *March 6 1864*

Where *Chattanooga, Tenn.*

By whom *Sgt. James H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To

For

Receipt

*[Faint, illegible text, possibly a stamp or signature block]*

307  
*Harris, E. L.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50436575

BACK MARK

See 8150

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

76

E. L. Harris

Priv. Co. A. (M. Kie's Squadron)  
Texas Rangers.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 8 1863.

Enlisted

When

20 Feb. 1863.

Where

Philadelphia Pa.

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To

For

By

The

Major

of

the

company

of

the

regiment

of

the

Confederate

Army

of

the

State

of

the

Confederate

Army

of

the

State

H. H. Hubbard

Copyist

578  
*Harris George W.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50 4352151

5302

6414

5492

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*George H. Morgan*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear-  
ed

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 16, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

By

\* This  
Register  
contains  
names of  
all men  
who have  
been  
mustered  
into  
this  
company

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Company  
Major  
B D M  
Detachment  
Company  
changed  
1863

Book must



Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

G. A. M. ... Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the ...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Received

Morgan's  
Confederate  
Muster Roll  
B. D. Morgan  
Company  
Confederate  
1865

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H*

*J. M. Morgan*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

Enlisted

White

White

By

For

Last

In

For

For

M  
Ma  
H. J. M  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

1709  
*Harris. H. S.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

44221909.

BACK MARK

CAP 3150

(Confederate.

Residence

Appears in

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of the Confederate States

Army, surrendered

at New Orleans, Louisiana, L. K. Smith,

C.S.A. May 10, 1862, U.S.A.

May 10, 1862, U.S.A.

Roll of Prisoners of War

510  
*Harris Micajah. J.*

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436762  
6855  
7225

38 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Michael Harris*  
Put in by *Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.*  
Appears on *Texas Mounted Rifles.\**

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1863*

Enlisted: *Apr. 17*, 1863

When *Apr. 17*  
Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*  
Period *For duty the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Texas  
Reimburse  
Money  
Company  
Major  
B. D. M.  
Donor  
Company  
changed  
1863

Book man.

*Q* 'Confederate.'  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Michajah J. Harris*  
*Put* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Aug. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Texas  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. J. M.  
Detachment  
organized  
1862

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*L. H. Harris*

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *April*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted

Absent

TOTAL  
RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1864  
CONFIDENTIAL  
1865



511  
*Harris. W. F.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

44221879

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

741

Put. Gen. [unclear] [unclear]  
Residence [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States  
Army, commanded by [unclear], surrendered  
at New Orleans, La., by General F. K. Smith,  
U. S. A., to Major Gen. F. R. S. [unclear], U. S. A.,  
May 26, 1862, at Fort of St. Louis, La.,  
June 20, 1862.

Roll of [unclear]

312  
*Harris William A*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

50436815

6908

BACK MARKS

Serials

(Confederate.)

20 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

William A. Harris

Rank { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

, 1863.

Enlisted

When

May 10

, 1863.

Where

Barstall

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at muster

Remarks

At Barstall, Texas  
1863

•The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
No. 1  
E. J. McRae  
Detachment  
mounted on  
mules and  
horses

Book made

(Confederate.)

*Y* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. G. Harris*

*Det.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 6 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1863.

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *May 16 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

\* This is a copy of the original  
Texas  
Muster Roll  
Morgan's Reg't  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles  
Enlisted  
May 16 1863  
By whom  
Capt. Richardson  
Period  
During the war  
Last paid  
By whom  
Capt. Richardson  
To what time  
May 16 1863  
Present or absent  
Remarks  
Discharged

Book mark

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

, Co. 2, 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863.

Number

3; sheet

(6356)

Confederate

1864

Approved

Report

To

Discharge

Date

Re

513  
*Harris William H*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Bugler* | *Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

504 35536

5618

5628

5782

4344484

BOOK MARK

504 150



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William H. Harrison  
Bugler. 100 M. 100 M. Bugler. 100 M.  
Age 18  
Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organ.

Roll dated *November, 1900*

Muster in . . . . .

Joined for duty and enrolled

Wiel.

Where  $H$  is the

By \_\_\_\_\_  
For \_\_\_\_\_

י'תקנ"א

*Vibrio*

## Results

[illegible]

11

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*William H. Harris*  
12 Reg't. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Capt. & Co.*

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *May 14*

Where *at the camp*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

• The  
Regiment  
Company  
Major  
B. H. ...  
Company  
of ...  
1865

Index

*W. H. Harris*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Stickers, XV, XV  
Bugs, Capt. Milton M. Boggess Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July 1, 1907

Unlisted.

Where *Red*  
Where *Star*

By whom *M. M. [illegible]*  
 Period *3*

Period 3  
Last paid

Inst paid

Br 15.1.1.

1. 1. 1.

1. 10. 1944

Remarks -

at 1.

• THE  
H. M. M.  
M. M. M.  
B. M. M.  
I. M. M.  
C. M. M.  
L. M. M.

1914 - 1915

1542

Confederate.

H

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

William H. Harris

1 Bugler

Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct.

1863.

Enlisted

When

May 14

Where

Anderson

By whom

M. M. Boggers

Period

1 yr

Last paid

By whom

W. H. Harris

To what use

Present

Remarks

Sept. 14 to 15, 1863  
Present

• The  
Reason  
M  
N  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

Printed

W. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H*  
William V Harris

1st Reg't, Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Rush*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, captured  
by Union Army at New Orleans,  
La., by Gen. F. K. Smith, U. S. A. by Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. U. S. A. May 26 1865,  
and paroled

Roll dated 11

574  
*Harris. Gk. O*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436574

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

BOOK MADE

SEP 25 1862

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

26  
H. C. Harnes

Priv. Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept: 7 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By

To

For

By

Taken by  
Name  
Rank  
Company  
Mustered  
By  
Date  
For what  
Last paid  
By  
To  
For

H. C. Harnes

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex Commissions  
(Source of communication.)

W. O. Harris  
(Name.)

Co. 1 Reg't 1st Tex  
Capt. Wheeler's Co.

enlisted a Pvt. Co. F Morgan  
Tex Cav. Co. Oct. 17-63  
by St. Wheeler

On muster Oct 3 63  
last in file Present

No. Co. was record  
found

April 1 1864  
1st

60 E. 2nd

Nothing add found

1150



(Attach this end.)

April 9, 1915. *W. O. Harris*

Respectfully returned to the  
Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that W. O. Harris,  
private, Company F, Harris's Texas  
Cavalry, C.S.A., was enlisted October  
17, 1863, by Lieutenant Wheeler. On  
the muster roll dated October 31,  
1863, last on file, he was reported  
present. No later record of him has  
been found.

*W. O. Harris*  
The Adjutant General.

✓ 515  
Harrison. A. L.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50437139

RECEIVED

500 2 40

(Confederate.)

26

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. S. Morrison

Capt. D. A. Nantz, Co.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization

for the month

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks

Alterations

Date

Place

Name

Enlisted

Absent

Table with multiple columns and rows of text, likely a roster or list of personnel.

516  
Harrison. G. G.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5043666

Rank of Soldier when issued  
Name of person to whom issued

RANK NAME

Card No.

26 (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*G. Harrison*  
Appn, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appear- on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

Where

When

Last paid

Recd  
of  
for  
by  
date

Book mark

*Geo. Fish*  
Capt.

517  
*Hart, Anderson J.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hart Anderson J.*

515  
*Hart Andrew J*

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436763	2
2	6857	2
3	7657	2
4	7207	2

Number of military cards issued

Number of general orders issued

BOOK MADE:

San Juan

*24* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Andrew J. Hart*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *April 17*, 1862

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. S. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks *Left*

\* This company  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's Cavalry  
company  
Major  
B. B. McK  
Dancer  
company  
changed to Morgan's  
1865

Book mark



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*Anderson, Hart*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 17, 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where *April 17, 1862*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Paymaster*

To what time

Present

Remarks  
*Discharged*

\* This company  
Texas Mounted Rifles  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
B D M  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to Morgan's  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
*J. H.* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*C. J. Hart*  
Lieut., Capt. Sam J. Richardson Co., Cav.

Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men & Extra

Absent

Total  
Regiment  
Company  
Men  
R. M.  
Present  
Absent  
Charged  
1865

(Confederate.)

*24*  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*1st Reg't*

*1st*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations: *1st* *2nd* *3rd* *4th* *5th* *6th* *7th* *8th* *9th* *10th* *11th* *12th*

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent

*1st* *2nd* *3rd* *4th* *5th* *6th* *7th* *8th* *9th* *10th* *11th* *12th*

519  
*Hart W. A.*

Co. *K.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hart William*

520  
*Hart. William*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50436887  
7243

1  
2  
3  
4

Value of material in this record  
Value of material in this record

WORK MARK:

50436887

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*H. Morgan*  
*John Hart*  
*Art*

Appears on Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *acted June*

Enlisted: *June 1864*

When *Apr 25*, 1864

Where *Liberty Co*

By whom *W. H. Morgan*

Period *June*

Last paid *June*

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

• This  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
organized  
1862  
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization for the month

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last report among the enlisted men:

Leaves

Transfers

Deaths

Enlisted men on hand

Absent

• The  
• Reason  
• Cause  
• Major  
• H. M.  
• Dec  
• changed  
1865

521

Hartson, W. W.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heartwell William W.



592

Harvey B. C

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50436667

BACK MARK

200 2-50

H (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*L. C. Harvey*  
Private, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted: *1863*

When *Sept 1862*

Where *Louisiana* *1862*

By whom *Wm. L. Harvey*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

From

Remarks

*See list of names in book*  
*Harvey's Co. B*  
*1862*

• This is a  
Register of  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Company  
B. Co. B.  
1862

Book No. 1

*All paid*

Conf. Hist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Morgan's Batt

P. B. Harvey

part Co B Morgan's Batt

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	Jan 5	1865.
Returned to duty	Mar 5	1865.
Furloughed		
Transferred		186
Died		186
Deserted		186
Discharged		186
Remark		186

Confidential

J. S. [Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Morgan's Batt.

B. C. Harvey

Det. Co. 2. Morgan's Batt.

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Amputation

Admitted

June

Returned to duty

July

1865

Discharged

1865

Furloughed

186

Deserted

186

Transferred

186

Died

186

Retired

Control

(1865)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H. Morgan Ball* *Tex.*

*B. C. ...*  
*Get in ...*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Discharged from

Furloughed

Died

Re-...

1865

1865

186

186

186

Control

*M. ...*

523  
*Harwell, Alfred W.*

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436820

6915

115421060

42034470

(Confederate.)  
20 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred W. Hamill  
Put, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

May June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where Sept. 17, 1863.

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Discharged  
11th Nov 1863  
at New Orleans

THE CONFEDERATE  
TEXAS MOUNTED  
RIFLES  
MUSTER ROLL  
COMPANY  
MAJOR  
B. J. MORGAN  
CAPTAIN  
CHARLES J. MORGAN  
1863

Book mark

*41* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred H. Harwell*  
*Priv.* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *April 20th 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

THIS  
RECEIVED  
OF THE  
TREASURER  
OF THE  
CONFEDERATE  
ARMY  
FOR THE  
MONTH OF  
APRIL  
1863

By



(Confederate.)

H. Knott & Ring, Texas

D. W. Hamble

Knott & Ring

Appraised

Roster

of troops  
Fort Hamble  
1862

at  
Hamble

Roster

Remarks

Number

13

(Total)

Q. 1000

*H. [illegible]*  
(Confederate) *T. [illegible]*  
*[illegible]*

*[illegible]*  
*[illegible]*  
*[illegible]*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
who died at Camp Butler, Springfield, Illinois  
Roll dated

186. 2

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

186. 3

*[illegible]*

Number of copies

21

(5347)

Roll 1. 3  
P of W captured  
at Fort Hindman. Ark  
Post. Ark. Jan. 11. 1863.

A. W. Hamville  
Unattached Texas Rangers.

Mr Van Hook.

Also Capt Butler  
AW Hamville

Ort Richard

Dispos. Not given

Renewal. Sent to the

July 8/12 2. 5. 10

324  
*Hatcher, Lemuel L.*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435213  
5353  
5494

Hatcher L. L.

Co.

Maryland P. M. Co.

See original papers

for name

2 - 1/2

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(Confederate.)

26 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*James L. Vontress*

{ Capt E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*March 1862*

Enlisted

1862

When

Where

By wh

Period

Last paid

By wh

To wh

Pr

Re

\* *Noted*

Reg't  
M  
B D M  
Det  
C  
B  
B

26 (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*James G. Smith*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Cavalry  
B. D. Morgan  
Lieutenant  
Colonel  
Major

Book



9. 9. 1881

Apparatus

Company Muste  
of the organization named above.

## Enlisted:

Mar 26

1881

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

...



H

(CONFEDERATE)  
Morgan's Cav.

Tex.

L. L. Hatcher

Pvt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Tex.  
Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT BOOK

for Bounty  
Roll dated

Paid July 27 1863

ENLISTED:

When

March 26

Where

186

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what use

Bounty Paid \$50 00

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

copyist

Copyist.

Hatch

Volunteer No 82  
Lemuel L. Hatch  
Private in  
Capt. Vinton's A. Morgan's Squadron

Pay from 26<sup>th</sup> March 1862  
To 12<sup>th</sup> July 1862

Pay	85.60
travelling exp <sup>ts</sup>	95.40
clothing "	15.80
total	196.80

paid the 15<sup>th</sup> July 1862  
Lemuel L. Hatch

Co. A TEXAS Cav  
attached  
Morgan's Squadron

Statement of the President to the  
Senate of the United States

My friends, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst. in relation to the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, and in reply to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Very respectfully,  
John C. Calhoun

1842

to the President of the United States  
for his consideration  
the 12th of May  
to the President  
to the President



525

*Hawkins, James B.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50435212  
5352

BACK MARK

Card 2150

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*James A. Thompson*

{ Capt. E. H. Ventrone's Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 24 to June 1, 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

Remarks

*H*  
(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William B. ...*  
... A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appeared on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *...* 186

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh.

Period

Last paid

By

To

From

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
B. ...  
Listed  
as  
Private  
First  
Class



4-311

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

*James B. Huntington*

a *Private* Co. *4*

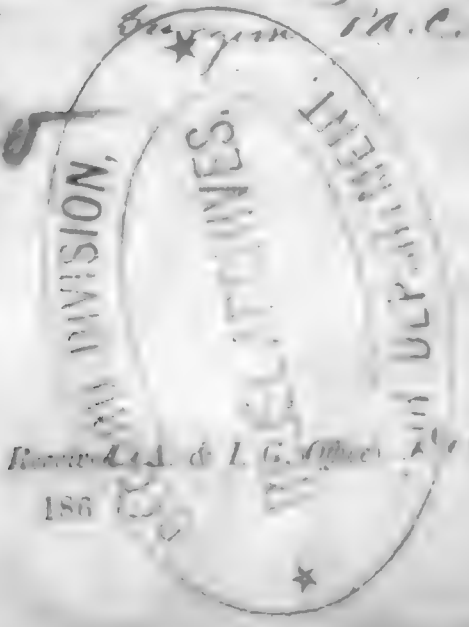
*Michigan* *Regt of* *Seas*

Approved  
*J. J. Smith Surgeon R.A.S.*

*Albert J. Smith*  
*Surgeon R.A.S.*

*W. B. McCook*  
*Surgeon R.A.S.*

*Case*



Record & L. G. Office  
186



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.  
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*James B. McWhorter* Company, (4) of the 48th Alabama Infantry, Regiment of Confederate States, was enlisted by *James B. McWhorter*, at *Montgomery, Alabama*, on the 11th day of *March*, 1862, to serve *1* years; he was born *Light* years of age, *four* feet, *eight* inches high, *fair* complexion, *blue* eyes. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *four* days. (Here consult directions on Form No. 1, Dep. Com. Reg.)

STATION: *Richmond, Virginia* DATE: *January 14, 1862*

*James B. McWhorter* Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *James B. McWhorter*, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *illness* (State the nature of the disability, and the date when it commenced, in full, in plain English, in the space provided for this purpose.)

*James B. McWhorter* Surgeon, U.S.A.

Discharged this *12th* day of *March*, 1862, at *Richmond, Virginia*

When a patient, who has been examined, is discharged, the certificate must be taken to state the degree of disability. (See—)

(REPLICATES)

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case  
of

*James B. Bamber*

*a Private Co. 4*

*Morgan* *Regt of 1st Cavalry*

*Approved of*  
*J. S. White Surgeon P.M.C.*  
*Regt of 13th*

*Albert J. ...*  
*Surgeon P.M.C.*

*W. P. Walker,*  
*Surgeon P.M.C.*



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

I, *James B. Thompson*, of *Alabama*, Captain, *4th Ala. Inf.*, of the *Confederate States*, was enlisted by *John H. Thompson*, at *Montgomery, Alabama*, on the *1st* day of *March*, 1862, to serve *1* years; he was born in *Alabama*, in the State of *Alabama*, is *25* years of age, *5* feet, *8* inches high, *fair* complexion, *blue* eyes, *light* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *farmer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *45* days. (Here consult directions on Form No. 10, G. O. No. 10.)

STATION: *Fort R. R.*  
DATE: *May 14*

*John H. Thompson*  
Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said *James B. Thompson*, of *Alabama*, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *illness* (specify nature of disability) *illness*, and that he is *incapable* of performing the duties of a soldier.

*John H. Thompson*  
Surgeon.

Discharged this *15* day of *May*, 1862, at *Fort R. R.*

*John H. Thompson*  
Commanding the Post.

When a soldier is discharged, the commanding officer must be taken to state the degree of disability. This form is to be filled out in the manner directed by the Surgeon General.

(REPLICATES)

✓ 326  
*Hawkins, Mathew T.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

00435211

5351

BOOK MARK

SEP 1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*March 1st 1862*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st to 1st 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Pay

Remarks

Recd of  
Morgan's  
B. Co. Mo.  
1862

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Morgan's Regiment*  
*C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Regiment  
Company  
Major  
B. B. Morgan  
Lieutenant  
Capt. Morgan  
1865

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Morgan Lg. Cav. | Texas

M. T. Hawkins

Priv. Co. a. Morgan Lg. Cav.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payment to Discharged Soldiers

Date of discharge

July 28.

1862

Date of payment

Nov. 9.

1863

By whom

R. D. Gaines

Remarks

1863 4 1863 1863 239

5 1863 27

Copy



537  
*Hawley, Lee. Co*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436813

6907

200221

Number of medals and orders

Number of personal papers

Home Mark

See also



(Confederate.)  
*24* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*See C. Hawley.*  
*Enlisted* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
 Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization named above,  
 for *May 8 June*, 1862

Enlisted: *Apr 19*, 1862  
 When

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*at San Antonio Tex*  
*Enlisted*

\*The  
 Texas  
 Mounted  
 Rifles  
 Company  
 Major  
 Is D. M.  
 Captain  
 changed to  
 1862.

Book mark

24 'Confederate.'  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Sam J. Richardson  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Enlisted:  
When Sept 11, 1863

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period from

at paid for

when received

what time of day

at what place San Antonio

for what service Mounted Rifles

in what company Sam J. Richardson's Co.

of what regiment Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

of what brigade Confederate

of what army Confederate

of what country Confederate

(Confederate.)

12

Appears on a

**Register**

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

186

Deserted

186

Sent to Court

186

On leave

186

Died

186

Re

186

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Ill, 1862.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1862

Number of

5; sheet

(532)

(Confederate.)

*CH*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War  
who have died

Roll dates

186

Where

46

When

Date

Ret

128  
*Haynes. Alex*

Co. *TG*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

50430625

Number of medals worn  
Number of personal papers worn

REG MARK

Sen 3/30

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

E. W. R. Cwiling  
(Source of communication.)

Wash D C

Alexander Haynes  
Ensl Corps No 100 689.  
(to) Reg't

Statement made as of  
Morgan's Regt 1st Div

And was of

Company A, 1st Div

12/1

10.00

7.00

25

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

30/6, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Chrysomelidae*

1853

### Bullied:

## When

Where London

186 /

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period

**Last paid**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time

1042

Presented by the

## Кетнагъа

[illegible]

Book mark

(642)

Copy



529  
*Flays. William. L.*

Co. *PA*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

50435161

5270

5380

5454

REAR MAN

SEP 1862

26 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Wm. L. Hays  
3rd Lt., { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for March 26 to June 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom J. H. Morgan

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Rec'd of the  
for the  
of the  
of the

Book No. 1

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appear-

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Report

Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. G. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
Company  
Company  
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William F. Hays*

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st 1862*

186 2

Enlisted

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan  
Comdr  
Morgan  
H. D. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
checked  
1862  
Book

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

1862

530  
Headen William

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435646

5774

5857

500 2000

500 2000

*A* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Put. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

for night. 8 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_

Where. *Aug. 11*  
By whom. *H. H. H. H.*

By whom *M. M. D. Jones*  
Period *1 year*

Period - years

Remarks: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

• THE  
BOSTON  
MAY 1908

Book 2.

St. Petersburg

1. *Spina*

(Confederate.)

*Mc* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William Headen*

*Priv.* { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11*, 1862.

Where *Arkansas*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *J. W. ...*

To what time *...*

Present: *...*

Remarks: *...*

*in & ...*  
*by ...*

This document is a copy of the original record of the Confederate Army, and is not to be used for any other purpose. It is the property of the National Archives and Records Administration, and is loaned to you for your research. It is to be returned to the National Archives and Records Administration when you are finished with it. It is not to be reproduced, distributed, or otherwise used without the written permission of the National Archives and Records Administration.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William ...*

*Co.* | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 8 ...*, 1863.

Enlisted

When

*Aug. ...*

Where

*...*, 1863

By whom

*...*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*...*

*...*

*...*

\* This is  
Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. G. Morgan  
Detachment  
changed to  
1863

Book mar

*...*

(CONFEDERATE!)

*A Boggs Car Tex*

*William Headen*

*At Boggs Tex Car Reg*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

**Period of service:**

From *1 Nov* 1862

To *1 Dec* 1863

When paid *27 Dec* 1863

By whom paid *E. W. King*

Amount

Remarks

Confed. 1862-1863 232

(CONFEDERATE)

Hayden

Capt Baggs Co. Inc.

(a)

## RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Bolt

Roll dated

ENLISTED:

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

Bounty: Paid.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copy 1st.

H 1 M. C. C. C. C. C.  
C. C. C. C. C.

B 3 T. C. C. C.

B Morgan's T. C. C.

10 27

10 27

Wm. G. Anderson

11

11

Anderson

11

11

11

No. 1211

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, and do hereby acknowledge and otherwise release from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States

Done at Houston

this 12 day of July 1865

Corpus Christi

Wm. Headen

Capt. Bogges & Morgans  
J. C.

Wm Headen



Marguerite  
(CONFEDERATE)

H. (Marguerite) Car Lee  
Haupten

Capt. Boggs (a Lee)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty.

Roll dated

March 12, 1862

ENLISTED

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

LAST PAID

By whom

To what use

1862

Bounty Paid \$

100

Signature

Remarks

Roll No

Copyist



537

Heartsell

W. W.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heartsell W. W.

522  
Heartsick, William W.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant, Heartsick

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heartsick, William W.

522-1  
*Heartsick, William W.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Heartsick, William W.*

539  
*Heartsill, William W.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436721	2
2	6268	2
3	6237	2
4	7143	2
5	47034459	2
6	45488538	2

Number of medals and orders  
Number of letters and orders

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. W. Heartstill*  
*Capt. J. Richardson's Texas*

*1st Lt. Capt. J. Richardson's Texas*  
*Mounted Rifles*

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1863*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *1863*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Apr 1, 1863*

Present or *absent*

Remarks

Beck mark

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. W. Hartwell*  
Co. Cav. Tex.

Appears on a *Must. Roll*

**Must. Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co. and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Must. Roll*, 1863

Station *San Antonio*  
Enlisted: *March 31, 1863*  
When

Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*Discharged from service*

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. M. Heartill*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Cav. - 1st ad

*1st Lt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Tex. Cav.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 21st*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison Tenn.*

Enlisted: *Roll date Aug 31, 1863*

When *1863*

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *1st ad*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Moore*

To what time *July 1, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks

Book 1005

(1070)

1007

Copy not

*YH* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*W. W. Heartwell*

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a

**Petition**

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their country west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *10th Feb 1863*  
*Sam'l J. Richardson* 1863.

Remarks

Book mark



48 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Wm. W. Heartill  
1st Lt., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 19*

Enlisted: *April 19*, 186*3*  
When

Where *San Antonio, Tex*, 186*2*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid: *May 1863*  
By whom

To what time *May 1*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

•The following  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment, Texas  
Morgan's Regiment  
companies were  
Major James L. V.  
B. B. McKee, Jr.  
Dennis, & others  
companies were  
changed in March  
1864

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm M. Hartshorn*

1391. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for *1st Texas Cavalry* 1862.

Name borne under the following heading

*P* The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va. and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Genl. Beauregard's Department of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks

*[Faint, mostly illegible text in the lower section of the document, possibly a list of names or details.]*

(Confederate.)

H. Unatta Ranger Texas

M. H. Harrison

Sergeant Unatta Ranger Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Jan. 11,  
1862.

Roster not dated

Remarks.

Number

13 sheets

(6350)

*H* 'Confederate' Texas  
*Richardson's*  
*Infantry*

*M. H. Kirtland*  
*2d Lt. Richardson's Infantry*  
Appear...

Roll of Prisoners of War  
Received  
Rem...

*Not filed*

When... *at Fort...*  
When... *...*  
Remarks... *...*

VA  
Ch  
Ex  
Obs

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Sam J. Richardson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appear

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted

Taken  
Received  
Count  
Money  
H. M.  
C. M.  
C. M.  
C. M.  
C. M.

Personally appeared before me, a

Co ( )

Regt.

Volts., and made oath

that he is without a desert price, and on final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his com-

manding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the within receipt, amounting to

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this

payable to his commanding officer.

dollars.

Paid

May 8

1863

M. M. Heattell Jr.  
Capt. Richards T. 40 S  
Mounted Rifle unattached

From Sept 1 1862 to Sept 30 1863

Pay \$ 191.20

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

*W. W. Heartill Jr*

*Capt. Richardson Co. D. 1<sup>st</sup> Ala. Rifles unattached* C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Sept 7* 1862 to *Oct 31* 1862  
being *2* months, " days, at *\$12* per month,

DOLLARS CTS.

*Nov 1 1862 to Dec 31 1862 2 months*

*24* --

*Jan 1 1863 to April 30 1863 4 months*

*34*

*Nov from Sept 1 1862 to Jan 1 1863*

*80*

Deduct, due

*53 20*

Amount paid,

*\$191 20*

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll

*Wm. J. Richardson*  
*Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Ala. Rifles unattached*

RECEIVED,

from

*Richmond*  
*Major John A. Miller*

this

*8*

day of

*Nov*

1863

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

*20*  
Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates.]

*W. W. Heartill*

594  
*Heath, C. C.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50436672

RANK NAME

Card 372



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

74

Lo. Co. Hatch

Acir, C. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

## Wine

11. 11. 11.

1.

Last page

1

T. 2. 1.

Twentieth

535  
*Heffington, J. M.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Heffington*

536  
*Hefington, J. N.*  
Co. *E.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50445761

6232

6092

6348

6412

RECEIVED

CONFEDERATE

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. ...*  
*Enl.* } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
          } Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

*19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

for

Enlisted

W

W

Enlisted

For

Let paid

Re

By  
M  
of  
M  
B  
1864  
B

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of months

Value

Remarks

Reg't  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Muster  
Roll  
No. 1  
Page 1  
1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at

for

Enlisted

1862

When

Where

By wh.

Per

Last paid

By

T

Regt.  
Co.  
M.  
P.  
S.  
C.  
T.  
B.

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Alfred Johnston's Spy Co.*  
Texas Cavalry  
Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the *1st Texas Cavalry*  
for *the month of June 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

To

For

Per

Re:  
M:  
Com:  
M:  
H:  
De:  
C:  
1863

Bo



76

(Confederate.)

4th Co. Texas

Det. Mo. W. H. Hefington  
App. 1st 4th Co. Texas

Roster

of troops ... captured at  
Fort H. ... Jan. 11,  
1861.

Roster ...

Remains

Name

15 sheets

(Note)

W. H. Hefington

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson, Texas*  
*Spy Co.*

*Put Capt. Alf. Johnson*

*Appears on a*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas

for *Station*

Station *Station*

Enlisted: *Enlisted*

When *When*

Where *Where*

By whom *By whom*

Period *Period*

Last paid *Last paid*

By whom *By whom*

To what *To what*

Present *Present*

Remarks *Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co.*

*Put Capt. Alf. Johnson*

*Appears on a*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Station*

Station *Station*

Enlisted: *Enlisted*

When *When*

Where *Where*

By whom *By whom*

Period *Period*

Last paid *Last paid*

By whom *By whom*

To what *To what*

Present *Present*

Remarks *Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

*Remarks*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Alf. Johnson Texas  
Spy Co

W. Heffington

Capt. Alf. Johnson Texas  
Spy Co

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *John Heffington* 1863

Station *La. Cavalry*

Roll date *Aug 3 1863*

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what *1863*

Present

Remarks *discharged*

*1863*

*station*

*La. Cavalry*

Back mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*  
*Spy Co*

*Alf. Johnson*

*Port Capt. Alf. Johnson's*  
*Spy Co of Texas*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *Sept 1863* 186 3

Station *West of Austin*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

Remarks

Present

Roll

537  
*Heffington John W*  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Heffington J W*

598  
*Hefington, S. H.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50445759	3
6230	2
6091	1
6347	0

Number of months service 15  
Number of months service 15

NAME MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*S. W. Hafford*  
*Capt.* } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *11/25/62*

*Company* Muster-in to date *11/25/62*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of

Value

Remarks

100

Book mark

(Confederate.)

*24* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*1st* *Alfred Johnson*  
{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *1st* *Alfred Johnson* 1861

Enlisted:

When *1st* *Alfred Johnson* 1861

Where

By wh

Period

Last paid

By wh

To wh

No

V

Remarks

Rec

M

com

Man

Re

Re

Re

Re

Re

Re

Re



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*S. M. Keating*  
(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Regt. Tex. Cav.* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where *at Fort Worth* 186*2*

By whom

Period

No. *107*

Value *\$ 100*

Remarks

Recd. of  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Muster  
Roll  
for  
the  
year  
1862  
at  
Fort  
Worth  
Tex.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred J. Morgan's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_

N. \_\_\_\_\_

V. \_\_\_\_\_

P. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

The following is a list of the names of the men who were in the company of Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Cavalry, at the time of the muster roll. The names are given in the order in which they were listed in the muster roll. The names are given in the order in which they were listed in the muster roll. The names are given in the order in which they were listed in the muster roll.

Book mark

✓ 539  
*Helms. E. R.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

5043589

BACK MADE

Card 250

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

C. A. Holmes

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above

for *Sept 18 Oct 1-62*  
dated *18 86*  
Exhibit

**Reinstated**

## When

Where

By whom.

## Регистрация

**Last paid:**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
To \_\_\_\_\_

To whom it may concern:

Pr...

He...

T. 100  
 N. 100  
 C. 100  
 M. 100  
 H. 100  
 D. 100  
 1000  
 1000

H. Lina. E. R.

Buysen Munn Co

St. Louis, Missouri, Ark. Cas  
- 2nd 11th -

St. Louis, Missouri

2nd 11th - 11th

St. Louis, Missouri

St. Louis

INDEX CARD OF CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS.

349 This card must not be taken from the files.

540  
*Henry T. M.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

50437164  
7203

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

24 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

J. M. Henry  
Det

Appears in Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of March 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alteration: 1st return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men:

Absent: William Henry

Total  
Regiment  
Major  
D. H. M.  
Pence  
1865

(Confederate.)

21 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

S. W. Henry  
Pvt., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Absent without leave

Co. H. 1st Cavalry

by order of

Ten

Re

U

C

M

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U

U



✓ 541  
*Henderson, Jim*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50437043

NOTE MARK

See 3100

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. Harrison*  
for *John H. Harrison*, Capt. W. H. Harrison, Cavalry.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization *1st Reg't*  
for *1st Reg't*

Enlisted: *1864*  
When *1864*  
Where *1st Reg't*  
By whom *1st Reg't*  
Per *1st Reg't*

Last paid

542

*Henderson, Luther A*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436814  
2 6906  
3 7034468  
4 50200225

BOOK NAME

Page 3-0

(Confederate.)

*YH* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Luther L. Henderson*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *L. Henderson*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *at Camp*  
*at San Antonio*

\*This book is a copy of the  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment, Texas  
Morgan's Mounted Cavalry  
Company, organized at  
Major J. B. Morgan's  
R. D. McKee's  
Company, and  
changed to Morgan's  
1863.

Blank mark

(Confederate.)

*41* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Luther A Henderson*

*1st Lt.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 / May 31*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

\*This is a copy of the original  
Texas Muster Roll for  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Company, Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Major, U.S. Army.  
B. O. Morgan, N. M.  
Presented to the  
Confederate States of America  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H. Unattached Texas

J. A. Henderson

Unattached Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hinds, Arkansas, June 11,  
1864.

Roster of

Remarks

Notes

13

(1864)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a  
Register  
of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas Chicago, Ill.  
Complaint

Admitted	
Returned to duty	186
Deserted	186
Sent to Gen. Hosp.	186
On furlough	186
Died	186
Remained	186

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

, Co. , 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of

5; sheet

(639b)

639b



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who have died at Camp Douglas, Ill., during the  
months of December, 1861

Roll dated:

186

Where captured:

When captured:

Date of death:

Remarks:

543  
*Henderson, Nathaniel, Jr.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50430214

5301

5416

5405

Number of months since taken

Number of months since taken

Serial

Serial

*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Matthew C. Thompson*  
(Capt. E. H. Vanders' Company  
Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 26 to June 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Pro

Re

Received  
of  
for  
Money  
B. H. V.  
Capt.  
Company  
No. 100  
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William G. ...*  
Co. A, Morgan's Specimen Texas Cav.

Appearance

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above  
for ...

**Enlisted**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid**

By whom

To whom

Promoted

Resigned

Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
December  
changed  
1863

Book

76  
"Confederate."

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William G. Morgan*  
C. A. M. ...  
Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ...

for ...

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By w

T w

Pr

Re

M ...  
C ...  
M ...  
B ...  
E ...  
C ...  
D ...  
1863

Fl ...

24 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John H. Winter*  
C. A. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the 24th Cavalry

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

T

M  
C  
M  
H  
D  
C  
1862

Bo

544  
*Henderson. W. H.*

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435982

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medals won by person

Number of persons who won medals

BACK MATR.

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H*

*M. H. Henderson*

*Private* (Capt. W. J. C. Co. 1st Reg't. Morgan's Cavalry, Texas)

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization for Sept Oct 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

*Rebapt. 1863.  
1700000000*

*7*

*[Faint, illegible text]*

Rank

*[Faint, illegible text]*



545  
Henson W. R.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436668 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of military cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*H*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. R. Henderson*  
*Priv*, Co. B, Morgan's S. Cavalry, Texas-Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1863* *1863*

Enlisted *July*  
When *1862*  
Where *Liberty Co. Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Henderson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *H. R. Henderson*

To whom *H. R. Henderson* *1863*

From *Liberty Co. Ga.*  
Regiment *1st Cavalry*  
*Company B*  
*1863*

Reg.

Book

546  
Herrod, J. T.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50435932

7111

Number of REGIMENTAL OFFICERS

Number of PERSONAL OFFICERS

BOOK MARK

See also

46

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Hunsford*

Appear on \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Texas: \_\_\_\_\_  
Reg't: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's \_\_\_\_\_  
B. B. Mott \_\_\_\_\_  
Lewman's \_\_\_\_\_  
changed \_\_\_\_\_  
1862

Book mark

(502)

*A. Brown*

*16* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*1*  
*Pri* *1* *Herrod*  
Appear- Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

**Company Return**  
of the organization above,  
for the month of *Dec* 1862  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *11/11/1862*  
Place *Fort Smith, Ark.*  
Remarks *10 men discharged*  
*10 men reenlisted*

Enlisted *10 men*

Absent *10 men*

Totals  
Re-enlisted  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions  
Mansions

Herod J<sup>T</sup>  
Voucher No. 116

Paid 22<sup>nd</sup> of November 1862

Wm. Herod

\$92<sup>00</sup>

Wm. Herod

Tex

I CERTIFY, That the within named

*J. T. Howard*  
Private of Captain *D. A. Kinn's* Cavalry Company (K) of the  
*San Diego* Regt. *McCulloch's* Dragoon, born in *Stella* County

*William* *William* *William*, aged *18* years, *5* feet, *10*  
*hazel* eyes, *Auburn* hair, and by  
was enlisted by *J. A. Miller* J. P.  
on the *21* day of *June* 1862

and is now entitled to discharge by reason of *Disability*  
*Medical* *Surgeons* certificate of *Disability*  
*19* *4* and was last paid by *Capt - Smith*  
*31* *August* - 1862, and has pay

*Forty* Dollars traveling allowance  
*Wm. A. K.* the place of discharge, to *Brookville Texas*, the  
not being furnished in kind.

commutation for clothing, from *21* June 1862 to *12* Nov. 1862  
Twenty *four* Dollars  
commutation *Traveling*  
*Wm. A. K.* this *12* day of *November* 1862

*J. A. Kinn* Capt -  
Commanding Company.

from <i>21</i> June 1862, to <i>12</i> <sup>th</sup> of	
<i>1862</i> , <i>2</i> <i>18</i> and <i>12</i> days.	
Dollars per month,	<i>17 60</i>
<i>Wm. A. K.</i> to	
being <i>four</i> hundred <i>thirty</i> at	
<i>Wm. A. K.</i> per <i>10</i> <i>10</i> <i>10</i>	<i>44 00</i>
Amount,	<i>117 00</i>
	<i>20 00</i>
Balance paid,	<i>97 00</i>

*Major Wm A Kinn* C. S. Army, this *22*  
*Wm. A. K.* *Wm. A. K.* Dollars and *forty*

*J. T. Howard*

*J. A. Kinn*

347  
*Herrod, T. G.*

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Herrod*



546  
Hervey. A. G.

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436429  
6524

Number of *...* cards *...*  
Number of *...* cards *...*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Hurvey <sup>x</sup>

2 Lt.

, Co. A.

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

10 Mch. 1862

Where

Corisicana

By whom

B. D. McKie

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

<sup>x</sup> Signs

This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the Texas Cavalry, and is entitled to the same privileges and pay as the other members of the same. H. D. McKie, Major, Texas Cavalry, Company A. This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the Texas Cavalry, and is entitled to the same privileges and pay as the other members of the same. H. D. McKie, Major, Texas Cavalry, Company A. This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the Texas Cavalry, and is entitled to the same privileges and pay as the other members of the same. H. D. McKie, Major, Texas Cavalry, Company A.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

H

J. G. Henry

24

M. K.

App.

Company Muster Roll

of

for

Enlisted

When

W.

By

Per

Last

For

T

63

26

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morgan's  
Batt.

Jul

A. G. Sherry  
2d Co. F. Morgan's Batt.  
Appears on a  
File

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: Absent with leave  
for 10 days since  
Oct 24.

By

J. T. Morgan  
Colonel

549  
*Hickman Benjamin F.*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

504357251

5808

43405

Number of medals and orders

Number of personal awards

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

St Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Benjamin S. McKie*  
*Pres.* | Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 3 Aug.*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *July 3*

1863.

By whom *M. M. Boggs*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*at...*

\* This  
Receipt  
Must  
Be  
Signed  
By  
The  
Company  
Commander  
And  
The  
Enlisted  
Man

Bank

Confederate.

IV Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas.**

*Benjamin F. N. [unclear]*  
Sgt. / Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKen's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 6, 1863.*

Enlisted

When

*1863.*

Where

*Fort S.*

By whom

*M. H. [unclear]*

Period

*Sept. 6, 1863.*

Last paid

By wh.

To what [unclear]

Pres.

Recd.

Recd.  
M.  
C.  
M.  
R.  
D.  
J.  
B.

M

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Benjamin H. Hickman  
P. 1

Residence  
C. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears in  
H. H. Morgan's Reg't

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of  
by  
by General F. K. Smith, U. S. A. Major  
and General F. K. Smith, U. S. A. Major  
and General F. K. Smith, U. S. A. Major

Roll of Prisoners of War



(CONFEDERATE.)  
M. H. S.  
Squadron  
War

D. H. Wickham  
Pop. & D. M. H. Squadron  
War

appears on a

## Report

of Artisans in the 21st Regt. Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKee Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry

Report dated 7-10-68, Florida, U.S.

Re...

1000

1154

Copyright

549-a  
Hicks, Daniel

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Hicks, Samuel

Hicks, J. N.

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieut*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Number of medals, awards, honors

Number of personal papers, letters

BOOK MARK:

See also

J N Hicks

2 Line Co H.

Morgan's Bath  
Tax Car. cla.

see p.p.

Geo. H. Mallory

1 Bath Car Tax S.T.

(1863-4)

Hicks, M

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Hicks, Samuel

556  
*Hicks Samuel*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

47032713

46041400

50200210

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

76 Spy Co. Texas

Amel. Wicks

Det. Spy Co. Texas

Roster

of two ... captured at  
Fort H ... Jan 11,  
186...

Roster

Remarks

Name of  
is shot 76  
(6394)

J. H. Emard

(Confederate.)

Appears in

Roll of Prisoners of War

who were captured by the Union Army during the

Roll

Where captured

When captured

Date

Remarks



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Register

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

186

Deserted

186

Sent to Gen. Hosp.

86

On furlough

186

Died

186

Remarks

86

Ill. Reg. N. 212

Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St.

June 6, 1912.

Mr. Whitecomb:

Card from

Roll 266, sheet 4

Camp Douglas, Ill. shows

M. Hicks

Texas Squadron

Captured Ark Post Jan 11/63.

Died Jan 31, 1863.

Ill Reg. 212, page 147, shows

M. Hicks.

Post Johnsons Texas Co.

Complaint: Cong. brain

Died Jan. 31/63.

Remarks: Lunt Hicks same

Co. entered

died 30 Jan.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything out all?

Respectfully

T. W. Whitecomb

1114

Mr Van Van Ken:

Quillicks, Ark. Post

Quillicks

Tex Spys

If not to report (over)

5371  
*Hyde, J. R.*

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hyde, James R.*

532  
*Hill B. F.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50436669

Number of medals made herein

Number of persons whose names

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*B. F. H. H.*  
*James*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862*

Enlisted:

*1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

By

THE  
REGIMENTAL  
CLERK  
COMPANY  
MUSTER  
ROLL  
FOR  
1863

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

26

Morgan's  
Squadron  
Cav.

Sup

B. F. Smith

Pvt C. B. Morgan's Squadron  
T. H. Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated Near Paddy M.  
Oct 3 1863

Avocation Thacker

Remarks:

Book

1863

353  
Hill D. C.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437218  
44221877

Number of military cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

Born March

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. \*

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Place.

12. 11.

Division of the

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_  
C-2 \_\_\_\_\_



Residence \_\_\_\_\_

Appear. n.s.

# Roll of Prisoners of War

of furnished in detail men. U. S. State  
Army, and

[illegible]

at New York, N. Y. L. ...  
... IN ...

[illegible]

M... ..  
J... ..

R

934  
*Hill D. G*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436670

Number of medical visits received.

Number of personal visits received.

BLUE MARK

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

H

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. G. Hill

Quin, Co. B, Morgan's Spl. Cav. Texas Cav.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization  
for Sept 1863

Enlisted: April 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

By whom

For

Regt.  
Co.  
Muster  
Roll  
1862

553  
Hill Henry

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435984 20

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of months since last  
Number of months since last

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Henry Hill*  
*Priv*

W. J. Cogburn Company  
Union Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

*Sept 9, 1863*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

For

T

P

R

T

R

C

M

R

D

C

C

1863

No. 1

*Henry Hill*

556  
*Hill William. C*

Co. *D.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435983

Number of medals, medals, medals

Number of medals, medals, medals

BACK MARK

598 2/50

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H*

*Wm. C. Hill*

*Pvt*

(Co. W. I. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

*Sept 9 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

Taken from the original muster roll of the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, for the month of September, 1863, and the same is hereby certified to be correct.

By *Wm. C. Hill*

*Wm. C. Hill*

537

Hilliard, Walter

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Private Walter



523  
Hilliary, Walter

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436859  
2 7173

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

20 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Walter Hilliard

Det. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 6 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This  
Texas  
Regiment Texas  
Company  
Major  
B. B. M.  
changed to Major  
1863

Bank note

(Confederate.)

*Yf* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Walter T. Fildard*  
*Det* Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav. \*

Appears

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations in last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Re

Enlisted

Absent

Ter.  
Re.  
S.  
com.  
M.  
H.  
I.  
C.  
of  
1865

Himes, John

Co. G. Morgan's Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Post.

CARD NUMBERS

.....	20	.....
.....	21	.....
.....	22	.....
.....	23	.....
.....	24	.....
.....	25	.....
.....	26	.....
.....	27	.....
.....	28	.....
.....	29	.....
.....	30	.....
.....	31	.....
.....	32	.....
.....	33	.....
.....	34	.....
.....	35	.....
.....	36	.....
.....	37	.....
.....	38	.....
.....	39	.....
.....	40	.....

Number of personal items in

Book Mark

See Also

No. 1032

John Rimes

I, the undersigned, I solemnly swear before the Army,  
The Texas-Mexican Department having been surrendered by General  
Richard Smith U. S. A. commanding said Department, to Major General  
R. A. Green U. S. A. commanding same, and given  
under Mexican authority, as being given in full faith of Honor, that I and my  
heirs will serve the United States of America in any military capacity  
which may be required of me, and I will not take arms against the United States of America, nor will I  
the members of the same, and I will not aid or abet the enemies of the United States  
in any manner, and I will not take arms against the United States of America, nor will I  
the members of the same, and I will not aid or abet the enemies of the United States  
in any manner.

Done at Houston Texas

this 30 day of July 1865

Little Rock Ark

John Rimes  
Capt. U. S. Army  
R. A. Green

The Kone

Ogle

James H. ...

...

...

...

...

No. 189

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Shelby Smith, C. S.  
A. commanding said Department, to Major General Wm. L. Rusk, U. S.  
A. commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

John K. Kinnear

Done at New Orleans, La.  
this 20 day of June, 1865

J. M. Walker

Wm. L. Rusk  
C. S. A.

139  
*Hinds Benjamin*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50435216  
2 6354

Number of medical cards across

Number of personal papers across

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*H*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Benjamin F. ...*

{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*March 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By wh.

Per:

Last paid

By

Tax

Paid

Lost

Recd

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Company Muster Roll*  
*for the year 1864*  
C. A. Morgan's Spanish Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization mentioned above.

for

186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Permit

Last paid

By

To

Pr

Re

Morgan's  
Cav.  
May  
B. Morgan  
D. Morgan  
C. Morgan  
1864

D. Morgan

561

*Hines, Joseph D*

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hines, Joseph D*

560  
Hinds Joseph D

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436809	2
2	6902	21
3	34480	22
4	30200250	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99

Number of medals, pins, tokens  
Number of personal mementos, letters

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Joseph L. ...  
3 Corp., Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 1862

Enlisted:  
When

Where April 14, 1862

By whom Capt. Richardson

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

• The ...  
Term ...  
Regiment ...  
Major ...  
B. G. McK ...  
Detachment ...  
of ...

Book mark

44  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Joseph L. Hinds  
3 Capt. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 1863.

Enlisted: 1863  
When

Where 1862

By whom Sam J. Richardson

Period 1862

Last paid: 1862

By whom

To what time

Presented about

Remarks

Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. B. Morgan  
Don't  
1863

Book

(Confederate.)

H. Marshall Rogers Texas

Dr. H. Marshall Rogers  
Bills of the Confederate States  
Appraised at

Receipt

of the sum of  
Fort Henderson, Texas  
1864

Received

Remarks

Name

1; 1/2

(6000)

L. H. Marshall

(Confederate.)

17

Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Camp Douglas, Ill

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1862

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

186

Number

8; absent

(635b)



(Confederate.)

Appears on

Register

of Post Hospital Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned

186

Deserted

186

Sent to Gen. Hosp.

186

On duty

186

Died

186

Rem

562

*Hipps. Josiah. H.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435210	20
2	5300	21
3	5417	22
4	5496	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99

Number of medals and orders  
Number of personal awards received

BOOK MARK

See also

*No* (Confederate.)  
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Frederick W. Hopper*  
 } Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
 Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
 of the organization named above  
 for *March 1862*

**Enlisted:** *March 1862*

When *March 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Frederick W. Hopper*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid: *March 1862*

By whom *Frederick W. Hopper*

To whom *Frederick W. Hopper*

Present *Frederick W. Hopper*

Remarks *Frederick W. Hopper*

\* The  
 Registrar  
 of the  
 Muster  
 Roll  
 of the  
 Confederate  
 Cavalry  
 1865  
 Book

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Appeared: \_\_\_\_\_, C.A. Mason, Squadron Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muste  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted  
When

Where

By W. L. ...

Period

**Last paid:**

By w/.

To w

Pr...

R.

MAY  
COMM. ME.  
MAY 10  
H O M E  
BOSTON  
MASSACHUSETTS  
1965  
Book

*26* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Alvin H. Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appeared on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for *Co. G, 1st Texas Cav.*

**Enlisted:** \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what

Pay

Roll

Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Mo  
B. S. W. A.  
The  
Company  
Cavalry  
1865  
D. S. W. A.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

*J. W. McKim*

Appar

Company Muster Roll

Company Muste  
of the organization  
for

Enlisted: 11-63

**Enlisted:**

W. 12, 14

W...

By ...

*I*...

Last night

1

1

17.

3.

1990

11-11-11

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Morgan, Batt Texas*

*1st Regt*  
*1st Texas*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport. Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty 1864

Deserted 186

Discharged 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Re-enlisted 186

Confidential

*1st Texas*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H/ Morgan's Batt*

*J. H. H. H.*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	<i>Dec 6</i>	1864
Returned to duty		
Furloughed	<i>Apr 19</i>	1865
Transferred		
Died		
Discharged		
Remarks	<i>See page</i>	

Confidential

*J. H. H. H.*

1864



(CONFEDERATE.)

11/1/1863

*J. H. P.*  
*Private*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease	<i>Yellow fever</i>
Admitted	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Returned	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Discharged	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Furloughed	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Deserted	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Transferred	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Died	<i>11/1/1863</i>
Remarks	

Control. Am. 11/1/1863

Hippe, I.W.  
Morgan's sqdn. Artillery Bn. (T-1)

Subject: Prisoner in Post Guard  
house.

Title or record: --R. #5

Dept. Miss & S. La.

Date: Jun 10/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Hipps, ....  
Morgan's Syn. Art. 18. E. A.  
Cav

Subject: No charge filed

Title of record: . . . .

Dept. Miss & S. In.

Date: Jan 10/00

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated (Confederate)

563  
*Hirshfeld, Henry*

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435759	2
2	5305	3
3	5468	4
4	5497	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards given

Number of personal papers given

BOOK MARK.

See also

26 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Henry Hinchford  
Capt E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for March 26 186

Enlisted:  
When March 26 186

Where Quincy, Texas 186

By whom E. H. Vontress

Period

Last paid

By

Total

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text in the lower section of the document, possibly a list of names or a detailed record.]*

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the document, possibly a signature or official stamp.]*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

C. A. Morgan, Captain Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

By

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. A. Morgan  
Captain  
Company  
Cavalry  
Texas  
B. A. Morgan



*26* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*George H. ...*  
... A. M. ... Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appear: ...

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization above  
for May 31 to Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted.  
When *March 16, 1862*  
Where *St. Louis, Mo.*  
By whom *Jas. H. ...*  
Period *12 mos.*

Last paid  
By whom *George H. ...*  
T. a. ...

M. ...  
C. ...  
M. ...  
B. ...  
I. ...  
J. ...  
K. ...  
L. ...  
M. ...  
N. ...  
O. ...  
P. ...  
Q. ...  
R. ...  
S. ...  
T. ...  
U. ...  
V. ...  
W. ...  
X. ...  
Y. ...  
Z. ...





Requisition for Potomac and Occoquan Stone for the  
use of Dept Co H 1st Local Company Texas Cavalry  
in the service of the Confederate States of America

4000 Pavers of North and Hall Portridges  
1000 " " " " " "  
5000 " " " " " "

It hereby certifies that I have <sup>25</sup> truly signed the foregoing  
Affidavit and that it is in full compliance with the law.

*Approved*

*Cat Coming*



approved:

By command of

Maj. Gen. H. H. H.

R. C. H.

W. H. H.

L. H. H.  
H. H. H.

1. Application for License for Capt Geo H. Walcott  
 2. Application for License for the Secretary of the Independent States

3. State - Cook Barrington
4. Proclamation Patch
5. Water Gate - Strongin
6. Water Gate

The officer of license will issue upon the above  
 application. The actual is in service of Proact Marshal.  
 of the State of California and the same is necessary for the  
 Public Service.

May 18 1895  
 Capt Geo H. Walcott

Ben L. Stanley, Cal Comptroller  
 State of California for List of Acts

"Shall be necessary"

The above mentioned

H. H. H. H.  
 Acting Secy  
 Capt Geo H. Walcott

Voucher No. 2 Abstract  
B. 3 quarter 1863  
Lith. for B. 3 & D. 3  
Paid 20/7. August 1863  
Henry Kirchfield

...within named...  
...Company (A) ...  
...born in ...  
...aged ... years, ... feet, ...  
...eyes, ... hair, and by ...  
...was enlisted by ...  
...on the ... day of ... 1863  
...years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of ... Surgeon

The said ... was last paid by ...  
... day of ... 1863, and has pay  
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him ... Dollars traveling allowance  
from ... the place of discharge, to ...  
... not being furnished in kind

There is due him ... Dollars  
He is indebted to the Confederate States ...  
on account of ...

Given in duplicate at ... this ... day of ... 1863

G. W. ...  
Commanding Company.

For pay from ... 186, to ... of  
... being ... months and ... days  
Dollars per month,

For pay for traveling ... miles, at  
... miles, at  
... per mile,

Amount

Balance for clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

Received of ... U.S. Army, this ... Dollars and ...  
...  
... of the above account.

...

...

...

G. W. ...



I CERTIFY THAT Henry H. Bishop  
Private Co. B 55th Mass Inf Regt Company (A) of the  
1st Mass Artillery, born in Mass.  
1838 years, 5 feet, 1 inches,  
blue eyes, black hair, and by  
Capt. E. H. Tompkins was enlisted by  
on the 7th day of March 1863,  
years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgeon's  
order  
1st day of March 1863, and has pay  
due from that date to the present date,  
There is due to him 24.96 Dollars traveling allowance  
from Cape Charles River, the place of discharge, to Georgetown in the  
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.  
There is due him  
He is indebted to the Confederate States  
on account of 100 Dollars  
Given in duplicate at Richmond, this 10th day of April 1863.  
J. M. Deane  
Commanding Company.

For pay for 186, to 186, to of months and days Dollars per month, For pay for traveling from <u>Cape Charles River</u> to <u>Georgetown</u> <u>25.00</u> miles, at <u>ten cents per mile.</u> For pay for clothing <u>6.00</u> Amount Balance paid, <u>Henry H. Bishop</u> <u>Private</u> <u>Co. B</u> <u>55th</u> <u>Mass</u> <u>Inf</u> <u>Regt</u> <u>Company (A) of the</u> <u>1st</u> <u>Mass</u> <u>Artillery</u> , this <u>10th</u> <u>day of</u> <u>April</u> <u>1863</u> . <u>Given in duplicate at</u> <u>Richmond</u> , this <u>10th</u> <u>day of</u> <u>April</u> <u>1863</u> . <u>J. M. Deane</u> <u>Commanding Company.</u>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	6	0	0						
6	0	0								

Witness  
Henry H. Bishop  
J. M. Deane

No. 999

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
relieved from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Given at Galveston Tex  
this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865

Wm. H. H. H. H.  
Ordley Capt. Co A. Morgan's Batt Cav

Wm. H. H. H.



564  
*Hodges. James. W.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

50435215

5304

5419

5755

Number of medals awarded herein

Number of personal awards herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*James H. Morgan*

Capt. E. H. Vontress, Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per...

Last paid

By

To whom

I

Am...

Recd  
M.  
H.  
Lib.  
Chas.  
Wm.  
Jas.  
Geo.  
John  
E. H. Vontress

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

June 11, 1864

Spandron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

156

When

Where

3. 4. 5.

By \_\_\_\_\_

Per: 11

Last paid

By \_\_\_\_\_

То и

Pres.

Ren. :

M  
 C  
 M  
 H  
 P  
 C  
 L

R. L. ...

76

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*James D. Hedges*  
Co. A, Morgan's Cavalry, Texas Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for the year 1864

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To whom

For

by

W. H. Morgan  
H. A. Morgan  
J. A. Morgan  
J. B. Morgan  
J. C. Morgan  
J. D. Morgan  
J. E. Morgan  
J. F. Morgan  
J. G. Morgan  
J. H. Morgan  
J. I. Morgan  
J. J. Morgan  
J. K. Morgan  
J. L. Morgan  
J. M. Morgan  
J. N. Morgan  
J. O. Morgan  
J. P. Morgan  
J. Q. Morgan  
J. R. Morgan  
J. S. Morgan  
J. T. Morgan  
J. U. Morgan  
J. V. Morgan  
J. W. Morgan  
J. X. Morgan  
J. Y. Morgan  
J. Z. Morgan

Book A

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appears on

Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Pro

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
H. N. Morgan  
Bureau  
changed to  
1862

Book

363  
*Hogan George H*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 504365-68

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

Number of wooden cards herein

Number of general papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*12*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

76

Geo. H. Morgan

Priv

C. A. M. Kie's Squadron  
Rankers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept. 7. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

For

*W. H. H. H. H.*

566  
*Holcomb. R. N.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

50435896

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

SEE ALSO



(Confederated)

*H* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*R. H. Holcomb*

*Pri.*, Capt. J. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 8 1862*

*dated 2. 1. 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

For

By whom

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a list or index.]*

567

*Holcomb John T.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436866  
2 6827

Number of medical cases seen

Number of personal visits given

BOOK MARK:

See also

*2nd Co.*

(Confederate.)  
24 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

## APPENDIX ON

for [illegible] , 1863.

**When:**

## Where

### By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

**To what time**

Presented by

Remark -

• The ...  
Texas ...  
Regiment ...

[illegible]

Bank 1197:

**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

*John J. Richardson*  
 of the organization named above,  
 for *Sept 30 1863*

**Enlisted:**  
 When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Texas  
 Morgan's  
 Cavalry  
 Co.  
 1863

Book no. 1

5768  
*Holcombe Philomen*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50476764	2
2	6858	2
3	7125	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
*YH* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Philomen Holcombe*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:  
When *May 18*, 1862

Where *Marshall Texas*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks  
*S. J. Richardson*

\* This is a copy of the original  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Roll  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. P. Morgan  
Detachment  
changed to Morgan's  
1862

Book marks

*YH* 'Confederate.'  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Phinmon Holcombe*  
Put *YH* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Co. 3rd Cav. Reg't*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

\*This is a copy of the  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's Cavalry  
companies  
Major Charles L. Morgan  
B. D. McKee  
Denson's Cavalry  
companies  
changed to Morgan's  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*P. H. H. H. H. H.*  
*P. H. H. H. H. H.*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men

Altered

*Enlisted men*

*Enlisted men*



369  
Hollis, J. W. J.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50476479

2 6573

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

L. W. J. Hollis  
Priv. Co. A, 1st McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers  
Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization and labor

for

Only 1000.

-63-

**Enlisted:**

When

When:

25 May 1953

By the \_\_\_\_\_

Monticello, Ark.

B. D. McKim

Period 3 yrs

**Last paid:**

By whom,

Wm. H. R. 1893

To w...

2/22/19

Pr. . . .

100.

TOTAL  
K...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

N

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

S. H. J. Kullis  
Priv.

C. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 4 Oct.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period of years

Last paid:

By

To whom

Monticello Ark  
B. D. McKie

July 1863.

Taken  
Received  
of  
Money  
for  
Muster  
Roll  
of  
Company  
No. 1  
of  
Morgan's  
Reg't  
Cav.  
Texas  
Rangers.  
1863.  
D. H. Hubbard

D. H. Hubbard

Captain

570

Hooker. Bill

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

50437044

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

4  
(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

TEXAS.

*Bill Hester*

*for*, Capt. W. H. Hester's Co. Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization *above*

for *dated* *Aug 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

*Bill Hester*

Book 1864

*W. H. Hester*

Copyist

591  
*Hooper William*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50475895* 2

3

21

4

22

5

23

6

24

7

25

8

26

9

27

10

28

11

29

12

30

13

31

14

32

15

33

16

34

17

35

18

36

19

37

20

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal orders herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. Cooper*

*Pri.*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inft. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10, 1862,*

*Dated Feb 15, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

By

Total

Received

of

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

for

by

on

at

572  
*Hooser M. H.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436478  
2 6577

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



76 (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M. W. Hoover*  
Pair Co. A. (M. Kie's Squadron)  
Appears in Texas Rangers

Company Muster Roll  
of the original named above  
for *July & Aug.* -63.

Enlisted *11 May, 63.* X  
When *Missouri*  
White *St. Stewart*  
By whom *34*  
Period

Last paid  
By whom *Miss. Smith*  
To whom

Re  
*Land*  
*M. W. Hoover*

X  
Texas  
Regt  
Capt  
M. W. Hoover  
B. L. Hoover  
D. L. Hoover  
C. L. Hoover  
1865  
Book

(Confederate.)

*H* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*H. H. Hoover*  
Priv

Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept. 1. & Oct.*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*11 May*

1863.

Where

*Wichita*

By whom

*W. H. Hoover*

Period

*10 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

*W. H. Hoover*

577  
*Hooser, N. W.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hooser N. W.*

✓ 574  
*Horn. George*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445757	20
2	436229	21
3	6089	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Aug 1

Всего.

Аррентгн от

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-i  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Roll dated

Muster in to date

1513

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

, 1867

## When

**Where**

15.

By whom.

Period

No

Value...

Кемпер

200

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

Bank note

(5)

Japan

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry

for / /

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

N

V

Remarks

Regt  
M  
Capt  
M  
H  
Det  
Comp  
Chas  
1862

B

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

George W. Jones  
Age 56 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1866  
When

When

## Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Value

Value:

Кетинг

1. This is a  
 2. Major's name  
 3. Major's name  
 4. Major's name  
 5. Major's name  
 6. Major's name  
 7. Major's name  
 8. Major's name  
 9. Major's name  
 10. Major's name  
 11. Major's name  
 12. Major's name  
 13. Major's name  
 14. Major's name  
 15. Major's name  
 16. Major's name  
 17. Major's name  
 18. Major's name  
 19. Major's name  
 20. Major's name  
 21. Major's name  
 22. Major's name  
 23. Major's name  
 24. Major's name  
 25. Major's name  
 26. Major's name  
 27. Major's name  
 28. Major's name  
 29. Major's name  
 30. Major's name  
 31. Major's name  
 32. Major's name  
 33. Major's name  
 34. Major's name  
 35. Major's name  
 36. Major's name  
 37. Major's name  
 38. Major's name  
 39. Major's name  
 40. Major's name  
 41. Major's name  
 42. Major's name  
 43. Major's name  
 44. Major's name  
 45. Major's name  
 46. Major's name  
 47. Major's name  
 48. Major's name  
 49. Major's name  
 50. Major's name  
 51. Major's name  
 52. Major's name  
 53. Major's name  
 54. Major's name  
 55. Major's name  
 56. Major's name  
 57. Major's name  
 58. Major's name  
 59. Major's name  
 60. Major's name  
 61. Major's name  
 62. Major's name  
 63. Major's name  
 64. Major's name  
 65. Major's name  
 66. Major's name  
 67. Major's name  
 68. Major's name  
 69. Major's name  
 70. Major's name  
 71. Major's name  
 72. Major's name  
 73. Major's name  
 74. Major's name  
 75. Major's name  
 76. Major's name  
 77. Major's name  
 78. Major's name  
 79. Major's name  
 80. Major's name  
 81. Major's name  
 82. Major's name  
 83. Major's name  
 84. Major's name  
 85. Major's name  
 86. Major's name  
 87. Major's name  
 88. Major's name  
 89. Major's name  
 90. Major's name  
 91. Major's name  
 92. Major's name  
 93. Major's name  
 94. Major's name  
 95. Major's name  
 96. Major's name  
 97. Major's name  
 98. Major's name  
 99. Major's name  
 100. Major's name

ВНИЖ ПИДГЛ

(542)

(copyist)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H*

*Texas*

*George Horn*  
*Mrs. Johnsons Tex Spy Co.*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *July 24*, 186*2*

Date of payment *Sept. 15*, 186*3*

By whom *A. Sigourney*

Remarks

Cert. A

Copy



575  
*Horn. Samuel*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445759	2
2	436231	1
3	6020	=
4	6346	=
5	470-1700	=

Number of original copies taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MADE:

See also

(Confederate.)

541 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*Alfred Johnson*  
*Priv.* Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.  
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *21*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
Major  
B. H. Mearns  
for  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Capt. Alfred Johnson, S.D. Co.  
Texas Cavalry

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Division  
for the month of

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

N

Remarks

Received  
Morgan  
Capt. Alfred Johnson  
H. S. Morgan  
D. S. Morgan  
1862

Book

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

*Samuel [unclear]*  
[unclear] of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Age *20* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: *March 1st* 186*6*

When  
Where *Fort Worth* 186*6*  
By whom

Period *March 1st to April 1st* 186*6*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*  
Remarks

Regimental Muster Roll  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
Lieutenant  
Company  
1866  
H. B. H. H. H.

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the Company designated as

for *Sept. 10, 1864*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

T

N

P

Remarks

Regt. No. 1  
Co. A  
M. J. Johnson  
H. J. Johnson  
Capt. Alfred Johnson  
1864  
B. A. Johnson

(Confederate.)

706. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

...  
... (Capt. A. J. ...)  
...  
Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment ...  
...  
for J. H. ... 186

**Enlisted**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid**

By

To whom

For

Remarks

• The  
Rec'd  
M  
Comd  
M  
B. D. M. R.  
D  
Comd  
1865

Ex. A. 5

(Confederate.)

76

Spy Co.

Texas.

Saml.

6<sup>th</sup> Horn

Det.

Spy Co.

Texas.

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the 1<sup>st</sup> Division captured at  
Fort H. Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster of

Remarks

Number

1;

(6396)

J. H. Conrad

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*  
*Spy Co*

*Dr. Capt. Alf. Johnson's*  
*Spy Co*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *March 1867*  
Station *...*, 1867

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Price

Remarks



576

*Horn, Samuel G.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Horn Samuel*

577  
*Horton. C. L.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50436475

6569

SEE MARK:

See also

46 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*E. L. Horton*  
Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron.  
Texas Rangers.

Appears in  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *9 May* 1863.  
Where *Louisiana*

By whom *Lt. Stewart*  
Period *34 d.*

Last paid  
By whom *Miss Vint*  
To what *Army*

Present  
Remarks

Taken  
Received  
of  
M. B. B.  
B. A. B.

86 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*C. L. Horton*

*Priv*, Co. A, | McKie's Squadron  
| Texas Rangers.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the *1st Cavalry* for

*Sept. 7 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *9 May 1863*  
Where *Louisiana*

By whom *For Service*

Per *...*

Last paid  
By whom

To whom

Paid

*...*

Texas  
Horse  
M.  
H.  
...

Morgan's  
(CONFEDERATE)

H. H. Morgan 20 Feb  
Hatter

Capt. K. H. Morgan

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

ENLISTED:  
When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what use

186

Bounty paid

Signed

Remarks

100

Roll No.

Copyist.

571  
*Horton Hamilton, G.*

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504356451	2
2	5723	3
3	5806	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30
30		31
31		32
32		33
33		34
34		35
35		36
36		37
37		38
38		39
39		40
40		41
41		42
42		43
43		44
44		45
45		46
46		47
47		48
48		49
49		50
50		51
51		52
52		53
53		54
54		55
55		56
56		57
57		58
58		59
59		60
60		61
61		62
62		63
63		64
64		65
65		66
66		67
67		68
68		69
69		70
70		71
71		72
72		73
73		74
74		75
75		76
76		77
77		78
78		79
79		80
80		81
81		82
82		83
83		84
84		85
85		86
86		87
87		88
88		89
89		90
90		91
91		92
92		93
93		94
94		95
95		96
96		97
97		98
98		99
99		100

Number of medical stores taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
*H* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Hamilton G. Norton*  
Pvt. , { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
Appears on McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 11*

Where *Hamden, Conn.*

By *M. M. Boggers*

For *3 years or until called*

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
for  
B. G. Norton  
1862

B. G. Norton

Confederate.

*H.* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Hamilton, J. Horton*  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*July 5 Aug.*

Enlisted

Where

*Where Camp 1*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Horton*

Period

Last paid

By

Present

Remarks

*Adm.*

*Aug.*

• This is a

Receipt for

the sum of

Five Dollars

paid to

the undersigned

for the sum of

Five Dollars



Confederate.

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Hamilton, S. Austin  
Pvt.

(Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Company,  
(McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 8 Oct.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 1

Where

Camp Travis

By whom

J. M. Smith

Period

Jan. 1

Last paid

By whom

J. M. Smith

To what

Present

Remarks

Approved by  
Major  
H. M. Smith  
Adjutant  
Company

How paid

Recd. by

*Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav*

*Norton, H. G.*

*Chapl., Co.*

*Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furloughs or L. of A.
Cemetery Sheet	Med. Examination
Contracts	Med. Instructions
Discharge from Hosp'l	Medical Certificate
Discharge from Service	Personal Papers
Duty	Pris. of War
	Transfer to Hosp'l
	Transportation

Mo. 44

General Headquarters  
General & Adjutant  
The undersigned General, who was belonging to the Army of the  
having been surrendered by  
Commanding said Department.  
Army and Division of  
Parole of Honor, that it was not  
in any military capacity  
America  
released from  
the United

at Hamilton  
this 22nd day of Jan

W. E. Hartog  
Chaplain, Oregon Regt.  
1st Regt.

The above named Capt. Hartog, who was discharged by United States authorities, as  
being as the above named Capt. Hartog, who was discharged by United States authorities, as

Adelphierville Pa

Wm. E. Hartog  
Lieut. & Adjutant

579  
*Horton, Thomas. M.*

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 4422168

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

**(Confederate.)**

25  
Port. 6-24  
Residence

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of furloughed and detained in the States

Arm

enrolled

K. Smith

at New York

M

J

H

550  
*Hough. S. A*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Blksmith Blksmith*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50435866*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Clark S. Capt. D. A. Nunn. Co. Indps. Cav.*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To

Pro

Re

Total

Received

By

For

On

At

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

For

By

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Remarks

1864

186

186

186

186

1864

186

Confed. Army

(605)

186



(CONFEDERATE.)

71

54

Tex

E. S. Haught  
Fort Co. 534 1st Reg. Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted --- July 14, 1864

Returned to duty

Furloughed --- 186

Transferred --- July 14, 1864

Died --- 186

Deserted --- 186

Discharged --- 186

Remarks: Killed

Confed. Army

(G. S.)

E. S. Haught

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A/*

*34 Coo Vm*

*J. M. Haught*

*Pub Co H. 34 Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint *Ulcers*

Admitted

*July 15*

1864.

Returned to duty

Deserted

186

Discharged from service

186

Re-engaged

186

Died

186

Remarks

186

*Transferred to 34 Regt Tex Cav*

Control Agent

1865

*J. M. Haught*

(CONFEDERATE.)

71 Morgan's Batt

Sgt. T. A. ...

for Co 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th

Appears on a register of /

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted - July 15 - 1864

Returned to Duty

Furloughed - 186

Transferred - 186

Died - 1864

Deserted - 186

Discharged - 186

Remarks - 186

Confidential Agent of the Confederate Government

J. C. ...

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, including the word "Post" and some illegible characters.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A. H. Hanger*  
*Shreveport, Louisiana*  
*Det. ...*  
Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital.  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged

Furloughed

Deserted

Transferred

Died

Retired

Confidential

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. V. Bryan / Battle Texas*

*S. C. Hough*

*Regt. Co. C. Bryan's Bn.*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint *Exhaustion*

Admitted

*July 13*

1864.

Returned to duty

Deserted

186

Discharged from service

186

Furloughed

186

Died

186

Remarks

*Wounded at Battle of Mansfield*

Confidential

581

*Howell. J. B.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436436  
2 6531

Number of written cards herein

Number of personal orders herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*J. C.* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

*J. B. Howell*  
*1 Corp* Co. A / McKie's Squadron  
Appear on / Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Sept. & Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When  
Where  
By wh. *Captain* 1862.

Period of yrs. *15. K. McKie*

Last paid  
By wh. *Major*  
To wh. *1200*

Taken  
Received  
Money  
Counted  
Major  
H. B. M.  
Received  
at present  
1863  
Back

*Sh. H. Williams*



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

76

J. B. Monvill

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization and above

for

June 7 (no) 1963.

**Enlisted:**

## When

Mich., 1862

## Where

*Leucocoryza*

By wh...

25. 1. 2100

Per. 1 17/100

**Last paid:**

By wi

T. 1. w. 1. 1.

Fr.

11. 11. 11.

Monday

U. S. S. R.

10

1999

1

4

11

13

1

1

582  
*Howell. Walter*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436477	20
2	5720	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515

2

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Waller Howell

Pris

, Co. A,

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

23 April

1862.

Where

Corriscana

By whom

B. L. Griffin

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Smith

To what time

May 1

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was organized at  
Texas Cavalry Reg't, Co. A, Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized with three  
companies at New Orleans, La., in 1862.  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Second Texas Cavalry, was  
R. B. McKie, and the company was organized at  
Demopolis, Ala., in 1862. The company was  
changed to Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry in January,  
1863.

Book mark:

(142)

Waller Howell

Copy

H (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Walter Howell*  
Priv. Co. A. 1 M. Kie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

*Sept. & Oct. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*20 April 1862.*  
Where *Corvallis*

By whom *B. L. McKie*

Period *2 years*

Last paid

By *Wm. McKie*

T

*[Faint, illegible text]*

*W. A. [illegible]*

583  
Howell. W. B.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-2-36432  
2 6527

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

26 | (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

2 Sept  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 2

Enlisted: 1863

## When

# It's here

**By whom**

Period ۴۰۰

**Last paid**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent	Absent
Remarks	

Remarks: At Monticello, in  
hospital, in order of Surgeon,  
since 29 August.

\*This company was formed  
Tera: Captain H. Morgan  
Regiment Tera: Major  
Morgan's Battalion Tera: Captain  
Company: Major N. Morgan  
Major: Major N. Morgan

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized and composed of  
 companies of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697

Hook mark -

H. H. Hubbard

Corpus

*H6* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. B. Howell*  
*2 Spt.* Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept. 8 1863.*

Enlisted: *10 17th* 1862

When *Corps*

Where *10th*

By whom *2 Spt.*

Period

Last paid

By

To whom

For

Remarks

Total  
No.  
M  
U  
L  
1863  
Book

*H. H. Pritchard*

Copyist

384  
*Hoystradt. H. J.*  
Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436671	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

H. J. Heyser

Osborne, Co. B, Morgan's S. Iron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at the

for Sept 1863.

**Enlisted:**

When *Acas 2* 1962

Where *Corvus brachyotus* ...

By whom ( )

Period:

**Last paid :**

Br 43.

To x. . .

From \_\_\_\_\_

Rem. 150-

• This is the first time that a woman has been elected to the position of President of the American Society of Pharmacists. The new President, Mrs. J. H. Morgan, is the wife of the late J. H. Morgan, who was a prominent pharmacist and a member of the American Society of Pharmacists. Mrs. Morgan is a member of the American Society of Pharmacists and has been active in the organization for many years. She is also a member of the American Association of Women Pharmacists and the American Association of Women Chemists. Mrs. Morgan is a graduate of the University of California and has a degree in pharmacy. She is also a member of the American Association of Women Scientists and the American Association of Women Engineers. Mrs. Morgan is a very active and dedicated woman and is a great asset to the American Society of Pharmacists. She is a very popular and well-respected member of the organization and is a great role model for other women in the field of pharmacy.

Book mark

Chas. L.

565  
*Hudson Thomas J*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436905	2
2	47034423	21
3	50200020	22
4	45000000	23
5	45041407	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*YH* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Thomas J. Hudson*  
*Pvt.*, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr. 30 6 1863*, 1863

Enlisted:  
When *Apr. 29*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *during 11 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *June 10 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *over at*

*Camp*

*June 10 1862*

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Horse  
company was  
Major Charles L.  
H. D. McKee's  
Detachment Squad  
outfitted and  
transferred to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H. Small Ranger Texas

J. J. Hudson

Small Ranger Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, Post, Ark., Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated

No.

Remarks.

Number

13 sheet

(6896)

J. J. Hudson

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

, Co. , 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863.

Number

5; sheet

(6546)

(Confederate.)

7/1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Post Hospital, Chicago, Ill.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint

Admitted

Returned to duty

Deserted

Sent to Gen. Hosp.

On furlough

Died

Remarks

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

Ill Reg N 212

EN

(Confederate.)

18

Texas

Appears as a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who have been in the hands of the enemy during the month of February 1862

Roll

Not at all

Where captured

186

When captured

1862

Date of death

4

1862

Remarks

186

No.

266:

(200)

Don't seem to fit in  
case of J. H. Hudson.

He was released April  
10, 1863,

10<sup>th</sup> St. June 5, 1912.  
Respectfully referred to Mr. Snyder.  
Can you find anything addl?  
F. Van Vranken  
C.M.

Ill. Reg 212 p 196 of Douglas Ill.

(List of Deaths) & ...

Thos. J. ...

... ..

No addl.

Snyder  
June



Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St

May 22, 1912,

Card from Roll  
266, sheet 4, (P of W who  
have died at Camp ~~W~~  
Douglas, ID, during Feb. 1863.) Show

J. J. Hudson  
Co H 18 Regt Texas  
Captured Ark Post  
Died Jan. 11/63,  
Feb. 28/63,

We fail to locate him.  
Can you find P of W record?  
Respectfully

J. Van Vranken  
Call

Mr. Van Vranken Rem:

J. J. Hudson  
Pvt. Co K 18 Tex -  
Roll 8 (56) 82 Douglas Cas.

& on Roll 5 (54) 1 Douglas  
same name & Co K  
Nothing add found -  
May 29, 12 J. Van Vranken  
12.6.12-12

586  
Huff. J. G.

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436228

2 7264

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

H Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. G. Huff

Capt. W. H. Brazier's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When Mar 1, 1864

Where Liberty Co

By whom W. H. Brazier

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: In home  
order of the  
Major's office from June 3  
to June 10. This report  
unable to enter muster

\*This company was organized at the residence of E. Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion was organized at the residence of E. Morgan's  
companies about November 1863. It was composed of the following  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Captain John A. Morgan, Captain B.  
B. D. McKee, Sergeant John A. Morgan, Sergeant William B.  
Denson, Sergeant John A. Morgan, Sergeant John A. Morgan, Sergeant  
companies were organized at the residence of E. Morgan's  
changed to Morgan's Battalion on February 1, 1864.

Book mark

J. G. Huff

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_, Cpt. W. H. Beazley, Co. C, 1st Airy.

Company Return

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Plum:

Rev.

Enlisted 1914

Alumni Association

*[Faint, illegible markings]*

387  
*Huff. J. Wesley*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436989	20
2	7297	21
3	7319	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*FL* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J Wesley H. H.*

*for*, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *raised Aug 3*

Enlisted: *Aug 3*, 1864

When *Aug 3*, 1864

Where *at Fort Smith*, 1864

By whom *W. H. Beazley*

Period *in service*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present: *for duty*

Remarks *for duty*

\* This company was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was commanded by Major J. H. Morgan, and was composed of men from the following States: Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. The company was disbanded in 1864, and the men were sent to various parts of the country. The following is a list of the names of the men who served in this company: [illegible] Book mark

*J. H. Morgan*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

*J. W. Hall*

Appears on Capt. W. H. Pezley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

Company Return  
of the organization named above  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Rem 12 AB:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Please \_\_\_\_\_  
Return to \_\_\_\_\_

Received of [illegible] the sum of [illegible] Dollars for [illegible]

Enlisted 10/1/1917

Enlisted Nov 18 1918 at Extra High Duty

Absent on duty

Cont. on next page

1. The ...  
 2. ...  
 3. ...  
 4. ...  
 5. ...  
 6. ...  
 7. ...  
 8. ...  
 9. ...  
 10. ...  
 11. ...  
 12. ...  
 13. ...  
 14. ...  
 15. ...  
 16. ...  
 17. ...  
 18. ...  
 19. ...  
 20. ...  
 21. ...  
 22. ...  
 23. ...  
 24. ...  
 25. ...  
 26. ...  
 27. ...  
 28. ...  
 29. ...  
 30. ...  
 31. ...  
 32. ...  
 33. ...  
 34. ...  
 35. ...  
 36. ...  
 37. ...  
 38. ...  
 39. ...  
 40. ...  
 41. ...  
 42. ...  
 43. ...  
 44. ...  
 45. ...  
 46. ...  
 47. ...  
 48. ...  
 49. ...  
 50. ...  
 51. ...  
 52. ...  
 53. ...  
 54. ...  
 55. ...  
 56. ...  
 57. ...  
 58. ...  
 59. ...  
 60. ...  
 61. ...  
 62. ...  
 63. ...  
 64. ...  
 65. ...  
 66. ...  
 67. ...  
 68. ...  
 69. ...  
 70. ...  
 71. ...  
 72. ...  
 73. ...  
 74. ...  
 75. ...  
 76. ...  
 77. ...  
 78. ...  
 79. ...  
 80. ...  
 81. ...  
 82. ...  
 83. ...  
 84. ...  
 85. ...  
 86. ...  
 87. ...  
 88. ...  
 89. ...  
 90. ...  
 91. ...  
 92. ...  
 93. ...  
 94. ...  
 95. ...  
 96. ...  
 97. ...  
 98. ...  
 99. ...  
 100. ...

1066

J. Wilson

Copy

NOV. 23

5043787

across the line  
cut



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*E. H. [unclear]*

*W. H. [unclear]* Capt. W. H. [unclear]'s Co., Cavalry.

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *June*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Dis.

P.

R.

Enlisted

Absent

*[Faint handwritten notes and a table with columns for names and dates]*

*[Signature]*

504373L9

*Peperomia* Schumacher  
*Physocarpus* Schumacher

588  
*Hughes James. H.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436761	20
2	6228	21
3	6258	22
4	47034476	23
5	6000122	24
6	6000122	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)  
*Y* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Hughes*

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Modle Farm*  
*Baracks Apr 26, 1863*

Remarks

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's  
company  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
Detachment  
company  
changed to Morgan's  
1863  
Book mark

*JH* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James H. Hughes*  
*Det.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 19*

, 1862.

Where

*San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period

*During the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion  
companies at N. M.  
Major Charles L. Morgan  
H. D. McKee's  
Detachment  
companies were  
changed to Morgan's  
1863.

Book mark

4 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*was. 11 Sept 63*  
*Prof* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 64* 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading:  
"The following is a list of those of the original company,  
captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th. 1863,  
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-  
sidered into a company and Regiment in Churchill's  
Brigade, Genl. Bragg's Department of the Army, in May,  
1862 and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks  
since that time

Remarks

Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson  
Major  
B. J. Morgan  
Detachment  
of the  
1863

Book mark



(Confederate)

17

Texas.

*John H. Lane*

, Co. K, 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., March 31, 1863

Roll dated

*not dated*

186

Where captured

*not known*

When captured

*Nov 11, 1862*

Remarks:

*7 3 6*

*captured*

Received  
of  
Master  
& Surgeon  
Exchange

Number

79; also

(639)



(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

, Co. 17 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Feb. 8, 1863.

Where captured?

When captured

Remarks:

, 1863.

Number of

3; sheet

(6306)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Tex.

J. W. Hughes  
Capt. Richardson's Detachment Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Farmville, Virginia.

Complaint	<i>Icterus</i>	
Admitted	<i>April 12</i>	1863.
Returned to duty	<i>May 11</i>	1863.
Deserted		186
Discharged from service		186
Sent to General Hospital		186
Furloughed		186
Died		186
Remarks		186

Confidential Agent

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

For / From

J. M. Snyder  
Texas

Appears on a Register of the 2d Division,

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Farmville, Virginia.

Complaint	Chancery	
Admitted	May 13	1863
Returned to duty	May 7	
Deserted		1863
Discharged from service		186
Sent to General Hospital		186
Transferred		186
Furloughed		186
Died		186
Remarks		186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 50, page 24.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. C. Richardson* *Indebted* *Tex.*

*J. W. Hughes*  
*Richardsons Indebted Tex. Gov.*

Appears on a Register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Farmville, Virginia,

under the head of "Clothing issued."

Date *Oct 20*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186*7*

Confed. Arch. Copy 1133

(935) *J. H. Rawlin*  
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H*

*Tex*

*P. M. Hughes*  
*Post. Richardson's Vol. Tex. Cav.*  
Appears in a Register of

General Hospital,  
Farmville, Va.

Date

*May 11*

1863.

Remarks:

*Admitted to duty*

*Cont. F*

Cont. 1

1863

1863

1863

✓ (CONFEDERATE.)

*Detained*  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Farmville, Va.

Admitted

Disease

Disposition

Remarks:

, 186 ?

, 186 ?

Confidential

*Hughes James H.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hughes James H.*

*Lewis. J. Allen*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

1. 1st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
2. 2nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
3. 3rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
4. 4th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
5. 5th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
6. 6th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
7. 7th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
8. 8th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
9. 9th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
10. 10th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
11. 11th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
12. 12th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
13. 13th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
14. 14th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
15. 15th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
16. 16th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
17. 17th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
18. 18th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
19. 19th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
20. 20th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
21. 21st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
22. 22nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
23. 23rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
24. 24th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
25. 25th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
26. 26th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
27. 27th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
28. 28th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
29. 29th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
30. 30th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
31. 31st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
32. 32nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
33. 33rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
34. 34th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
35. 35th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
36. 36th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
37. 37th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
38. 38th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
39. 39th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
40. 40th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
41. 41st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
42. 42nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
43. 43rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
44. 44th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
45. 45th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
46. 46th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
47. 47th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
48. 48th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
49. 49th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
50. 50th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
51. 51st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
52. 52nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
53. 53rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
54. 54th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
55. 55th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
56. 56th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
57. 57th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
58. 58th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
59. 59th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
60. 60th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
61. 61st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
62. 62nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
63. 63rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
64. 64th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
65. 65th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
66. 66th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
67. 67th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
68. 68th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
69. 69th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
70. 70th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
71. 71st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
72. 72nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
73. 73rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
74. 74th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
75. 75th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
76. 76th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
77. 77th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
78. 78th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
79. 79th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
80. 80th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
81. 81st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
82. 82nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
83. 83rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
84. 84th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
85. 85th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
86. 86th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
87. 87th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
88. 88th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
89. 89th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
90. 90th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
91. 91st Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
92. 92nd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
93. 93rd Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
94. 94th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
95. 95th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
96. 96th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
97. 97th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
98. 98th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
99. 99th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-  
100. 100th Co. of Morgan's and M. K. Squad-

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS



Confederate.

Vol. 40. Reg.

Texas.

Y

1.1

4/11

R

Rec'd of P. 5000000 Wm

R



*Alfred Morgan*

Co. *2*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

General Association of Morgan and McKim's Squad-  
ron Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and their other companies

**Confederate.**

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

MUSIC ROLL

E. J. ...

1 ...

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Master R

E.

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav

Texas.

1864.

MISSISSIPPI

Voucher # 31

Thomas P. Hughes

Private

Capt. Vol. Inf. Co. Morgan's Squadron

Prof. Camp

Pay from 26<sup>th</sup> March 1862

To 5<sup>th</sup> April 1862

Pay

79.20

Travelling

11.00

Clothing

15.80

\$ 106.00

paid the 14<sup>th</sup> May 1862

By the Treasurer

Cash

Texas Land

Wm. L. Carter

Major, 1<sup>st</sup> Arkansas

1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Cavalry

18<sup>th</sup> April

The Congress to State  
The Hon. Sec. of War  
Washington D.C.  
Dear Sir  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the application of the 4th of March 1861 for a commission in the Army of the United States. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
John H. Thompson  
Captain



For pay from 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1862, to 4<sup>th</sup> of July 1862, being 3 months and 9 days.

at the rate of four Dollars per month,  
for the traveling from New Orleans, La. to the Texas to  
Williamson Co. Texas, being miles, at

79 20  
99 00  
15 80

for clothing not drawn in kind

for clothing overdrawn.

Amount  
Balance paid,  
\$194 00  
\$194 00

Received of Maj. J. M. Campbell, Capt. C. S. Army this 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1862, one Hundred Ninety four Dollars and Cents, in full of the above account.

(Equal duplicates.)

Thomas P. Hughes

A. H. White

30 July 1953

T. L. Hughes, Jr.  
Hickory, Mississippi

The records show that Thomas P. Hughes, a private of  
Capt. J. V. Vontress' Company, Texas Cavalry, which  
was assigned to Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas  
Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 7 March 1862  
at Georgetown, Texas, aged 35 years and residence -  
Hickory County, Texas.

The company muster roll for 30 June to 30 August  
shows the following: "Discharge and final statement  
by order of Genl Hindman."

WM. E. BERGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

AGAW-O/sjr

30 July 1953

Mr. T. P. Hughes, Jr.  
917 Pecan Boulevard  
Jackson 3, Mississippi

The records show that Thomas P. Hughes, a private of Captain E. H. Vontress' Company, Texas Cavalry, which subsequently became Company A, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 7 March 1862 at Georgetown, Texas, aged 35 years and residence Williamson County, Texas.

The company muster roll for 30 June to 30 August 1862 shows the following: "Discharge and final statement given July 5th 1862. By order of Genl Hindman."

WM. E. BERING  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

592  
*Hull. Samuel*

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435280

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*Samuel Hull*  
*Coct.*

{ Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

To

For

By

*Feb 7 1862.  
12 Rock Hill  
H. L. Parmer  
Mar*

*12 1/2 1862  
Apr 3 1863.  
West*

*Testimony of*  
*Samuel Hull*  
*Coct.*  
*Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1863.*  
*W. J. Coggin*  
*Capt.*  
*W. J. Coggin's Company*  
*Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*  
*1863.*  
*By*

393  
*Hulto Peter*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436880 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*Peter Holt*

*John*, Capt. W. H. Morgan's C. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *date a Aug 3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

Per

Last paid

By

To

*[Faint, mostly illegible text from the bottom of the document, possibly a list of names or a table of records.]*

Book mark

*[Handwritten signature or initials.]*



594  
*Hunn, F. M.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445824	2
2	6296	2
3	6093	2
4	6344	2
5	47032724	2
6	4494422	2
7	444222	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

St. M. ...  
Private (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 7 ...  
Co. ...

Muster-in to date ... 1862  
... 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. ...

Value ...

Remark- ... 100

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Appear

Company Muster Roll  
of the

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

N

V

Remarks

Received of  
for  
\$  
on  
this  
day  
of  
1862  
at  
New

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to the nearest

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

Received of  
for  
Money  
H. M. Morgan  
June 1864  
H. M. Morgan

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's R

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

A. 2. a

Δ/Γ + Γ - n

Company Muster Roll

Registered

W. L. E.

## Where

Ву и:

Per

Last day

Hr-

T

1.

7.

## Review

1. NAME  
 2. ADDRESS  
 3. CITY  
 4. STATE  
 5. ZIP  
 6. PHONE  
 7. TELETYPE  
 8. FAX  
 9. EMAIL  
 10. DATE  
 11. SIGNATURE  
 12. PRINTED NAME  
 13. DATE  
 14. SIGNATURE  
 15. PRINTED NAME  
 16. DATE  
 17. SIGNATURE  
 18. PRINTED NAME  
 19. DATE  
 20. SIGNATURE  
 21. PRINTED NAME  
 22. DATE  
 23. SIGNATURE  
 24. PRINTED NAME  
 25. DATE  
 26. SIGNATURE  
 27. PRINTED NAME  
 28. DATE  
 29. SIGNATURE  
 30. PRINTED NAME  
 31. DATE  
 32. SIGNATURE  
 33. PRINTED NAME  
 34. DATE  
 35. SIGNATURE  
 36. PRINTED NAME  
 37. DATE  
 38. SIGNATURE  
 39. PRINTED NAME  
 40. DATE  
 41. SIGNATURE  
 42. PRINTED NAME  
 43. DATE  
 44. SIGNATURE  
 45. PRINTED NAME  
 46. DATE  
 47. SIGNATURE  
 48. PRINTED NAME  
 49. DATE  
 50. SIGNATURE  
 51. PRINTED NAME  
 52. DATE  
 53. SIGNATURE  
 54. PRINTED NAME  
 55. DATE  
 56. SIGNATURE  
 57. PRINTED NAME  
 58. DATE  
 59. SIGNATURE  
 60. PRINTED NAME  
 61. DATE  
 62. SIGNATURE  
 63. PRINTED NAME  
 64. DATE  
 65. SIGNATURE  
 66. PRINTED NAME  
 67. DATE  
 68. SIGNATURE  
 69. PRINTED NAME  
 70. DATE  
 71. SIGNATURE  
 72. PRINTED NAME  
 73. DATE  
 74. SIGNATURE  
 75. PRINTED NAME  
 76. DATE  
 77. SIGNATURE  
 78. PRINTED NAME  
 79. DATE  
 80. SIGNATURE  
 81. PRINTED NAME  
 82. DATE  
 83. SIGNATURE  
 84. PRINTED NAME  
 85. DATE  
 86. SIGNATURE  
 87. PRINTED NAME  
 88. DATE  
 89. SIGNATURE  
 90. PRINTED NAME  
 91. DATE  
 92. SIGNATURE  
 93. PRINTED NAME  
 94. DATE  
 95. SIGNATURE  
 96. PRINTED NAME  
 97. DATE  
 98. SIGNATURE  
 99. PRINTED NAME  
 100. DATE  
 101. SIGNATURE  
 102. PRINTED NAME  
 103. DATE  
 104. SIGNATURE  
 105. PRINTED NAME  
 106. DATE  
 107. SIGNATURE  
 108. PRINTED NAME  
 109. DATE  
 110. SIGNATURE  
 111. PRINTED NAME  
 112. DATE  
 113. SIGNATURE  
 114. PRINTED NAME  
 115. DATE  
 116. SIGNATURE  
 117. PRINTED NAME  
 118. DATE  
 119. SIGNATURE  
 120. PRINTED NAME  
 121. DATE  
 122. SIGNATURE  
 123. PRINTED NAME  
 124. DATE  
 125. SIGNATURE  
 126. PRINTED NAME  
 127. DATE  
 128. SIGNATURE  
 129. PRINTED NAME  
 130. DATE  
 131. SIGNATURE  
 132. PRINTED NAME  
 133. DATE  
 134. SIGNATURE  
 135. PRINTED NAME  
 136. DATE  
 137. SIGNATURE  
 138. PRINTED NAME  
 139. DATE  
 140. SIGNATURE  
 141. PRINTED NAME  
 142. DATE  
 143. SIGNATURE  
 144. PRINTED NAME  
 145. DATE  
 146. SIGNATURE  
 147. PRINTED NAME  
 148. DATE  
 149. SIGNATURE  
 150. PRINTED NAME  
 151. DATE  
 152. SIGNATURE  
 153. PRINTED NAME  
 154. DATE  
 155. SIGNATURE  
 156. PRINTED NAME  
 157. DATE  
 158. SIGNATURE  
 159. PRINTED NAME  
 160. DATE  
 161. SIGNATURE  
 162. PRINTED NAME  
 163. DATE  
 164. SIGNATURE  
 165. PRINTED NAME  
 166. DATE  
 167. SIGNATURE  
 168. PRINTED NAME  
 169. DATE  
 170. SIGNATURE  
 171. PRINTED NAME  
 172. DATE  
 173. SIGNATURE  
 174. PRINTED NAME  
 175. DATE  
 176. SIGNATURE  
 177. PRINTED NAME  
 178. DATE  
 179. SIGNATURE  
 180. PRINTED NAME  
 181. DATE  
 182. SIGNATURE  
 183. PRINTED NAME  
 184. DATE  
 185. SIGNATURE  
 186. PRINTED NAME  
 187. DATE  
 188. SIGNATURE  
 189. PRINTED NAME  
 190. DATE  
 191. SIGNATURE  
 192. PRINTED NAME  
 193. DATE  
 194. SIGNATURE  
 195. PRINTED NAME  
 196. DATE  
 197. SIGNATURE  
 198. PRINTED NAME  
 199. DATE  
 200. SIGNATURE  
 201. PRINTED NAME  
 202. DATE  
 203. SIGNATURE  
 204. PRINTED NAME  
 205. DATE  
 206. SIGNATURE  
 207. PRINTED NAME  
 208. DATE  
 209. SIGNATURE  
 210. PRINTED NAME  
 211. DATE  
 212. SIGNATURE  
 213. PRINTED NAME  
 214. DATE  
 215. SIGNATURE  
 216. PRINTED NAME  
 217. DATE  
 218. SIGNATURE  
 219. PRINTED NAME  
 220. DATE  
 221. SIGNATURE  
 222. PRINTED NAME  
 223. DATE  
 224. SIGNATURE  
 225. PRINTED NAME  
 226. DATE  
 227. SIGNATURE  
 228. PRINTED NAME  
 229. DATE  
 230. SIGNATURE  
 231. PRINTED NAME  
 232. DATE  
 233. SIGNATURE  
 234. PRINTED NAME  
 235. DATE  
 236. SIGNATURE  
 237. PRINTED NAME  
 238. DATE  
 239. SIGNATURE  
 240. PRINTED NAME  
 241. DATE  
 242. SIGNATURE  
 243. PRINTED NAME  
 244. DATE  
 245. SIGNATURE  
 246. PRINTED NAME  
 247. DATE  
 248. SIGN

Book \_\_\_\_\_

76

(Confederate.)

Shy Co. Texas

Ant. M. Kuerst  
Shy Co. Texas

Appears on

Roster

of troops ... at  
Fort H ...  
186 ...

Roster

Remarks

Number of ...

13 about 76

(6396)

M. Emard

✓✓  
10 (Confederate.)

21

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas.

Roll dated Camp Douglas, Dec. 8, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

1863.

Remarks:

Number

51 sheet

(604b)

copyd.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill. April 1, 1863, and  
delivered at City Point, Va. April 7, 1863

Roll dated

186

Where captured. *at Fort Fisher*

When captured *March 26, 1865*

Remarks

Roll  
Number  
Prisoner

Number of

NO; sheet

(G395)

logged

195  
Lunn Frank M.

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lunn F M.



596

Hunt. J. C.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51 + 36 + 80

2 572

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

46 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Priv. Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted:  
When 18 July 1863.

Where Worthville, Ark

By whom Co. E. McKie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:  
By whom Miss Smith

To what use for 1863.

Remarks: Worthville, Ark  
Surgeon

\* This is a copy of the original  
Tenn. Cavalry  
Regimental List  
Morgan's Reg't  
Company A  
B. D. McKie  
Detachment  
Company A  
1863  
Book mark

Shelby

(Confederate.)

76

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hunt

Priv

C. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Ranger

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1863

1863.

Enlisted:

When

8 July 1863.

Where

Monticello, Ark.

By whom

R. D. McKie

Period

3 mos.

Last paid

By w

To w

Present

Receives

Total

Recd

of

cash

for

the

month

of

the

year

1863

and

for

the

month

of

the

year

1863

Hand

copy

597  
*Hunter John P.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445754	2
2	436226	3
3	6086	4
4	6345	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30
30		31
31		32
32		33
33		34
34		35
35		36
36		37
37		38
38		39
39		40
40		41
41		42
42		43
43		44
44		45
45		46
46		47
47		48
48		49
49		50
50		51
51		52
52		53
53		54
54		55
55		56
56		57
57		58
58		59
59		60
60		61
61		62
62		63
63		64
64		65
65		66
66		67
67		68
68		69
69		70
70		71
71		72
72		73
73		74
74		75
75		76
76		77
77		78
78		79
79		80
80		81
81		82
82		83
83		84
84		85
85		86
86		87
87		88
88		89
89		90
90		91
91		92
92		93
93		94
94		95
95		96
96		97
97		98
98		99
99		100

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Co.

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and entered

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

Regiment  
Company  
Major  
H. D. McK  
Company  
dated  
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appraised at

Company Muster Roll

of the

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By

Period

Last paid

By

To

No

Remarks

Regt  
M  
Capt  
Major  
B  
Deputy  
Quartermaster  
Chaplain  
1865

B. & R.

(Confederate.)

W Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John H. Hunter  
Capt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

For United States 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 1862.

Where Waco, Texas

By whom A. Johnson

Period April 1862

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

Remarks

Regimental Muster Roll  
Company Muster Roll  
Capt. Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry  
Waco, Texas  
April 1862  
A. Johnson  
Book 1000

(Confederate.)

88 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

1862  
Capt. Alfred John ...  
Texas Cavalry

Age ... years

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for

186

**Enlisted:**

When

1862

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To whom

No.

V.

Pr.

Remarks

• This ...

Regt.

Company

Mo.

...

...

...

...

...

...

Book



Hurst James

Co. E , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hurst James E

599-a

Huse J

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes J. M. H.

194  
*Hustands, Saunders*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50445755  
2 436227  
3 6087  
4 6305  
5 6461  
6 47032679

2

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Age - years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

100

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
Company  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
Dunson  
1865

Book 100

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt Alfred Johnson, SFC  
Texas Cavalry.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the 2nd Cavalry Regiment  
for the month of

Enlisted:

When

1-6

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

• P  
R  
M  
M  
H  
B  
C  
S  
R

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*

Rank of (Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry.)

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

Regimental Muster Roll  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry  
Alfred Johnson  
20 years  
Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for  
Joined for duty and enrolled.  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
No. of miles to rendezvous  
Valuation of horse \$  
Remarks

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Sgt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of months

Value of

Present

Remarks

• This Company was  
Regimental Co. 1st  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company. Capt. Alfred Johnson  
Major. Capt. Alfred Johnson  
B. H. Morgan  
Company. Capt. Alfred Johnson  
Company. Capt. Alfred Johnson  
1862  
Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Alfred

Muster Roll

of ...

for 1.

**Enlisted:**

117. 22

11.

By:                     

July ;

Last paid

125

7.

11.

Re. 11

• Тр. ...  
 Норматив ...  
 Метод ...  
 Оценка ...  
 Матрица ...  
 В. С. М. ...  
 Инструкция ...  
 Оценка ...  
 Оценка ...  
 Оценка ...

# Index:



77  
46

(Confederate.)

Hy. Co.

Texas

Chanders  
Hgt. Husband

Appears on a

Hy. Co.

Texas

Roster

of troops of the  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas  
1863.

Roster is at

Remarks:

Name  
No. sheet  
(6824)

W. H. Conner

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W* *Capt Alf Johnson* *Texas*  
*Spy Co*

*Sand Husband*  
*3 Sgt Capt Alf Johnson*  
Appears on a *Texas Spy Co*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 11<sup>th</sup> 1863*

Station *Harrison Texas*  
Enlisted: *Roll date Aug 31 1863*  
When

Where *1863*

By whom *Capt Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Wm. B. Denson*

To what time *May 1 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks *the man from*  
*1863*

Book

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Alfred Johnson's*  
*Spy Co*

*John D. Williams*  
*3rd Sgt. Capt. Johnson's Texas*  
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *1863*  
Station *at*

Enlisted:  
When *...*

Where *...* 186

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...*

To whom *...*

Present *...* 186

Remarks *...*

Book

600  
*Hust, James H.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hust James H.*

601  
*Hust. James. S.*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445760	20
2	436233	21
3	6094	22
4	6350	23
5	6413	24
6	47032716	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James A. Smith  
Capt. A.C.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*  
years.

Ago 1911  
years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll date: 10/1/54

Roll dated 7/1/1911, Collins

Muster-in to date 186

Joined for duty and enrolled, 1862

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles . . . 100

Valuation of horse	Remarks.

Remarks

\* This is a list of the books in the collection of the  
 Bennett Trust, which was given to the University of  
 Maryland in 1914. The books are listed in the order in which they were  
 received. The list is not complete, as many of the books have been  
 removed or sold. The list is given for information only.  
 R. D. McKim, Secretary, University of Maryland, College Park, Md.  
 1914

Book mark:

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *the month of May 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. of

Value

Remarks

\* This company  
Regimental Co. I  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
B. A. Morgan  
Benson's  
Company  
changed to M.  
1862

Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Samuel Davis*  
*W. H. Davis*

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100.00

Remarks

This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the Texas Cavalry and is entitled to the same privileges and treatment as the other members of the same. This is given in accordance with the orders of the Confederate Government.  
Book No. 1



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co  
Texas Cavalry.

Age... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of months...

Value...

Present...

Remarks

This company served in the  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Companies...  
Major Charles I. Morgan  
B. D. McKee's...  
Denison's...  
companies...  
changed to Morgan's...  
1865

Book mark

(Confederate)

*25* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*James West*  
*Plt.* Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.

Appears on

Texas Cavalry.

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1st Texas Cavalry, captured Jan. 11, 1863

for Sept. 1st to May 31, 1863

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

• The following names are those of the men who were captured by the 1st Texas Cavalry on Jan. 11, 1863, and who were held in captivity at Fort Smith, Arkansas, until they were released on May 31, 1863.

(Confederate.)

76

Spy Co. Texas

Det James H. Christ

Appears on a

Spy Co. Texas

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Huerfano, Arizona, Feb. 11, 1861.

Roster is dated

Remarks.

Number of

13

(8310)

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Alfred Johnson*  
*Spy Co Texas*

*James Hurst*  
*Post Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*  
Station *Harrison*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31/1863*  
When  
Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*, 186*3*  
Period

Last paid  
By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what use  
Presented *July 1st*, 186*3*

Remarks *Present*

Book No.

(G20)

400

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

*James Huest*  
*James Huest*  
Appears on a *list of Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,  
for *March 1862*

Station *Not stated* 1862

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid**

**By whom**

**To what use**

**Present or absent**

**Remarks**

*March 1862*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*

*James Hunt*  
*Capt. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas*  
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept. 1st*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
*Hall & Co. Oct 31/1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

1863

Present

Remarks

Book

1863

Original

602  
Hyde James R

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436812	2
2	6206	2
3	47037467	2
4	45488537	2

Number of soldiers present March 1862

Number of soldiers present March 1862

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

24 Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

James W. Hydel  
Rank, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 19, 1862

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

at Camp, Oct. 1862

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's Battalion  
companies  
Major Charles L. Morgan  
B. D. McKim  
Denson's  
companies were  
changed to Morgan's R

Book mark



*YH* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*Robert Hyde*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *April 30 to May 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where *April 19*, 1862

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*He was killed  
in battle  
1862.*

\*This company was formed  
Texas Cavalry, 1862.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry  
company of about 100 men  
Major James E. Morgan  
H. D. McKee  
Drummer S. J. [unclear]  
company was [unclear]  
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

(Confederate.)

H unatt'd Rangers Texas

J. R. Hyde

unatt'd Rangers

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ar., Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not det'd

Remarks:

Number of

1; shoot 1-0

(6206)

Hyde

unatt'd

(Confederate)

H. Richardson, Texas

J. W. Hazle  
Crew Richardson, Mtd. Rifle

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Union, Tex. Jan. 27, 1863.

Roll date

Not listed

Where captured Port Clark.

When captured Jan. 11, 1863.

Remarks Sick

Roll made  
by A. J. Smith  
at Camp Union  
Texas

J. W. Hazle

Hyde, J. Robert  
Co. L, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and Meade's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav. Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Hyde, James R.

✓ *Dec 4*  
*Irvine Samuel D. M.*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436860*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *12*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

28

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Sam'l Dec H. Irwin

Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 30 to Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 9 25, 1863

Where Tyler, Tex.

By whom Capt Richardson

Period 1 year & 8 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\*This company was organized at Tyler, Tex. as Co. B of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on September 25, 1863.

Morgan's Battalion was organized at Tyler, Tex. with seven companies, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on September 25, 1863. Major (later Colonel) William S. Morgan was its commanding officer. H. D. McKee, Sr. was its adjutant. The company was later changed to Morgan's Battalion, and was mustered out February 1, 1864.

Book mark

✓ Isaac

605

Co. 14, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437058

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Cap. W. H. Bond, Co. Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for date Aug 31 1964

**Revised:**

When

## Where

Br 34

Per: .

**Last paid**

350

T. 2.

1

[illegible]

Book mark

Copyright.



Isaacks A. J.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50432003

2 7323

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*L. H. Gracks*

*1st*, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 3*

1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept*

Where

1863.

By whom

*W. H. Beazley*

Period

*10 days*

Last paid:

By whom

*Ad. Comptroller*

To whom

*for 1st*

From

*1st*

Remarks

\* This Company was organized at ... Morgan's  
Regiment ...  
Company ...  
Major ...  
B. H. McK ...  
Detachment ...  
changed on ...  
1864.  
Book ...

*J. T. Tison*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Jackson*

Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted men on Extra Duty

Absent enlisted men

*Deserted from the unit*  
*Star + 1864*

\* The  
Reg't  
Company  
Major  
Lieut. Col.  
Lieut.  
Sergeant  
Quartermaster  
Adjutant  
Musician  
Drum Major  
Band  
Cook  
Baker  
Blacksmith  
Farrier  
Saddler  
Shoemaker  
Tailor  
Tanner  
Wagoner  
Wright  
Yeoman

Copyright

607  
Isaacks Elija

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437005

2 7260

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ooni Pen.  
(Source of communication)  
Texas

E. J. Isaacks  
(Name.)  
A Cavalry Per. Texas, later became  
Co. A Morgan's Cav.

Stunt made up  
of Co. A, Morgan's Texas  
Cav.

Arthur Simpson

See above record?

10th Regt

Nothing and found

40

see also

and

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*W. H. Beasley* Capt. W. H. Beasley's Cal. Cavalry.\*

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Aug 31, 1964.

**Existed:**

Waco

## Where

By whom

Per. 41

**Last paid:**

By \_\_\_\_\_

To w. 1.

Pravda

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

[illegible]

## Book Talk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Philip Church*  
Capt. W. H. Brazier's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named *Company*  
for the *month of* *August*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return: *1. The enlisted men*

*1. 2 -*  
*2. 1 -*  
*3. 1 -*

Enlisted *men*

Absent *men*

Received of *the* *Company* *the* *sum* *of* *one* *hundred* *and* *eighty* *dollars* *and* *no* *cents* *for* *the* *month* *of* *August* *1864*

(164) *John T. Faison*

608  
Isaacks H. B.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

~~Corporal~~ Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

50436991

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*H. E. Beazley*

*1st Lt.*, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *June 3*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 7*, 1863.

Where *Ark. Co.*

By whom *Wm. Beazley*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Beazley*

To whom *Wm. Beazley*

Received of *Wm. Beazley*

for *1 yr*

\*This Muster Roll is a duplicate of the original Muster Roll of the Company, and is not to be used for any other purpose. It is to be kept in the hands of the Company, and is to be destroyed when the Company is disbanded. It is to be kept in the hands of the Company, and is to be destroyed when the Company is disbanded. It is to be kept in the hands of the Company, and is to be destroyed when the Company is disbanded.

Book No. 1

*J. H. Beazley*

604  
*Isaacks James*

Co. *14*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436984*

*7352*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James Isaacks*

*4th*, Capt. W. H. *1st* Co., Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st* Cavalry Reg't  
for *rated Aug 1st* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

By

Rec'd  
Morgan's Reg't  
Company  
Major  
B. D. M.  
Detachment  
Company  
changed  
1864  
Book must

*J. T. Tison*

*B* (Confederate.)

*C* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*B* *James Saack*  
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on leave

Absent without leave

*absent without leave*  
*Dismissed as a deserter*

1862

*J. Saack*

610  
Isaacks. W. A.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Blacksmith

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Isaacks. William

611  
Isaacks William

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437004	x
2	7306	2
3	7312	2
4	7332	2
5	7340	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. W. Isaacks*

Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for dated Aug 5, 1864.

Enlisted: Dec 1, 1863.

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Morgan's

By whom W. H. Beazley

Period Nov

Last paid: Dec 29, 1863.

By whom Chas. Long

To what time Dec 29, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks

\* This is a duplicate of the original  
Regimental Muster Roll  
Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry  
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry  
Major Charles L. Morgan  
B. D. Morgan  
Donson  
Company changed to Morgan's  
1864

Book No. 1

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*W. H. Benzley*  
*Blksmith*  
Appears on

**Company Return**  
of the organization for the month of *1864*  
for the month of *1864*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Time  
Reason  
1864

Enlisted men on 23rd of July 1864

Absent

Rec'd  
M  
Cor  
M  
B  
D  
C  
1865



*J*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. F. Seacks*

*W. F. Seacks*  
Capt. W. H. Seacks's Co., Cavalry.

Appears in

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*186*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted since last return

Absent since last return

Received of  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Major  
H. B. Morgan  
Des. 1000  
changed to 1000  
1000

*J. Seacks*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Beazley*  
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Return

of the organization *present*  
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted

Absent

Regt.  
Comp.  
Ma.  
H.  
Co.  
No.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Morgan*  
Appears in *W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.*

Company Return

of the organization of the company  
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted

Absent

10  
M  
H  
1862

612  
Ish J H

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437196

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

598 8150

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Appears on *Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\**

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Remarks:

**Enlisted** men on Extra duty only

Absent enlisted men

Co. of ...  
 of Col. ...  
 This ...  
 Terms ...

[illegible]

Ish. H.  
Pot. 3 Regt. 1st Cav  
Johnny, Richard, Wm. M. H.  
See en.

RETURNS 1864

See ~~personal papers of persons~~ to mat. relative  
to the above.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

673  
Jack (Indian)  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

30437055

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

S90 8150

**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

1892, Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated June 1964

**Enlisted:**

**Wideo**

## Where

By whom

Perennial

**Last paid:**

By W. W. W.

To what extent, a local paper

Primer.

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book 7-12

*J. Mason* (copy)

1631

Copyright



614  
Jackson (Indian)

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5143-447  
4476

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Jackson*

*J. E.*, Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for date *June 3*

1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*Indian*

Book mark

*B.* (Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*John A. [unclear]*

*for* Capt. W. H. [unclear] Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization, [unclear]

for *dated* [unclear]

1-64

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original record of the  
Regimental Muster Roll, and is not a duplicate.  
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas.  
Capt. W. H. [unclear]  
B. A. M. [unclear]  
Detachment [unclear]  
Company [unclear]  
1864

BOOK [unclear]

*J. [unclear]*

615  
Jackson, - Jr.  
Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437048

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Jackson Jr

Private, Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 3, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This copy is  
Not a duplicate  
of the original  
copy of the  
Muster Roll  
B. D. M. Co.  
Henshaw  
changed  
1865

Book number

(642)

J. Jackson

copy 104

616

*Jackson, B. F.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jackson, Clifford D.*

617  
*Jackson Bluford*  
 Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
 Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
 rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
 Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435219	2
2	5306	2
3	5420	2
4	5444	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*L.* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Oliver D. Jackson*  
*For*, { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26* 1862.

Enlisted:

1862.

When

*March 26*

Where

*Fort Smith*

1862.

By whom

*E. H. Vontress*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or

Remarks

*Book*



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't.

# Tera

Co. A, Morgan's Squad.

Company Muster Roll  
zation named above

Company Must be of the organization named above for [redacted] listed.

Enlisted:

When

W. L. R.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By            Paid           

T. H. ...

Page

Pen.

M...  
com...  
M...  
H...  
Der...  
m...  
188

Bush

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Bluford Hudson*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 1862*

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Muster & Discharge  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
B. D. Morgan  
changed to Morgan's  
Book made

(Confederate.)

*Le* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*D. F. Jackson*  
*But*

, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 21 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*1*

Morgan's Reg't, Cavalry  
Company A  
B. F. Morgan  
Regimental Sergeant  
attached to Morgan's  
Regiment

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Morgan's  
Squadron*

*Tell*

*J*  
*P. F. Jackson*  
*Prof. C. Morgan's Squadron*  
*Tell. Car*

Appears on a

**Report**

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated *Mar. 1863*  
*Oct 12*  
1863

Avocation *Shoe maker*

Remarks:

Book mark

10345

Copyright

618  
Jackson Francis M  
Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35435367	20
2	3648	21
3	3726	22
4	3832	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Frances M. Jackson  
Pvt. } Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated Henderson Texas  
July 2, 1862.

Muster in July 2, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Henderson 1862

By whom Capt. Boggs

Period

Remarks

\*This company was  
rec'd from the 1st Texas  
Mounted Cavalry  
company, which was  
Major B. H. Morgan  
B. H. Morgan, Jr.  
Dec'd on Nov. 1st, 1862  
and the unit was  
changed to Morgan's  
1862

Book mark

(165)

M. H. Boggs

copy

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Francis M. Jackson  
Capt. 1st Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
1st M. Kie's Squadron Mounted Vols.  
Appear on

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct.

1562

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When: 7/1/41

When May 14

Where *St. Louis*  
By *St. Louis*

By whom *M. W. Rogers*  
 Period *May 1888*

Period 3 years 3 months

Remarks On special duty as  
striker for 10 days

• To  
 Bureau  
 Mr.  
 C. M.  
 M. A.  
 B. D. M.  
 D. M.  
 C. M.  
 J. M.  
 1905

Book in...

Rev. Eugene

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas**  
Francis M. Jackson  
Pvt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
(McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)  
Appear on

Appearance - on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July &amp; Aug.

, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

**When**

May 18

## Where

Handwritten: 18  
H. C. Anderson  
m.

. 1862

By whom

M. M. Zenger

l'eterna

Здесь

last paid

By whom

*J. J. J.*

The whole of the

Ch...

Pratt, ...

64

Remarks

«*В. В. В.*»

4-1-1

• This is a copy of the  
 Negatives of the  
 Mammals of the  
 California Academy of  
 Science, and the  
 H. H. Mammals of the  
 Department of the  
 University of California,  
 and the Mammals of the  
 1885.  
 Bank made.

1002, 11.12.1944

Copy at



Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Francis M. Jackson

Enl. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1st. 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 14 1863

Where Anderson

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom J. D. M.

To what time

Present or Absent

Remarks

By order of the Adjutant General  
of the Department of the Gulf  
M. M. Burgess  
Adjutant General  
of the Department of the Gulf  
of the Confederate States  
of America  
1863

Blank mark

M. M. Burgess

Margaret

(CONFEDERATE)

~~G. H. (Burt) (Cav. Co.)~~  
Jackson, Francis M.  
Capt Bagg's Co. 1st  
Ca.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty, .....  
Roll dated .....

Nov 15, 1862.

ENLISTED:

When ..... 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Period ..... 1862

LAST PAID

By whom .....

To what .....

186

Bounty paid \$1 ..... \$

Signature ..... 100

Remarks .....

Roll No. ....

617  
**Jackson Oliver**  
**Co. B, Morgan's Reg't**  
**Texas Cavalry.**

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

**(Confederate.)**

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435566

2 5047

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Oliver Jackson*

*Pvt.* (Capt. Milton M. Boggs, Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated *August 11, 1862*

Master in to date *July 1, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 1, 1862*

When

Where *At Austin, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Boggs*

Per

Value

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original record of the Company Muster-in Roll, as filed in the office of the Adjutant General, Texas, at Austin, Texas, on the 11th day of August, 1862. The original record is now in the possession of the Adjutant General, Texas, at Austin, Texas. The copy is made from the original record, and is correct in all particulars. The original record is now in the possession of the Adjutant General, Texas, at Austin, Texas. The copy is made from the original record, and is correct in all particulars. The original record is now in the possession of the Adjutant General, Texas, at Austin, Texas. The copy is made from the original record, and is correct in all particulars.

*J. H. Boggs*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Oliver Jackson*

Priv. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 14

Where Henderson

186

By whom M. M. Burgess

Period 3 years or the war

Remarks: An extremely fine  
black horse

\* This company was organized by  
Reynolds, Texas, & Co.  
Master of the same.  
Company was organized by  
Major, Charles L. Morgan.  
By Morgan's Squadron.  
Jackson & Co. of the same.  
Company was organized by  
Reynolds, Texas, & Co.  
Master of the same.  
1865

Book mark

*H. A. Morgan*

Copyright

X 620  
James John B  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30431161

2 6351

3 47032727

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*J.* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John B. James*  
*(Priv.)* {

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Ordered Sept* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Aug.* 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks

\*This company was organized at Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and was organized with seven  
companies about November 23, 1862. The companies were  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Co. A; Captain William H.  
H. D. McKee, Co. B; Captain James H. Morgan, Co. C;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. D; Captain William H.  
Morgan, Co. E; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. F;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. G; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. H;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. I; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. J;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. K; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. L;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. M; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. N;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. O; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. P;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. Q; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. R;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. S; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. T;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. U; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. V;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. W; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. X;  
Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. Y; Captain Benjamin Morgan, Co. Z.

BACK INDEX

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Age      years.  
Appears on      } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No.

Value

Present

Remarks

\* This company was organized at  
Reynolds, Texas, in 1862.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.      1862  
Company      1862  
Major      1862  
B. B. McKee      1862  
Desmond      1862  
Company      1862  
changed to Morgan's      1862  
Book No. 1



(Confederate.)

*J* *Spy Co. Texas*  
*no. J. Jones*  
*Pol Spy Co. Texas*  
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army organized at  
Fort H. ... Army ... 11,  
1862.

Roster ...

Remarks

Name

Sheet

(655)

*J. L. Leonard*

621  
James John T.  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5244	5767	20
2	43	6234	21
3		6106	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Age 22 years.

Арретага он

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated 11/1/54

Roll dated 22.10.5

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

## When

**Where**

By whom

Period

No. 1000

Value of the property

Remark-

**Book mark**

Bank m...

**Appendix**

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy C  
Texas-Cas dry.

Δημιουργία - 1999

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization listed above  
for 1914-15

**Real listed:**

WHEEL

## Where

By wh.

Perm.:

**Last paid**

Bv w

To w

N. . .

1.

Roma . .

OCT 1965  
 RECEIVED  
 M...  
 CHILL...  
 MA...  
 B...  
 ...  
 ...  
 ...  
 1965

Berk

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Mr. James  
1st 1000

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When:

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remark -

\* This copy is from  
Regimental Post Office  
Morgan's Headquarters  
Communication with Texas  
Major Charles L. Morgan, S.  
E. H. McKee, Captain of Texas  
Johnson's Squadron, Texas  
concerning was ordered to  
changed to Morgan's Regiment  
Texas about February

JAMES H. MORGAN  
with several  
candidate of  
and other  
WILLIAM H.  
other  
the  
about February

CORR CORR

(542)

(copy)

622  
James S S

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Angler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 436235 20  
2 442766 21  
3 113 449 22  
4 6312 23

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. Lane*

*1st Lt. J. S. Lane*

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse

Remarks

100

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. S. Lewis*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Sept 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where *Tex. Cavalry*, 1862

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *Sept 1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was organized at \_\_\_\_\_, Texas Cavalry was organized with \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment Texas Cavalry. \_\_\_\_\_  
Major \_\_\_\_\_  
B. D. McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

THINK MARK



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

DIFFERENTIAL

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

**Enlisted:**

WILLIAMS

W. L. 164

By \_\_\_\_\_

Per. 22

Last paid

By whom

To w

X

1.

Roman -

• TH  
 May 7  
 M  
 1944  
 M  
 H B M  
 1944  
 1944

Bank of ...

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Age 4 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 10 to 15, 1962.

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By W. H.

To wit:

**N**

Value of  $\alpha$

Pr. 100

Roma: EM

\* This is a sample of the  
Regimental ...  
Major ...  
Colonel ...  
H. D. M...  
Detachment ...  
ordered to ...  
from ...

Book mark

Book mark

623  
James Thomas

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445295	20
2	43 6166	21
3	6023	22
4	6300	23
5	6309	24
6	47030707	25
7	065556	26
8	45444193	27
9	46355505	28
10	323552	29

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*J.* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Thomas, Henry*

*R. L. H.* { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age *47* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 10, 1862*

*Company* *11*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *March 10*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Period *at*

No. of miles *at*

Valuation of horse *at* 100

Remarks

\* This company was organized by Captain H. Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry, and was attached with seven other companies to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, under Major General Morgan, at the battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, on May 12, 1862. The company was then attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, under Major General Morgan, at the battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, on May 12, 1862. The company was then attached to the 1st Texas Cavalry Regiment, under Major General Morgan, at the battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, on May 12, 1862.

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

281, } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
 Texas Cavalry. \*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 1962  
Enlisted 1-62

Enlisted:

When

Where

By a b m

# Регіоні

**Last paid:**

By \_\_\_\_\_

T. Wainwright

## Review

100

# Index

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100.00 equipments \$ 100.00

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original muster roll of Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, as kept by the Adjutant General's  
Office, Austin, Texas. It was compiled by Major  
B. D. Morgan, and is a true and correct copy of the  
original. It was compiled by Morgan, and is a true and  
correct copy of the original. It was compiled by Morgan,  
and is a true and correct copy of the original.

BACK INDEX

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

to Dec 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

186

No. of copies

Value

Present

Remarks

The company was organized by Capt. Alfred Johnson, Texas Cavalry, and was composed of seven men. The company was organized on the 1st of December, 1862, and was composed of seven men. The company was organized on the 1st of December, 1862, and was composed of seven men. The company was organized on the 1st of December, 1862, and was composed of seven men.

Book

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Shoe*  
*Lt.* { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry C  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the regiment named above,  
captured Jan. 11 1863.

for *Sept. 16 to 19 Aug. 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Pay

Remarks

*Transferred to...*

• The following names  
were taken from the  
Muster Roll of the  
Confederate Cavalry  
B. D. M. A. S. S.  
Dennis, S. S.  
1863

Book



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

**Roster**

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks

Number of

1 sheet

(2890)

Copyist

Confederate.

J

Texas Spy Co

Texas

Mrs. James

1st Lieut Texas Spy Co.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Edward I. from St. Louis, Mo. Ex. de Provost  
Marshal General, Department of Missouri,  
St. Louis, Mo. Columbus, Ohio, January 27,  
1863. Arrived from Washington

Registered St. Louis Feb. 5, 1863

When

Oranosa Post

Jan. 1, 1863

for  
entire  
East.  
Home

(Confederate.)

J. S. Kauger Tex

Shonka James  
1st Co 20th Texas Rangers

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of  
**Prisoners of War**  
at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested:

Where: Ark Fort Ark

When:

Received at Camp Chase Ohio

When:

Where: S. 2nd Ark

By whose order: J. S. Kauger

Description:

Height: 5

Eyes: Blue

Date: 1863

Remarks:

Cause:

(604)

(Confederate.)

J. Ranger, Spec, Tex.

Thos James

121. Texas, Ranger, Spec,

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., April 25, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

Clerk Post

When captured

1863

Remarks

1863

Number  
Name  
Date

Number

142;

14396

(Confederate.)

*J. Rangers Spies Tex.*

*Thomas James*  
*Lt. Texas Rangers Spies*

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured

*Ark. Post*

When captured

*Jan. 11, 1863*

When joined post

*April 12, 1863*

Remarks:

*Forwarded to City*  
*Point for exchange*  
*April 29, 1863*

For

James, Thomas

1st Lt.

Johnson's Tex. Cav.

Subject: Relieved from command

Title of record: S.O. 99/1

Dept 2 & Western Dept--dra 38

Date: June 10, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. Morgan  
Att

Shaw Jones  
Capt W. B. Morgan's Regt  
Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Promoted for  
4<sup>th</sup> Present rank

Rank mark

(1864)

J. H. [Signature]  
Lieut

100

Hd the order of arms  
Camp Army Nov 11. 1863

Approved & Respectfully  
forwarded

To the

St Genl

W<sup>th</sup> Q Trans-Miss Dept.

Shreveport La. Dec 7. 1863

Respectfully forwarded

E. H. Smith

Lieut. Genl. Comdg



J. S. (1863)

Resignation  
of

Thos James

1 Capt Co 10

Lincoln's Garrison

Admrs. Genl  
Nov. 10. 1863

Approved & forwarded

R. C. Stanton

Col. Comdg

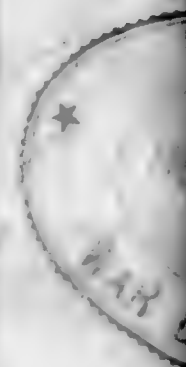
H<sup>th</sup> of the Main Mass. Bn

Nov 11. 1863

Respectfully forwarded

Thos James

Lieut. Genl. Comdg





Camp of Denson's Squadron Nov 8th 1863

Major

Permit me to tender my resignation as an officer in the Confederate States Army for the following reason. My health for several months past has wholly incapacitated me for the performance of my duties as an officer and the character of the disease at this stage of my life being fifty years of age prevents me hoping for an early recovery.

Respectfully submitted

W. B. Denson

Capt Co C Denson's Squadron

Wm. B. Denson

A. W. Gault

Respectfully forwarded

W. B. Denson

Capt Comd'g Squadron

Camp of Denson's Squadron Nov 8th 1863

To all whom it may concern  
I certify that I have carefully examined  
Thomas James, Capt. Co C Denson's Squadron  
and find him unfit for duty because of  
Hemorrhoids Chronic Bleed & Hepatization of  
the lower part of the left lung, and would  
recommend the acceptance of his resignation,  
firmly believing that he will be entirely unfit  
for duty

Respectfully

Robt. Horn Surgeon  
for Denson's Squadron

VOUCHER No. 387

Paid the 6 day of May 18 66

Thomas James  
1st Regt 64th Vol  
C. S.

From the 31 day of Aug' 18 62

To the 30 day of April 18 63

Pay, - - \$ 800

Forage, -

Amount, \$ 800

Marysville Reg.

# THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *Thomas James*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
For—									
For myself.	<i>31<sup>st</sup> day of Dec. 1863</i>		<i>8</i>		<i>100</i>		<i>8 00</i>		<i>Approved Wm. H. Miller Col 24<sup>th</sup> Regt Mississippi</i>
For year's service.									
Forage for horses.							<i>8</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were possessed for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. James Stiff*

and to the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *Dec* 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Wm. H. Miller* this *24<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec* 1863 the sum of *88* Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. *8*

Forage.

Amount, *8*

(Signed Duplicates.)

*Exchanged Vouchers  
Arch Pratt*

*Thomas James 1867  
Capt Schenck  
By Wm*

624  
Jarrott George W.  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51436766  
2 6566  
3 7169

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*J* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Geo. W. Garrett*  
*Out*, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

*Sept*

\*The  
Texas  
Regiment, Texas  
Morgan's  
Major  
H. B. Morgan  
Company  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*George H. Jarrott*

*Priv.*

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*April 17*

1862.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Richardson*

Period

*During the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Major Hunt*

To what time

*April 30 1863.*

Present or absent:

Remarks

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's Horse  
companies  
Major Charles I.  
B. D. McKee  
Deputy  
companies  
changed to Morgan's  
1863.

Book mark



Confeder  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's  
Company Return

Company Re...

Remarks:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks

14

enlisted men accounted for

1005

625  
✓  
Garrott James R.  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1 30436765  
2 6828  
3 7146  
4 7140

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Jas R. Garrett*  
Put { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*

, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 19*

, 1862

Where

*San Antonio Texas*

By whom

*Capt. S. Richardson*

Period

*For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*L. p. l.*

\*This company  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Mounted Rifles  
Company's title  
Major Charles F. Smith  
B. D. McKee  
Donson's Company  
Company's name  
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

*J* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James R. Jarrett*  
5 Sept., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:  
When *Apr. 19, 1862.*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson.*

Period *During the war.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Tracy Smith.*

To what time *Apr. 1863.*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks

\*This company was organized at  
Texas, Capt. J. B. Morgan,  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment was  
organized at San Antonio, Tex.,  
March 1862, and was  
sent to Mexico, where it  
fought the battle of  
Cerro Gordo, May 9, 1863.  
The company was  
changed to Morgan's  
Cavalry.

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cal.

Appears on Capt. Sam

Company Return  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioned officers \_\_\_\_\_  
marks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations in... present and absent.

Enlisted men on Ex/

men associated with

Texas State University  
Regimental Headquarters  
Company A  
In U.S.A.  
Detachment  
Company  
Changes in March

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*  
*Sept*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks

Enlisted men in this company:

Absent on leave

Transferred to  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. H. W.  
Detachment  
Company  
Company  
1864

626  
Garrett John M  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	32436816	20
2	6016	21
3	47134462	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*J* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John M. Garrett*  
Put, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 17*, 186*2*.

Where

*San Antonio Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*Camp & Hospital*  
*1862*

•The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
B. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to Morgan's  
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*John M. Carroll*

Appears on

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Aug 31*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This company was  
formed at  
Fort McIntosh, Texas  
March 1862  
H. B. Mays  
Detachment  
transferred to Morgan's Reg't  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

J. M. Jernott +  
Capt. Knatchbull Texas Rangers

Appears on a

### Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Feb. 8, 1863, Jan. 11,  
1863

Roster No. 1, 1

Remarks

Number of copies

13 sheets

(6396)

J. M. Jernott



627  
*Jefferson Henderson*  
Co. *S*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436811*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Richardson, J. Jefferson  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Apr 17 1863  
San Antonio Tex  
Capt Richardson  
Camp San Antonio 1863

The company was organized at San Antonio, Texas, on April 17, 1863, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. The company was composed of men from the State of Texas, and was commanded by Captain J. Jefferson Richardson. The company was engaged in the Battle of San Antonio on May 1, 1863, and was victorious. The company was then sent to the State of Texas, and was engaged in the Battle of San Antonio on May 1, 1863, and was victorious. The company was then sent to the State of Texas, and was engaged in the Battle of San Antonio on May 1, 1863, and was victorious.

Book mark

Copy 104

628

*Jennott J M.*

Co. *L*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jarrott John M.*

629  
Jett John

Co. 12, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 10437001

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co. Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *dated June 1865*

Enlisted:  
When *Dec 31*, 1865.  
Where *at Fort Worth*

By whom *W. H. Morgan*  
Period *war*

Last paid:  
By whom *for Company*  
To what use *for*

Presented *to*  
Received *by*

The Company  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
changed  
1865  
Book

No. 7401

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of  
the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
G. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General  
G. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of  
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to  
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from  
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States

Done at Houston, Texas.

this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865.

Liberty  
Tex.

John Pett Co R<sup>th</sup>  
Major General  
John Pett

630  
Jim (Indian)  
Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 511437051 20  
2 7051 21

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Firm*  
*note*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, have received money.

Present *present*

Remarks *to a*  
*Indian attacked*

\* This column is for the use of the  
Regimental Adjutant General, and  
should be filled out by him.  
Companies should be filled out by  
Major or Captain.  
R. B. McK.  
Detachment  
changed  
1865.

Book 1018



1

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Morgan*

*John H. Morgan*

Capt. W. H. Bonzler, C. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date Aug 31*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Dec 1*

Where

*St. Louis*

By whom

*W. H. Bonzler*

Per:

Last paid:

By whom

To whom paid

For

*for 1864*

• The company  
Register of  
Members  
Company  
Major  
H. O. M.  
Lieutenant  
changed  
1864

Book

*J. H. Morgan*

✓ 631  
Joe (Indian)  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50657151

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization. name: Lab...

of the organization named above.  
for dated Aug 3 1964.

Enlisted:

## When

## Where

By whom

Persons

Last paid

13.

T. . .

Dr.

430

1990

Be...

*J. Fuson*

632

*John (Indian)*

Co. *14*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50435012</i>	2
2	<i>2005</i>	2
3	<i>2005</i>	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

Book Mark:

See also

A close-up of a handwritten letter 'J' on a musical staff. The 'J' is written in a dark ink, with a loop at the top and a tail that extends downwards, crossing the staff lines. The background is a light, textured surface.

**TEXAS.**

John

h

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *Aug 5* 1864.

**Excluded:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid :**

By whom:

To what

Press :

Remarks

• This company was  
Regiment 1st Cavalry  
Major Charles L. Moore  
Captain Charles L. Moore  
B. D. Moore, Sergeant  
Dennis L. Moore  
changed to Moore  
1945.

Book more

*J. Kison*

Copyright

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*John*

*Port*, Capt. W. H. Beasley, C. Cavalry.

Appear...

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization...

for *dates Aug 3* 1864

**Enlisted:**

When

*Aug 3*

Where

*Fort...*

By whom

*W. H. Beasley*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Receipt

• The  
Reg't  
Muster  
Company  
Major  
B. D. McN  
Detachment  
Company  
charges  
1864

Book

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 3

1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Returned

The contents of this  
Register for  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
B. H. Morgan  
Denton  
changed to  
1865.

Book must

633  
Johnson (Indian)

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

52437056

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J

Johnson

1st Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Aug 3, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

To whom

Rank

Age

Mar.

Dis.

Notes

Remarks

Signature

Date

Place

State

County

Town

Post Office

Section

J. E. Johnson

1864

1864

634  
Johnson, Alfred  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain  
CARD NUMBERS

1	30445143	20
2	436114	21
3	4021	22
4	6201	23
5	47030706	24
6	49840328	25

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson  
Capt. Alfred Johnson

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
 nization name:

Company Muster-i  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated 7-1-1914

Roll dated 20, Dec 1961

Master-in to date  
joined for duty and enrole

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

## When

Where *221. 4. 186* 186

By whom

Period

No. of index: P. L. 8700

Valuation of horse \$	100
Remarks	

РЭВТАГ КН

[illegible]

(555)

*Unpublished*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Company  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry C  
Tarrant County

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the Company  
for

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Remarks

Re.  
M.  
D.  
I.  
S.  
R.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. {

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *44* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*dated Sept.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*This is a copy of the original muster roll of the Texas Cavalry, Company No. 1, as organized by Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas. The original is in the possession of the Adjutant General's Office, War Department, Washington, D.C. The copy is made from the original and is correct in all particulars.*

Book pages

**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

Capt. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 1862

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

## Where

By whom

Peri "i

Last paid:

By wh.

To w

X.

Value	100
-------	-----

Primo.

Remarks

Recapitulation

**Reg.** — The company's name was changed from "The American Telephone & Telegraph Co." to "American Telephone & Telegraph Co."

Book 2000

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army stationed at  
Fort Hudson, Louisiana, from Jan. 11,  
1863

Roster not dated

Remarks

Number of

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

(6300)

(Confederate.)

1 Morgan's Cav. 7

Appears on a

**List**

of Confederate prisoners who have died in the  
Department of the Missouri.

List dated

Where captured

, 186

Cause of death

Date of death

Place of death

, 186

Remarks

Reported

15

Dept. Mo.

6396



Gettysburg - 1863  
Plant - 1863

2. 3. 5. 2. 0

*J. 17 Cav Tex*  
*Alfred Johnson*  
Rank, *Capt* *17 Reg Tex Cav*  
Complaint, *Wound* *Leg*

Admitted

*Jan 26*, 1863,

To City U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,  
St Louis, Mo.

Ret'd to duty

Deserted

Disch'd from

Sent to G. H.

On file

Died

Remarks

M. Reg. No. *12* H. S. No. *178*

*6/1/63*

Copyright

One n<sup>o</sup> 211  
Paid the 30<sup>th</sup> of August 1862

Alf Johnson Capt & Comdr  
Texas Stry Company

From the 1<sup>st</sup> of June 1862  
To the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 1862

Pay 14000

M. J. [Signature]

# The "Confederate States"

2d. Alf Johnson Capt Comd'g 2d Texas Inf Company -

One What Up	Commencement & Expiration		Month when paid	Pay & month		Amount		Remarks
	1862	1862		Dolls	Cts	Dolls	Cts	
As Capt of Cavalry	June 1	July 1	1	140	00	140	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without transacting any part of the time charged for, that I have not received any pay or money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged, that I am not in the case with the Confederate States on my account whatsoever, and that the last payment received by me from Capt Geo. A. May Fort Smith Arkansas was on the 1st day of June 1862.

My former salary as Quartermaster was one hundred and fifty dollars per month and the amount in full of same was paid me May 1st 1862 \$150.00

Alf Johnson Capt Comd'g 2d Texas Inf Company

635  
Johnson John  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31445-64  
2 43 63  
3 63  
4 63  
5 63  
6 63  
7 63  
8 63  
9 63  
10 63  
11 63  
12 63  
13 63  
14 63  
15 63  
16 63  
17 63  
18 63  
19 63  
20 63  
21 63  
22 63  
23 63  
24 63  
25 63  
26 63  
27 63  
28 63  
29 63  
30 63  
31 63  
32 63  
33 63  
34 63  
35 63  
36 63  
37 63  
38 63  
39 63  
40 63  
41 63  
42 63  
43 63  
44 63  
45 63  
46 63  
47 63  
48 63  
49 63  
50 63  
51 63  
52 63  
53 63  
54 63  
55 63  
56 63  
57 63  
58 63  
59 63  
60 63  
61 63  
62 63  
63 63  
64 63  
65 63  
66 63  
67 63  
68 63  
69 63  
70 63  
71 63  
72 63  
73 63  
74 63  
75 63  
76 63  
77 63  
78 63  
79 63  
80 63  
81 63  
82 63  
83 63  
84 63  
85 63  
86 63  
87 63  
88 63  
89 63  
90 63  
91 63  
92 63  
93 63  
94 63  
95 63  
96 63  
97 63  
98 63  
99 63  
100 63

Number of military cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*John Morgan*  
Age 40 years.  
Appears on

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *11th May, 1862*

Muster-in to date. *11th May, 1862*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *11th May, 1862*

When *11th May, 1862*  
Where *11th May, 1862*

By whom *11th May, 1862*  
Period *11th May, 1862*

No. *100*  
Valuation *100*  
Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

No. of months

Value of

Remarks

• The Company  
Morgan's  
Confederate  
Major  
B. F. McK  
Incorporated  
Company  
changed

Book





636  
*Johnson Joseph*  
Co. *J*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51436864* 20  
2 *7183* 21  
3 22  
4 23  
5 24  
6 25  
7 26  
8 27  
9 28  
10 29  
11 30  
12 31  
13 32  
14 33  
15 34  
16 35  
17 36  
18 37  
19 38  
20 39  
21 40  
22 41  
23 42  
24 43  
25 44  
26 45  
27 46  
28 47  
29 48  
30 49  
31 50  
32 51  
33 52  
34 53  
35 54  
36 55  
37 56  
38 57  
39 58  
40 59  
41 60  
42 61  
43 62  
44 63  
45 64  
46 65  
47 66  
48 67  
49 68  
50 69  
51 70  
52 71  
53 72  
54 73  
55 74  
56 75  
57 76  
58 77  
59 78  
60 79  
61 80  
62 81  
63 82  
64 83  
65 84  
66 85  
67 86  
68 87  
69 88  
70 89  
71 90  
72 91  
73 92  
74 93  
75 94  
76 95  
77 96  
78 97  
79 98  
80 99  
81 100  
82 101  
83 102  
84 103  
85 104  
86 105  
87 106  
88 107  
89 108  
90 109  
91 110  
92 111  
93 112  
94 113  
95 114  
96 115  
97 116  
98 117  
99 118  
100 119  
101 120  
102 121  
103 122  
104 123  
105 124  
106 125  
107 126  
108 127  
109 128  
110 129  
111 130  
112 131  
113 132  
114 133  
115 134  
116 135  
117 136  
118 137  
119 138  
120 139  
121 140  
122 141  
123 142  
124 143  
125 144  
126 145  
127 146  
128 147  
129 148  
130 149  
131 150  
132 151  
133 152  
134 153  
135 154  
136 155  
137 156  
138 157  
139 158  
140 159  
141 160  
142 161  
143 162  
144 163  
145 164  
146 165  
147 166  
148 167  
149 168  
150 169  
151 170  
152 171  
153 172  
154 173  
155 174  
156 175  
157 176  
158 177  
159 178  
160 179  
161 180  
162 181  
163 182  
164 183  
165 184  
166 185  
167 186  
168 187  
169 188  
170 189  
171 190  
172 191  
173 192  
174 193  
175 194  
176 195  
177 196  
178 197  
179 198  
180 199  
181 200  
182 201  
183 202  
184 203  
185 204  
186 205  
187 206  
188 207  
189 208  
190 209  
191 210  
192 211  
193 212  
194 213  
195 214  
196 215  
197 216  
198 217  
199 218  
200 219  
201 220  
202 221  
203 222  
204 223  
205 224  
206 225  
207 226  
208 227  
209 228  
210 229  
211 230  
212 231  
213 232  
214 233  
215 234  
216 235  
217 236  
218 237  
219 238  
220 239  
221 240  
222 241  
223 242  
224 243  
225 244  
226 245  
227 246  
228 247  
229 248  
230 249  
231 250  
232 251  
233 252  
234 253  
235 254  
236 255  
237 256  
238 257  
239 258  
240 259  
241 260  
242 261  
243 262  
244 263  
245 264  
246 265  
247 266  
248 267  
249 268  
250 269  
251 270  
252 271  
253 272  
254 273  
255 274  
256 275  
257 276  
258 277  
259 278  
260 279  
261 280  
262 281  
263 282  
264 283  
265 284  
266 285  
267 286  
268 287  
269 288  
270 289  
271 290  
272 291  
273 292  
274 293  
275 294  
276 295  
277 296  
278 297  
279 298  
280 299  
281 300  
282 301  
283 302  
284 303  
285 304  
286 305  
287 306  
288 307  
289 308  
290 309  
291 310  
292 311  
293 312  
294 313  
295 314  
296 315  
297 316  
298 317  
299 318  
300 319  
301 320  
302 321  
303 322  
304 323  
305 324  
306 325  
307 326  
308 327  
309 328  
310 329  
311 330  
312 331  
313 332  
314 333  
315 334  
316 335  
317 336  
318 337  
319 338  
320 339  
321 340  
322 341  
323 342  
324 343  
325 344  
326 345  
327 346  
328 347  
329 348  
330 349  
331 350  
332 351  
333 352  
334 353  
335 354  
336 355  
337 356  
338 357  
339 358  
340 359  
341 360  
342 361  
343 362  
344 363  
345 364  
346 365  
347 366  
348 367  
349 368  
350 369  
351 370  
352 371  
353 372  
354 373  
355 374  
356 375  
357 376  
358 377  
359 378  
360 379  
361 380  
362 381  
363 382  
364 383  
365 384  
366 385  
367 386  
368 387  
369 388  
370 389  
371 390  
372 391  
373 392  
374 393  
375 394  
376 395  
377 396  
378 397  
379 398  
380 399  
381 400  
382 401  
383 402  
384 403  
385 404  
386 405  
387 406  
388 407  
389 408  
390 409  
391 410  
392 411  
393 412  
394 413  
395 414  
396 415  
397 416  
398 417  
399 418  
400 419  
401 420  
402 421  
403 422  
404 423  
405 424  
406 425  
407 426  
408 427  
409 428  
410 429  
411 430  
412 431  
413 432  
414 433  
415 434  
416 435  
417 436  
418 437  
419 438  
420 439  
421 440  
422 441  
423 442  
424 443  
425 444  
426 445  
427 446  
428 447  
429 448  
430 449  
431 450  
432 451  
433 452  
434 453  
435 454  
436 455  
437 456  
438 457  
439 458  
440 459  
441 460  
442 461  
443 462  
444 463  
445 464  
446 465  
447 466  
448 467  
449 468  
450 469  
451 470  
452 471  
453 472  
454 473  
455 474  
456 475  
457 476  
458 477  
459 478  
460 479  
461 480  
462 481  
463 482  
464 483  
465 484  
466 485  
467 486  
468 487  
469 488  
470 489  
471 490  
472 491  
473 492  
474 493  
475 494  
476 495  
477 496  
478 497  
479 498  
480 499  
481 500  
482 501  
483 502  
484 503  
485 504  
486 505  
487 506  
488 507  
489 508  
490 509  
491 510  
492 511  
493 512  
494 513  
495 514  
496 515  
497 516  
498 517  
499 518  
500 519  
501 520  
502 521  
503 522  
504 523  
505 524  
506 525  
507 526  
508 527  
509 528  
510 529  
511 530  
512 531  
513 532  
514 533  
515 534  
516 535  
517 536  
518 537  
519 538  
520 539  
521 540  
522 541  
523 542  
524 543  
525 544  
526 545  
527 546  
528 547  
529 548  
530 549  
531 550  
532 551  
533 552  
534 553  
535 554  
536 555  
537 556  
538 557  
539 558  
540 559  
541 560  
542 561  
543 562  
544 563  
545 564  
546 565  
547 566  
548 567  
549 568  
550 569  
551 570  
552 571  
553 572  
554 573  
555 574  
556 575  
557 576  
558 577  
559 578  
560 579  
561 580  
562 581  
563 582  
564 583  
565 584  
566 585  
567 586  
568 587  
569 588  
570 589  
571 590  
572 591  
573 592  
574 593  
575 594  
576 595  
577 596  
578 597  
579 598  
580 599  
581 600  
582 601  
583 602  
584 603  
585 604  
586 605  
587 606  
588 607  
589 608  
590 609  
591 610  
592 611  
593 612  
594 613  
595 614  
596 615  
597 616  
598 617  
599 618  
600 619  
601 620  
602 621  
603 622  
604 623  
605 624  
606 625  
607 626  
608 627  
609 628  
610 629  
611 630  
612 631  
613 632  
614 633  
615 634  
616 635  
617 636  
618 637  
619 638  
620 639  
621 640  
622 641  
623 642  
624 643  
625 644  
626 645  
627 646  
628 647  
629 648  
630 649  
631 650  
632 651  
633 652  
634 653  
635 654  
636 655  
637 656  
638 657  
639 658  
640 659  
641 660  
642 661  
643 662  
644 663  
645 664  
646 665  
647 666  
648 667  
649 668  
650 669  
651 670  
652 671  
653 672  
654 673  
655 674  
656 675  
657 676  
658 677  
659 678  
660 679  
661 680  
662 681  
663 682  
664 683  
665 684  
666 685  
667 686  
668 687  
669 688  
670 689  
671 690  
672 691  
673 692  
674 693  
675 694  
676 695  
677 696  
678 697  
679 698  
680 699  
681 700  
682 701  
683 702  
684 703  
685 704  
686 705  
687 706  
688 707  
689 708  
690 709  
691 710  
692 711  
693 712  
694 713  
695 714  
696 715  
697 716  
698 717  
699 718  
700 719  
701 720  
702 721  
703 722  
704 723  
705 724  
706 725  
707 726  
708 727  
709 728  
710 729  
711 730  
712 731  
713 732  
714 733  
715 734  
716 735  
717 736  
718 737  
719 738  
720 739  
721 740  
722 741  
723 742  
724 743  
725 744  
726 745  
727 746  
728 747  
729 748  
730 749  
731 750  
732 751  
733 752  
734 753  
735 754  
736 755  
737 756  
738 757  
739 758  
740 759  
741 760  
742 761  
743 762  
744 763  
745 764  
746 765  
747 766  
748 767  
749 768  
750 769  
751 770  
752 771  
753 772  
754 773  
755 774  
756 775  
757 776  
758 777  
759 778  
760 779  
761 780  
762 781  
763 782  
764 783  
765 784  
766 785  
767 786  
768 787  
769 788  
770 789  
771 790  
772 791  
773 792  
774 793  
775 794  
776 795  
777 796  
778 797  
779 798  
780 799  
781 800  
782 801  
783 802  
784 803  
785 804  
786 805  
787 806  
788 807  
789 808  
790 809  
791 810  
792 811  
793 812  
794 813  
795 814  
796 815  
797 816  
798 817  
799 818  
800 819  
801 820  
802 821  
803 822  
804 823  
805 824  
806 825  
807 826  
808 827  
809 828  
810 829  
811 830  
812 831  
813 832  
814 833  
815 834  
816 835  
817 836  
818 837  
819 838  
820 839  
821 840  
822 841  
823 842  
824 843  
825 844  
826 845  
827 846  
828 847  
829 848  
830 849  
831 850  
832 851  
833 852  
834 853  
835 854  
836 855  
837 856  
838 857  
839 858  
840 859  
841 860  
842 861  
843 862  
844 863  
845 864  
846 865  
847 866  
848 867  
849 868  
850 869  
851 870  
852 871  
853 872  
854 873  
855 874  
856 875  
857 876  
858 877  
859 878  
860 879  
861 880  
862 881  
863 882  
864 883  
865 884  
866 885  
867 886  
868 887  
869 888  
870 889  
871 890  
872 891  
873 892  
874 893  
875 894  
876 895  
877 896  
878 897  
879 898  
880 899  
881 900  
882 901  
883 902  
884 903  
885 904  
886 905  
887 906  
888 907  
889 908  
890 909  
891 910  
892 911  
893 912  
894 913  
895 914  
896 915  
897 916  
898 917  
899 918  
900 919  
901 920  
902 921  
903 922  
904 923  
905 924  
906 925  
907 926  
908 927  
909 928  
910 929  
911 930  
912 931  
913 932  
914 933  
915 934  
916 935  
917 936  
918 937  
919 938  
920 939  
921 940  
922 941  
923 942  
924 943  
925 944  
926 945  
927 946  
928 947  
929 948  
930 949  
931 950  
932 951  
933 952  
934 953  
935 954  
936 955  
937 956  
938 957  
939 958  
940 959  
941 960  
942 961  
943 962  
944 963  
945 964  
946 965  
947 966  
948 967  
949 968  
950 969  
951 970  
952 971  
953 972  
954 973  
955 974  
956 975  
957 976  
958 977  
959 978  
960 979  
961 980  
962 981  
963 982  
964 983  
965 984  
966 985  
967 986  
968 987  
969 988  
970 989  
971 990  
972 991  
973 992  
974 993  
975 994  
976 995  
977 996  
978 997  
979 998  
980 999  
981 1000  
982 1001  
983 1002  
984 1003  
985 1004  
986 1005  
987 1006  
988 1007  
989 1008  
990 1009  
991 1010  
992 1011  
993 1012  
994 1013  
995 1014  
996 1015  
997 1016  
998 1017  
999 1018  
1000 1019  
1001 1020  
1002 1021  
1003 1022  
1004 1023  
1005 1024  
1006 1025  
1007 1026  
1008 1027  
1009 1028  
1010 1029  
1011 1030  
1012 1031  
1013 1032  
1014 1033  
1015 1034  
1016 1035  
1017 1036  
1018 1037  
1019 1038  
1020 1039  
1021 1040  
1022 1041  
1023 1042  
1024 1043  
1025 1044  
1026 1045  
1027 1046  
1028 1047  
1029 1048  
1030 1049  
1031 1050  
1032 1051  
1033 1052  
1034 1053  
1035 1054  
1036 1055  
1037 1056  
1038 1057  
1039 1058  
1040 1059  
1041 1060  
1042 1061  
1043 1062  
1044 1063  
1045 1064  
1046 1065  
1047 1066  
1048 1067  
1049 1068  
1050 1069  
1051 1070  
1052 1071  
1053 1072  
1054 1073  
1055 1074  
1056 1075  
1057 1076  
1058 1077  
1059 1078  
1060 1079  
1061 1080  
1062 1081  
1063 1082  
1064 1083  
1065 1084  
1066 1085  
1067 1086  
1068 1087  
1069 1088  
1070 1089  
1071 1090  
1072 1091  
1073 1092  
1074 1093  
1075 1094  
1076 1095  
1077 1096  
1078 1097  
1079 1098  
1080 1099  
1081 1100  
1082 1101  
1083 1102  
1084 1103  
1085 1104  
1086 1105  
1087 1106  
1088 1107  
1089 1108  
1090 1109  
1091 1110  
1092 1111  
1093 1112  
1094 1113  
1095 1114  
1096 1115  
1097 1116  
1098 1117  
1099 1118  
1100 1119  
1101 1120  
1102 1121  
1103 1122  
1104 1123  
1105 1124  
1106 1125  
1107 1126  
1108 1127  
1109 1128  
1110 1129  
1111 1130  
1112 1131  
1113 1132  
1114 1133  
1115 1134  
1116 1135  
1117 1136  
1118 1137  
1119 1138  
1120 1139  
1121 1140  
1122 1141  
1123 1142  
1124 1143  
1125 1144  
1126 1145  
1127 1146  
1128 1147  
1129 1148  
1130 1149  
1131 1150  
1132 1151  
1133 1152  
1134 1153  
1135 1154  
1136 1155  
1137 1156  
1138 1157  
1139 1158  
1140 1159  
1141 1160  
1142 1161  
1143 1162  
1144 1163  
1145 1164  
1146 1165  
1147 1166  
1148 1167  
1149 1168  
1150 1169  
1151 1170  
1152 1171  
1153 1172  
1154 1173  
1155 1174  
1156 1175  
1157 1176  
1158 1177  
1159 1178  
1160 1179  
1161 1180  
1162 1181  
1163 1182  
1164 1183  
1165 1184  
1166 1185  
1167 1186  
1168 1187  
1169 1188  
1170 1189  
1171 1190  
1172 1191  
1173 1192  
1174 1193  
1175 1194  
1176 1195  
1177 1196  
1178 1197  
1179 1198  
1180 1199  
1181 1200  
1182 1201  
1183 1202  
1184 1203  
1185 1204  
1186 1205  
1187 1206  
1188 1207  
1189 1208  
1190 1209  
1191 1210  
1192 1211  
1193 1212  
1194 1213  
1195 1214  
1196 1215  
1197 1216  
1198 1217  
1199 1218  
1200 1219  
1201 1220  
1202 1221  
1203 1222  
1204 1223  
1205 1224  
1206 1225  
1207 1226  
1208 1227  
1209 1228  
1210 1229  
1211 1230  
1212 1231  
1213 1232  
1214 1233  
1215 1234  
1216 1235  
1217 1236  
1218 1237  
1219 1238  
1220 1239  
1221 1240  
1222 1241  
1223 1242  
1224 1243  
1225 1244  
1226 1245  
1227 1246  
1228 1247  
1229 1248  
1230 1249  
1231 1250  
1232 1251  
1233 1252  
1234 1253  
1235 1254  
1236 1255  
1237 1256  
1238 1257  
1239 1258  
1240 1259  
1241 1260  
1242 1261  
1243 1262  
1244 1263  
1245 1264  
1246 1265  
1247 1266  
1248 1267  
1249 1268  
1250 1269  
1251 1270  
1252 1271  
1253 1272  
1254 1273  
1255 1274  
1256 1275  
1257 1276  
1258 1277  
1259 1278  
1260 1279  
1261 1280  
1262 1281  
1263 1282  
1264 1283  
1265 1284  
1266 1285  
1267 1286  
1268 1287  
1269 1288  
1270 1289  
1271 1290  
1272 1291  
1273 1292  
1274 1293  
1275 1294  
1276 1295  
1277 1296  
1278 1297  
1279 1298  
1280 1299  
1281 1300  
1282 1301  
1283 1302  
1284 1303  
1285 1304  
1286 1305  
1287 1306  
1288 1307  
1289 1308  
1290 1309  
1291 1310  
1292 1311  
1293 1312  
1294 1313  
1295 1314  
1296 1315

**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas**

*Joseph J. Johnson*  
*Det.* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
          } Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Capt. J. J. Johnson  
Major J. J. Johnson  
S. J. M. Johnson  
Detachment of  
Company A  
attached to  
1863.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Joseph Johnson*  
Pvt, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Appears on  
Company Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *April 2*  
Place *Camp Ford*  
Remarks *Discharged 100 men  
of May Co. 114 men  
Discharged 100 men*  
Enlisted men on *Exemption*

Absent present and returned to

*[Faint, mostly illegible text block]*

*[Signature]* Copy

637  
Johnson, J. H.  
Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

5043162

Number of military cards across

Number of personal papers across

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John P. Morgan*  
*Company B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Res.

St.

Co.

Ma.

H.

of

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

(642)

Copyist.

638  
Johnson Marcellus V.  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3143676	2
2	6936	2
3	6448	2
4	45134457	2
5	451438539	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Marcellus W. Johnson  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted: 1863.  
When

Where Apr. 19, 1862

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period Not during the war

Last paid:  
By whom May 1, 1863

To what time May 1, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detained in line  
of duty, left May 30  
1863 at Dallas, Tex.  
Green

\*This company was organized at  
Texas, Capt. S. J. Richardson  
Regimental Quartermaster  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, 1st Texas Cavalry  
Major Charles B. ...  
B D McKim ...  
Regimental Surgeon ...  
Company was ...  
changed to Morgan's ...  
1863

Book marks

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Johnson*  
Pet. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.)  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears as

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Cy 30th Aug 31, 1863.*

Name is borne under the following heading:  
"The following is a list of those of the original company,  
captured at the Post at Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863,  
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-  
solidated into a company and Regiment in Gen. Bell's  
Brigade, Gen. Beebe's Depot of the Army, in May,  
1863, and so on. I have no knowledge of remarks  
since that time."

Remarks

Total  
Received  
Money  
M  
N  
D  
C  
O  
1865

Book



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

M. W. Johnson  
(Capt. Sam'l J. B. ...)

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a Texas Motor

## Petition

**Petition**  
addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.  
Petition dated *Nov 16 47*

Petition dated

Barracks Apr. 26, 1863

Кремль -

Tolson  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Harbo  
Mohr  
Tele. Rm.  
Holloman

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Boardman \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J. Unatta Rangers Texas

Priv. M. H. Johnson  
Unatta chd Texas Ranger

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas. P. A. Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number of

23 sheets

(230)

Signature

(Confederate)  
Richardson, Texas  
G. M. Riple

W. M. Johnson  
Richardson, M. Riple  
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at Camp Butler, Ill. Jan. 31, 1863.  
Roll dated

Not in 186

Where captured...  
When captured...  
Remarks... 11, 1863.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt Sam Richardson*  
*Co. Cav. Texas*

*M W Johnson*  
*Capt. Capt. S. Richardson*  
Appears on a *Texas Cav Co*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1863.

Station *Turner Hill La*  
Roll dat. *Dec 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Moore*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *discharged on*  
*2. 5. 1864*

Book work

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *Capt Sam J Richardson*  
*Co Cav Texas*

*M. W. Johnson*  
*Put Capt J Richardson Texas*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st* 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31, 1863.*  
When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt Moore*  
To what time *Sept 1* 186

Present or absent

Remarks *at Anderson*  
*Brigade commissary*  
*Det*

Book No.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. Richardson*  
*C. Cav. Texas*

*M. W. Johnson*

*Part Capt. J. Richardson Co.*  
*C. Cav.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 4, 1863*, 1863

Station *Harrison, Tenn*  
Enlisted: *Roll dates Aug 3, 1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Book name

(1863)

637  
*Johnson Thomas*  
Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*44340512*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas J. Johnson

Out

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Smith County Texas

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by [illegible] surrendered at New Orleans,  
La. to the U. S. Army, U. S. A. to Maj.  
Gen. [illegible] U. S. A. May 26, 1865.

Re



640  
Johnson, W. O.

Co. L., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, William O.

✓ 641  
Johnson V. A.  
Co. *al*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435955 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards herein ..

Number of personal papers herein ..

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J

W. C. Johnson

Priv

C. W. J. Johnson  
Morgan's Cavalry Reg't

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept 9, 1863

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

T

P

R

Texas

Reg't

Company

Rank

Age

Color

Height

Weight

1863

Book mark

W. C. Johnson

642  
Johnson, H. B.  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437201 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

21 40

22 41

23 42

24 43

25 44

26 45

27 46

28 47

29 48

30 49

31 50

32 51

33 52

34 53

35 54

36 55

37 56

38 57

39 58

40 59

41 60

42 61

43 62

44 63

45 64

46 65

47 66

48 67

49 68

50 69

51 70

52 71

53 72

54 73

55 74

56 75

57 76

58 77

59 78

60 79

61 80

62 81

63 82

64 83

65 84

66 85

67 86

68 87

69 88

70 89

71 90

72 91

73 92

74 93

75 94

76 95

77 96

78 97

79 98

80 99

81 100

82 101

83 102

84 103

85 104

86 105

87 106

88 107

89 108

90 109

91 110

92 111

93 112

94 113

95 114

96 115

97 116

98 117

99 118

100 119

101 120

102 121

103 122

104 123

105 124

106 125

107 126

108 127

109 128

110 129

111 130

112 131

113 132

114 133

115 134

116 135

117 136

118 137

119 138

120 139

121 140

122 141

123 142

124 143

125 144

126 145

127 146

128 147

129 148

130 149

131 150

132 151

133 152

134 153

135 154

136 155

137 156

138 157

139 158

140 159

141 160

142 161

143 162

144 163

145 164

146 165

147 166

148 167

149 168

150 169

151 170

152 171

153 172

154 173

155 174

156 175

157 176

158 177

159 178

160 179

161 180

162 181

163 182

164 183

165 184

166 185

167 186

168 187

169 188

170 189

171 190

172 191

173 192

174 193

175 194

176 195

177 196

178 197

179 198

180 199

181 200

182 201

183 202

184 203

185 204

186 205

187 206

188 207

189 208

190 209

191 210

192 211

193 212

194 213

195 214

196 215

197 216

198 217

199 218

200 219

201 220

202 221

203 222

204 223

205 224

206 225

207 226

208 227

209 228

210 229

211 230

212 231

213 232

214 233

215 234

216 235

217 236

218 237

219 238

220 239

221 240

222 241

223 242

224 243

225 244

226 245

227 246

228 247

229 248

230 249

231 250

232 251

233 252

234 253

235 254

236 255

237 256

238 257

239 258

240 259

241 260

242 261

243 262

244 263

245 264

246 265

247 266

248 267

249 268

250 269

251 270

252 271

253 272

254 273

255 274

256 275

257 276

258 277

259 278

260 279

261 280

262 281

263 282

264 283

265 284

266 285

267 286

268 287

269 288

270 289

271 290

272 291

273 292

274 293

275 294

276 295

277 296

278 297

279 298

280 299

281 300

282 301

283 302

284 303

285 304

286 305

287 306

288 307

289 308

290 309

291 310

292 311

293 312

294 313

295 314

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**  
*W. L. ...*  
 ... Capt. Saml J. Richardson's Co., Cav. •  
 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Appears on  
Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of ~~October~~ November, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alternatives to \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: 1917-1918

Absent on [illegible] [illegible]  
 [illegible] [illegible]  
 Order of [illegible] [illegible]  
 \*This [illegible] [illegible]

Tex. ...  
 Re ...  
 Com ...  
 M ...  
 B ...  
 De ...  
 Ch ...  
 In ...

x 643  
Johnson William O  
Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	31436728	21
2	6836	21
3	7155	21
4	7210	21
5	7210	21
6	7210	21
7	7210	21
8	7210	21
9	7210	21
10	7210	21
11	7210	21
12	7210	21
13	7210	21
14	7210	21
15	7210	21
16	7210	21
17	7210	21
18	7210	21
19	7210	21
20	7210	21
21	7210	21
22	7210	21
23	7210	21
24	7210	21
25	7210	21
26	7210	21
27	7210	21
28	7210	21
29	7210	21
30	7210	21
31	7210	21
32	7210	21
33	7210	21
34	7210	21
35	7210	21
36	7210	21
37	7210	21
38	7210	21
39	7210	21
40	7210	21
41	7210	21
42	7210	21
43	7210	21
44	7210	21
45	7210	21
46	7210	21
47	7210	21
48	7210	21
49	7210	21
50	7210	21
51	7210	21
52	7210	21
53	7210	21
54	7210	21
55	7210	21
56	7210	21
57	7210	21
58	7210	21
59	7210	21
60	7210	21
61	7210	21
62	7210	21
63	7210	21
64	7210	21
65	7210	21
66	7210	21
67	7210	21
68	7210	21
69	7210	21
70	7210	21
71	7210	21
72	7210	21
73	7210	21
74	7210	21
75	7210	21
76	7210	21
77	7210	21
78	7210	21
79	7210	21
80	7210	21
81	7210	21
82	7210	21
83	7210	21
84	7210	21
85	7210	21
86	7210	21
87	7210	21
88	7210	21
89	7210	21
90	7210	21
91	7210	21
92	7210	21
93	7210	21
94	7210	21
95	7210	21
96	7210	21
97	7210	21
98	7210	21
99	7210	21
100	7210	21

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. 'Texas.

William A. Johnson

4 Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 19 1862

Enlisted: May 19 1862

When: May 19 1862

Where: Lane's Bluffs Tex.

By whom: Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period: Last during the war

Last paid: May 1 1862

By whom: May 1 1862

To what time: May 1 1862

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Lane's Bluffs Tex.

\*This company was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas  
Morgan's Battalion  
companies at Lane's  
Major Charles L. M.  
B. D. McKee's Squadron  
Denson's Squadron  
companies were  
changed to Morgan's  
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*William O. Johnson*

*1 Corp.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Apr. 30 to May 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original  
Texas Cavalry  
Regimental Returns  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. O. Morgan  
Detachment  
Companies  
organized in  
1863.

Book mark



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Det. Johnson*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.

Company Return  
of the organization named above  
for the month of *July* 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men of *...*

Absent enlisted men *...*

Total  
Returned  
Discharged  
Mailed  
B. O. M.  
Detached  
Company  
Absent  
Total

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **TEXAS.**

*Det. C. Johnson*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above

for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Roll as of \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men \_\_\_\_\_

Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Company  
No. 1  
H. J. Morgan  
Lieut. Col.  
Commanding  
Company  
1864

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James H. Morgan*  
Name appears as signature to a

Petition

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richards, by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Mobile, Alabama*

*James H. Morgan*  
*James H. Morgan*

Remarks

Transcribed from  
Texas Archives  
Reel 100, Box 100  
Morgan's  
Confederate  
Morgan's  
H. H. Morgan  
Dennis & Co.  
Confederate  
changed to Morgan  
1863

Book number

(Confederate.)

J. M. Ringo Texas

W. D. Johnson

App. attached Texas Ringo

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, P. V. Jan 11,  
1863.

Roster of

Remarks

Number

13 sheet

(1899)

W. D. Johnson

(Confederate.)

17

Texas.

7th Regt. Infantry.

Approved by

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas

Roll of Prisoners of War

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1862

Number

5; sheet

(659b)

Confederate.

17

Texas.

*J. C. ...*  
... Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, La., March 1864

Roll dated ...

1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1044  
James Brit

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436481  
2577

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J*  
*Brit Jones*

*Priv* Co. A. | McKim's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment

for

*July & Aug*

1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period of years.

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Price

How

*Wm. McKim*

*Surgeon*

Total

By

M.

B.

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Brit Jones*

*Priv*

(Co. A.) | M Kie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

*Sept. 7 Cont. 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*10 March 1862.*

Where

*Louisiana*

By whom

*B. O. Meigs*

Period

*5 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Received

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

To Cash

By Cash

645-  
James L. E.  
Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30457002 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

637

~~Chas. W. H. ...~~ Chas. W. H. ... Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization.

for rated time - 64

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1964.

Where  $E_{21} = 1$

By w/

l'ei

Last part

33

T. 33

17.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1039-1044.

[illegible]

Rock m...

J. - Leon

646  
James L. T.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1041-576	2
2	1036234	21
3	104	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		530

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated . . .

Muster-in to date . . . 186

Joined for duty and enrolled . . . 186

When . . .

Where . . . 186

By whom . . .

Period . . .

No. . .

Valuation of horse \$ . . .

Remarks . . . 100

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's P.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

# Tekna.

Capt. Alfred Johnson  
Texas Cavalry

App. 11. 11

Company Muster Roll

Company Master  
of the organization and below  
for

Enlisted:

Where

Wine, 1994

By way

Per. i

Last paid:

By \_\_\_\_\_

T. x

5

Reil. . .

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

En...

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When:

1862

## When

## Where

, 1862.

By whom

Period

No. 1111

Value: \_\_\_\_\_

Remar...

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

(442)

copy in

647  
James F. A.  
Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 38437156  
2 44227585

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*J. W. Jones*  
*Pvt.*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men

Absent

Total  
Regiment  
Company  
Month  
H & M  
Discharge  
Cavalry  
Infantry  
1865

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*F. C. Jones*

*Pvt.*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men

Total

Returned

Discharged

Transferred

Missing

Deceased

Enlisted

Transferred

1864

Confederate.

Morgan, R. H. Texas

James

Richardson's Army

Residence Jefferson, Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detained men, Confederate States

Army, commanded by

surrendered

at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,

C. S. A., Major General, U. S. Army, U. S. A.,

May 26, 1864, at New Orleans, La.,

June 17, 1864.

Roll dated September 1, 1864.

James, J. C.  
D. 3 Regt. 1st Cav.  
James, John, 1st Cav.

Rehman, C. C. '64.  
See personal papers in name.  
relative

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

645  
James Henry L  
Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
ron, Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 506, 36768  
2 1562

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Henry H. Jones*  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

, 186 *3*

Where

*April 19*

, 186 *2*

By whom

*San Antonio Texas*  
*Capt. S. J. Richardson*

Period

*During the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text, possibly a list of names or details]*

Book made

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Henry H. Jones*  
*Pvt.* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 6 1863*, 1863.

Balloted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*The  
Texas  
Reg'tment  
Mounted  
Cavalry  
Major  
B. A. Morgan  
December  
Company  
changed  
1863

Book mark

649

James James A

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5 11 14 5 7 6 5

1 3 6 7 5 6

1 2 9 7

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated      186

Muster-in to date      186

Joined for duty and enrolled      186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.      1000

Value      1000

Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appearance

Capt. Alfred Johnson, Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry  
for 1864

Enlisted:

When

1-6

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Remarks

\* This Company was organized at  
Hempstead, Texas, in 1862, and  
mustered into the service of the  
Confederate States of America  
March 1, 1862, as Company A,  
1st Cavalry, Texas Cavalry.  
It was mustered out of the service  
of the Confederate States of America  
at Austin, Texas, in 1864, and  
reorganized as Company B, 1st Cavalry,  
Texas Cavalry, in 1864.

Book 1000

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Age 27 years  
Apprentice on

Frederick Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
 tion named above

Company must be of the organization named above for

Joined for duty and enrolled

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous	Valuation of horse	Remarks
10	100	
20	200	
30	300	
40	400	
50	500	
60	600	
70	700	
80	800	
90	900	
100	1000	

Valuation of horse & equipment

Кешягк

RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1968  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
U.S. AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS  
WASHINGTON, D.C.  
AIR MAIL

TO : SAC, NEW YORK  
FROM : SAC, ALBANY  
SUBJECT: [illegible]  
[illegible]

[illegible]

Very truly yours,  
[illegible]

[illegible]

(4)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas**

Age 27 years.  
Appears as Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 2 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
Organization named at

Company Must be  
of the organization named above.

1015

Joined for duty and enroiled  
When

186

W. H. H. H.

Where

By whom

186

Period

No. of miles to the nearest  
Valuation

Equipment \$ 5,000

Копия

1. **NAME**  
 2. **ADDRESS**  
 3. **CITY**  
 4. **STATE**  
 5. **ZIP**  
 6. **PHONE**  
 7. **TELETYPE**  
 8. **FAX**  
 9. **E-MAIL**  
 10. **DATE**  
 11. **TIME**  
 12. **BY**  
 13. **FOR**  
 14. **REMARKS**  
 15. **INITIALS**  
 16. **SIGNATURE**  
 17. **DATE**  
 18. **TIME**  
 19. **BY**  
 20. **FOR**  
 21. **REMARKS**  
 22. **INITIALS**  
 23. **SIGNATURE**  
 24. **DATE**  
 25. **TIME**  
 26. **BY**  
 27. **FOR**  
 28. **REMARKS**  
 29. **INITIALS**  
 30. **SIGNATURE**  
 31. **DATE**  
 32. **TIME**  
 33. **BY**  
 34. **FOR**  
 35. **REMARKS**  
 36. **INITIALS**  
 37. **SIGNATURE**  
 38. **DATE**  
 39. **TIME**  
 40. **BY**  
 41. **FOR**  
 42. **REMARKS**  
 43. **INITIALS**  
 44. **SIGNATURE**  
 45. **DATE**  
 46. **TIME**  
 47. **BY**  
 48. **FOR**  
 49. **REMARKS**  
 50. **INITIALS**  
 51. **SIGNATURE**  
 52. **DATE**  
 53. **TIME**  
 54. **BY**  
 55. **FOR**  
 56. **REMARKS**  
 57. **INITIALS**  
 58. **SIGNATURE**  
 59. **DATE**  
 60. **TIME**  
 61. **BY**  
 62. **FOR**  
 63. **REMARKS**  
 64. **INITIALS**  
 65. **SIGNATURE**  
 66. **DATE**  
 67. **TIME**  
 68. **BY**  
 69. **FOR**  
 70. **REMARKS**  
 71. **INITIALS**  
 72. **SIGNATURE**  
 73. **DATE**  
 74. **TIME**  
 75. **BY**  
 76. **FOR**  
 77. **REMARKS**  
 78. **INITIALS**  
 79. **SIGNATURE**  
 80. **DATE**  
 81. **TIME**  
 82. **BY**  
 83. **FOR**  
 84. **REMARKS**  
 85. **INITIALS**  
 86. **SIGNATURE**  
 87. **DATE**  
 88. **TIME**  
 89. **BY**  
 90. **FOR**  
 91. **REMARKS**  
 92. **INITIALS**  
 93. **SIGNATURE**  
 94. **DATE**  
 95. **TIME**  
 96. **BY**  
 97. **FOR**  
 98. **REMARKS**  
 99. **INITIALS**  
 100. **SIGNATURE**  
 101. **DATE**  
 102. **TIME**  
 103. **BY**  
 104. **FOR**  
 105. **REMARKS**  
 106. **INITIALS**  
 107. **SIGNATURE**  
 108. **DATE**  
 109. **TIME**  
 110. **BY**  
 111. **FOR**  
 112. **REMARKS**  
 113. **INITIALS**  
 114. **SIGNATURE**  
 115. **DATE**  
 116. **TIME**  
 117. **BY**  
 118. **FOR**  
 119. **REMARKS**  
 120. **INITIALS**  
 121. **SIGNATURE**  
 122. **DATE**  
 123. **TIME**  
 124. **BY**  
 125. **FOR**  
 126. **REMARKS**  
 127. **INITIALS**  
 128. **SIGNATURE**  
 129. **DATE**  
 130. **TIME**  
 131. **BY**  
 132. **FOR**  
 133. **REMARKS**  
 134. **INITIALS**  
 135. **SIGNATURE**  
 136. **DATE**  
 137. **TIME**  
 138. **BY**  
 139. **FOR**  
 140. **REMARKS**  
 141. **INITIALS**  
 142. **SIGNATURE**  
 143. **DATE**  
 144. **TIME**  
 145. **BY**  
 146. **FOR**  
 147. **REMARKS**  
 148. **INITIALS**  
 149. **SIGNATURE**  
 150. **DATE**  
 151. **TIME**  
 152. **BY**  
 153. **FOR**  
 154. **REMARKS**  
 155. **INITIALS**  
 156. **SIGNATURE**  
 157. **DATE**  
 158. **TIME**  
 159. **BY**  
 160. **FOR**  
 161. **REMARKS**  
 162. **INITIALS**  
 163. **SIGNATURE**  
 164. **DATE**  
 165. **TIME**  
 166. **BY**  
 167. **FOR**  
 168. **REMARKS**  
 169. **INITIALS**  
 170. **SIGNATURE**  
 171. **DATE**  
 172. **TIME**  
 173. **BY**  
 174. **FOR**  
 175. **REMARKS**  
 176. **INITIALS**  
 177. **SIGNATURE**  
 178. **DATE**  
 179. **TIME**  
 180. **BY**  
 181. **FOR**  
 182. **REMARKS**  
 183. **INITIALS**  
 184. **SIGNATURE**  
 185. **DATE**  
 186. **TIME**  
 187. **BY**  
 188. **FOR**  
 189. **REMARKS**  
 190. **INITIALS**  
 191. **SIGNATURE**  
 192. **DATE**  
 193. **TIME**  
 194. **BY**  
 195. **FOR**  
 196. **REMARKS**  
 197. **INITIALS**  
 198. **SIGNATURE**  
 199. **DATE**  
 200. **TIME**  
 201. **BY**  
 202. **FOR**  
 203. **REMARKS**  
 204. **INITIALS**  
 205. **SIGNATURE**  
 206. **DATE**  
 207. **TIME**  
 208. **BY**  
 209. **FOR**  
 210. **REMARKS**  
 211. **INITIALS**  
 212. **SIGNATURE**  
 213. **DATE**  
 214. **TIME**  
 215. **BY**  
 216. **FOR**  
 217. **REMARKS**  
 218. **INITIALS**  
 219. **SIGNATURE**  
 220. **DATE**  
 221. **TIME**  
 222. **BY**  
 223. **FOR**  
 224. **REMARKS**  
 225. **INITIALS**  
 226. **SIGNATURE**  
 227. **DATE**  
 228. **TIME**  
 229. **BY**  
 230. **FOR**  
 231. **REMARKS**  
 232. **INITIALS**  
 233. **SIGNATURE**  
 234. **DATE**  
 235. **TIME**  
 236. **BY**  
 237. **FOR**  
 238. **REMARKS**  
 239. **INITIALS**  
 240. **SIGNATURE**  
 241. **DATE**  
 242. **TIME**  
 243. **BY**  
 244. **FOR**  
 245. **REMARKS**  
 246. **INITIALS**  
 247. **SIGNATURE**  
 248. **DATE**  
 249. **TIME**  
 250. **BY**  
 251. **FOR**  
 252. **REMARKS**

Родик Родик

1988

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

Jos. A. Jones  
Pub. Johnsons Texas Spy Co.

Appear on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Date of payment

By whom

Remarks

July 24, 1862  
Sept. 15, 1863  
A. Higginney

61000

2520188

James John B  
Co. E , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James John B

*James John B*  
Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*James John B*

651  
James J. H.  
Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52445763	20
2	6235	21
3	6046	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		530
512		531



(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.)

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Value

Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Alfred Johnson  
Texas Cavalry

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the 1st Cavalry Regiment  
for the month of June 1862

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

Regimental  
Company  
Mustered  
B. O. M.  
Discharged  
character  
1862  
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Det. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 26 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

No. of months

Value

\$

\$ 100

Remarks

By the  
Capt. Alfred Johnson  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas Cavalry  
1862

652  
James Martin &  
Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

171-3474  
2843  
111  
111

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

*Marlin E. Jones*  
Post (Capt. Sam I. Jones)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1900, at Fort Worth, Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_,  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for ( )

for ( 1148 )

, 1x6 3.

**Enlisted:**

**W** **h** **e** **n**

## Where

By whom

Period For during the year  
Last paid.

**Last paid**

By whom:

To what extent

Present on

Remarks

OTH  
 Texas  
 Regiment  
 Morgan  
 companies  
 Major  
 H. D. M.  
 Johnson  
 companies  
 changed to Major  
 1864  
 Book mark

Blank mark

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*J. Martin E. Jones*  
Plt. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on } Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *April 30, 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *April 30, 1863*

Where *Marshall*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay alone*

To what time *to date*

Present absent *to date*

Remarks *to date*

\*This roll is for the  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment, Texas  
Mounted Rifles  
Company, and is  
not to be confused  
with the roll of  
the Texas Cavalry  
Regiment, which  
is in the hands  
of the Adjutant  
General's Office,  
Austin, Texas.

Book map.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. M. E. Jones*  
Pvt., Capt. Samuel Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

1864.

Enlisted men on *March 1st*

Absent enlisted

*John*  
Total  
Regiment  
Company  
Major  
B. D. M.  
Lennon  
changed  
John

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J*  
*Walter C. Jones*  
*Priv*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent

Texas  
Reg't

Company

Men

Present

Missing

Discharged

Transferred

Enlisted

(555)

Copy



107  
108

The (West) River by order  
of Gen. Smith, falling  
to go was afterwards  
ordered to his company  
then detached in latter  
service at Johnson's  
C. & H. ...  
by (Capt) ...  
to his ...  
further ...

657-1  
*Jones, Press*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Pvt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Gen. P. B. S.

Pvt. - P. B. S.

Received a day's pay for the  
- service for -

Wm. P. S. - P. B. S.

Wm. P. S. - P. B. S.

Wm. P. S. - P. B. S.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

507

633  
James Richard  
Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50456624 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Richard Jones*  
Capt., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 8*

Where *Linden Tex*

By whom *Capt. Rhea*

Period *114*

Last paid:

By whom *100 Pay*

To what time *1863.*

Present or absent:

Remarks.

\* This company was organized at Linden, Texas, in 1862, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron of Cavalry. It was composed of men from the following counties: Morgan, Texas, and others. The company was commanded by Captain R. H. Morgan, and was attached to Morgan's Squadron of Cavalry. The company was disbanded in 1863.

Book mark:

*Recd*

Copy

James Sam

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51437049

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

## Texas.

Sam Jones

*In F.*, Capt. W. H. B. ...

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization and its

for *Antes* 193

Printed:

## When

## Where

By which

Per:

Last

114

TW

740.

Field,

Backstage

A. Nelson

655  
James V B  
Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51436673	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 (Monroe) Ark. Cav.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*7th B. Lines*

*Quin*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1 Oct 1*

1863.

Enlisted

When

*June 10*

1862.

Where

*Little Rock Ark*

By whom

*Capt L. H. ...*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

*... 1 Oct 1862*

\* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the 7th B. Lines, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, for the period from June 10, 1862, to October 1, 1862. The original is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. This copy was made from the original by the National Archives and Records Administration.

Book mark

*Reppich*

Copy

656  
James H. M.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437170 2

2 2

3 22

4 25

5 24

6 22

7 22

8 22

9 22

10 22

11 22

12 22

13 22

14 22

15 22

16 22

17 22

18 22

19 22

20 22

21 22

22 22

23 22

24 22

25 22

26 22

27 22

28 22

29 22

30 22

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M. M. Jones*

*Privt.*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent en route

*Chas. H. Smith*

\*This is a copy of the original return of the company, and is not to be used for any other purpose. The original return is to be kept in the files of the company, and is to be used for the purpose of showing the progress of the company, and for the purpose of showing the progress of the company.

657

*Josely (Indian)*  
Co. 1st, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*151437045*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*John*  
*W. H. Beasley*

Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 7*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*3*

Where *Col. Co*

By whom *W. H. Beasley*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1864*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Co. 2*  
*on duty attached*

\*This company was organized by Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cavalry, and with seven companies, also in the Texas Cavalry, under the command of Major Charles L. Morgan, at the battle of Mansfield, B. D. Morgan, and other companies, and was later changed to Morgan's Cavalry, 1865.

Book no. 1

*John*

638  
Keener Lawson

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50634771  
1566

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of motion cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | TEXAS.

Confidential  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Lawson & Keene  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
named above.

Company Muster Roll  
Organization named above.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for 30th Oct. 1917. 31, 1883.

**bulleted:**

When -

## Where

By whom

Perini

Last paid

By whom

To what can

Prague, 1945

Kennerly

[illegible]

Book mark

(Confederate.)

*M* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Lawson J. Keene*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 17* 1862

Where *Tamworth Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *For duty the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

\*The following is a list of the names of the  
Texas Cavalry Regiments, as organized by  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Company B, 1st Texas Cavalry Reg't, as  
organized by Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas  
Mounted Rifles, at the Battle of  
Bull Run, August 22, 1861.  
Detachment of Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas Mounted Rifles, at the Battle of  
Chancellorsville, May 3, 1863.  
1863.

Rank mark



659  
*Keith William D*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50431863*

*7219*

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Y Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*William L. Keith*  
*Det.* / Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr. 30* ending *July 31, 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *Aug. 1, 1863.*  
Where *Texas.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*  
Period *During the war.*

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *✓*

Remarks

\*The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Major  
Company  
Major  
H. S. M.  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

*by* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*200 I Keith*  
*Det*

, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men of [illegible]

Absent [illegible]

\*The  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. J. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to M  
1862

660  
Kelley C. Duck

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50456482 2

2 6556 2

3 2 2

4 2 2

5 2 2

6 2 2

7 2 2

8 2 2

9 2 2

10 2 2

11 2 2

12 2 2

13 2 2

14 2 2

15 2 2

16 2 2

17 2 2

18 2 2

19 2 2

20 2 2

Number of medical cards across

Number of personal papers across

BOOK MARK:

See also

*K* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*C. L. Kelley*  
Pri Co. A. / McKie's Squadron.  
Appears on Texas Rangers \*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July 1863.*

Enlisted: *11/11/62.*  
When

Where *C. McKie*  
By whom *B. D. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Wm. McKie*

To whom *Wm. McKie*

Since *29 August*

Book

(Confederate.)

*K* Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*C. Duck Kelley*

*Prior*

Co. A,

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 7 1862*

1862.

Enlisted:

When

*10 March*

1862.

Where

*Louisiana*

By whom

*B. L. McKie*

Period

*5 years*

Last paid:

By whom

*Major McKie*

To what time

*1 May*

1862.

Present

*Present*

Remarks

Texas  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
McKie's  
Squadron  
Texas  
Rangers  
1862

Book II

*C. A. McKie*

661  
Kelly J. T.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51436674

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38
20	39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

K

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. Kelly*

*Sept*, Co. B. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*April 8*

1862.

Where

*Lincoln Co.*

By whom

*Capt. P. H. ...*

For

Last paid

By whom

To

*about ...*

*[Faint text]*

Book 1078

*Recd*

copyist.



✓ <sup>6672</sup>  
*Kennedy Samuel*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*20436770* 20  
*2565* 21

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

24  
Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Sam'l J. Kennedy  
Put in by Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for a May & June

Enlisted:  
When Apr. 19, 1863.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson

Period For duty the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This muster roll was  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Horse  
Company  
Major  
H. J. Kennedy  
mustered to Morgan's  
Company

Book mark

*Y* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*Samuel Kennedy*  
*Pvt.* } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *April 19*, 1863  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Richardson*  
Period *During War*

Last paid:  
By whom *May*  
To what time *April 1863*

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks

• This is a copy of the original  
Texas Muster Roll  
Major *McKenzie*  
Company *1st*  
R. B. McKenzie  
Detachment *1st*  
changed to Morgan's Reg't  
1863

Book mark

✓ 1063  
Kennon, R. J.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1. 50435562

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

4. \_\_\_\_\_

5. \_\_\_\_\_

6. \_\_\_\_\_

7. \_\_\_\_\_

8. \_\_\_\_\_

9. \_\_\_\_\_

10. \_\_\_\_\_

11. \_\_\_\_\_

12. \_\_\_\_\_

13. \_\_\_\_\_

14. \_\_\_\_\_

15. \_\_\_\_\_

16. \_\_\_\_\_

17. \_\_\_\_\_

18. \_\_\_\_\_

19. \_\_\_\_\_

20. \_\_\_\_\_

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

*Ch* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*R. J. H. H. H.*  
*1st Lt.*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indept. Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862,  
dated *Feb. 1863*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

For

Received

Texas

Reg't

Company

Mustered

Discharged

Remarks

1862

1863

Book 12212

*R. J. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(542)

664  
Keys J. J.

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437337  
17595

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization same as last  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Enlisted men on duty

Absent

*K* (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. H. Bazley*, Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization *regiment*

for the month of *Nov* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

About enlisted

*W. H. Bazley*

• This is a copy of the original return of the company, as filed in the office of the Adjutant-General, at Washington, D. C., and is not to be used for any other purpose.  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
H. D. Morgan  
Lieut.  
Capt.  
1865

*W. H. Bazley*  
(954)



465  
X  
Hilgare A. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436/14	2
2	6353	2
3	2414	2
4	47032688	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Y. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
*Enl.*

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Wated Sept*

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *July* 1862.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipment, \$ *100*

Remarks

This company was organized by Captain F. Morgan  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at  
Camp Chase, Ohio, November 20, 1861, with some  
companies from the States of Virginia, North Carolina,  
Major Charles F. Morgan, Captain F. Morgan,  
A. D. Morgan, Sergeant J. Morgan, and others.  
The company was sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Resaca, Georgia, and at the battle of  
Chattanooga, Tennessee, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of San Juan, New Mexico.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Palo Alto, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of El Paso, Texas.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of San Antonio, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of Brownsville, Texas.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Corpus Christi, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of Galveston, Texas.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Houston, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of San Antonio, Texas.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Brownsville, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of Corpus Christi, Texas.  
The company was then sent to Texas and fought at the  
battle of Galveston, Texas, and was then sent to  
Texas and fought at the battle of Houston, Texas.

Hand mark

Copyist

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

**Texas.**

Age . . . . . years  
Appears to be . . . . .

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for 1914

**Enlisted:**

W.L.D.

Where

By witness

Рег. №

Last paid:

By \_\_\_\_\_

To, x

15

1.

Press...

Reid. 1 78

The following are the names of the  
 members of the committee who have  
 been appointed to the various  
 committees of the Board of Directors.  
 The names of the members of the  
 committees are as follows:  
 Board of Directors  
 Finance Committee  
 Management Committee  
 Audit Committee  
 Compensation Committee  
 Nominations Committee  
 Executive Committee  
 Board of Directors  
 Finance Committee  
 Management Committee  
 Audit Committee  
 Compensation Committee  
 Nominations Committee  
 Executive Committee

Book 1111

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

TEXAS

Apparition

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the *[illegible]* named above,  
for *[illegible]* 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Remarks

• The *[illegible]*  
Regiment *[illegible]*  
Company *[illegible]*  
B D M *[illegible]*  
Detachment *[illegible]*  
organized at *[illegible]*  
ordered to *[illegible]*

Book

(Confederate.)

K

1st Co. Texas

Texas

Comd. by  
Capt. D. H. Williams

1st Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Nov. 11,  
1863.

Roster of

Remarks:

Number

is sheet

(1863)

J. H. Bonard

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Apr 12* *Texas*

*Put Capt. Alf. Johnson's*  
Appears on a *Apr 12* *Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,  
for *May 1865*

Station *Not stated*, 186 *5*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what

Present or

Re

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*K* *Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co. Texas*

*C. V. Gillgren*  
*Put Capt. Alf. Johnson Texas Co*  
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug.* 186*3*

Station *Harrison's*  
*Roll of the 3/1/63*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*K* Capt. Alf. Johnson  
Texas

*A. J. Kilgore*  
Capt. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 2 Oct*, 1863

Station *Mississippi Ridge*  
Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31/1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at

Remarks

Bank mark



(CONFEDERATE.)

*H. Capwell Johnson*  
*spy Co* *Texas*

*A. J. Kilgore*

*Pvt. Capwell Johnson*  
Appears on a *Texas Spy Co*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov 1 1863*

Station *Jurnal Hill La*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Dec 31 1863*

When *1863*

Where *1863*

By whom *Capt Johnson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present *1863*

Remarks *Present at*

Bank

<sup>8666</sup>  
Hilligo And. J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hilgare A. J.

667  
King, Samuel

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50443828	2
2	1136105	21
3	6245	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Samuel J. Fine*  
Int. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*  
Age *37* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 10, 1862*

Muster-in to date *March 10, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *March 10, 1862*

When

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period

No. of miles ridden *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This must be filled out by the  
Muster-in Roll  
Company  
Major  
B. D. McKee  
Inspector  
Muster-in Roll  
Book must be

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
} Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Age *37* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*, 186*2*

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period *from 1st Aug. to 1st Sept.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*100*

Remarks *See above*

Region of Texas  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Confederate Army  
Major *Alfred Johnson*  
B. F. McKee  
Deserted  
changed  
1865  
B. F. McKee

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson  
Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organiza

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

No. of

Remarks

\* This  
Regiment  
was  
organized  
at  
H. S. M.  
and  
disbanded  
in  
1862.

Book

668  
Kinney John

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31436675

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*K* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John Kenney*  
*John*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept 1862*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 1862*

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To

Book number

*Kenney*

copy



✓ Kirk <sup>669</sup> E. A.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

38445-68 2  
43 124 1 2  
43 112 2 2

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, (unattached).

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Joined for duty and enrolled \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Value \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

# Texas

Capt Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appendix

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted:

When

1-6

W...

By W. L. ...

Per: "

Last paid

By \_\_\_\_\_

T. w.

4

Ken...

\* TO  
Hef  
C  
M  
H  
D

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Walter L. L...*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862

When

Where *...*

1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a list or index.]*

670  
Kirkland Augustine

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1 57436425

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederated)

K

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Supvise R. Land*

*2-26-64*, Capt. W. H. Bradley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated June 1* 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

Price

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

*5 - True*

671  
Kirkpatrick, J. H.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 3043548  
2 1121

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*A* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Simpatic*

*Ex.* Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *J. H. Simpatic* 1862,  
Enlisted *Feb. 1, 1862.*

When *1862.*

Where *1862.*

By whom *Ex.*

Per. *1862.*

Last paid

By

To

Per

Re

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a list of names or a continuation of the roll.]*



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appear on

Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.\*

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Enlisted

Present

Absent

Enlisted

Absent

\* This is a copy of the original return of the company, as filed in the records of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C. The original return is in the possession of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C. The original return is in the possession of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C. The original return is in the possession of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C.

<sup>672</sup>  
Creeland Walter E.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

307, 347, 72  
136

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Walter E. Hueland

Plt. Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1863

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Total  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. B. Morgan's  
Company  
changed to  
1863

Book mark

*Y* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Walter E. Kneeland*  
*Put* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Marshall*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period *March 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *John*

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*The  
Total  
Regimental Total  
Money  
MA  
B. M.  
Present  
changed  
1863

Book

<sup>673</sup>  
X Roger L. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50445770  
434241  
4123  
43  
43023  
43700

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for

**Enlisted**

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

By whom

To what

And

Value

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text in the lower section of the document, likely a list of names and details.]*

(Confederate.)

27. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age 28 years. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of months for service

Valuation of service \$

Remarks

Blank space for additional information or signature.



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Age 21 years  
Appears in  
Capt. Alfred John Stryker  
Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for 1862

Enlisted

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

T

N

V

I

Remarks

Regt  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Muster  
Roll  
of  
the  
Company  
for  
1862  
Book

(Confederate.)

*L.*

*Sp. Co. Texas.*

*Lee*

*16. Co. 7*

*Port.*

*Sp. Co. Texas.*

Appears on a

Roster

of troops ... opened at  
Fort H ... April 11,  
186...

Roster ...

Remarks.

Number ...

is shown ...

(639)

*John C. ...*

(Confederate.)

*C*

*Johnson in ex*

*South Carolina*  
*for plantation in East*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint *...*

Admitted

Returned to duty

186

Discharged

186

Sent to Gen. Hosp

186

On furlough

186

Died

186

Remarks

186

✓ 674  
Kuster Frederick

Co. 46, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

31433981

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Frederick Muster

Prst

(Capt. W. J. Cogges Company  
Morgan's Cavalry Texas. Co.)

Appear

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

Sept 9 at

1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

For

For

For

For

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

Rank mark

*[Handwritten signature]*

675  
Kyle James

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 51435813  
2 5125

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

*K* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

2. *Exp.*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for 2000 1000  
dated 1000 1000 1862,  
Enlisted: 1000 1000

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Perkins

**Last joined**

By u.

T. W.

I'm...

Re: [redacted]

Tolson  
Boardman  
Belmont  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Harbo  
Mohr  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Gandy

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. Boardman  
Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Harbo  
Mr. Mohr  
Miss Gandy

Enclosed are two copies of a letterhead memorandum from the New York Office dated May 10, 1961, captioned as above.

Very truly yours,  
  
Special Agent in Charge

(542)

Copyright

*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James H. Hyle*  
*George*, Capt. D. A. Smith's Cavalry Co.  
Appears on

Company Return  
of the organization named above  
for the month of *Jan*  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return and the amount used

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men

*James H. Hyle*  
*George*

These men were  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
H. M. Morgan  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
charged to Morgan's Cavalry  
1862.

*J. H. Morgan*



276  
✓ Kyle, W. P.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435899

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

**(Confederated)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

21-11-1864  
Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

Last paid

By

2

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA: 22 FEBRUARY 1862. This document is a copy of the original in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. It is not to be used for any purpose other than historical research. The original is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration. It is not to be used for any purpose other than historical research.

Book 11-11-1864

677  
*Lacey John S.*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*41, 84, 0516*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John A Lacey

Pr. Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Bush County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at June 1865.

Roll dated June 1865

Number of

1

12/11

1865

✓ <sup>678</sup>  
Lame Green

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50436450

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederated)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Open*  
*400-15*

Capt. W. H. Morgan, Co. 1st Reg't.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*dates*

*186-*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Per

Last paid

By

To whom

From

By

*[Faint, illegible text, possibly a list of names or a table]*

Book 1861

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*Wm. H. Beazley*  
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 5* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army. It was commanded by Captain W. H. Beazley, and was composed of men from the following counties: Adams, Baylor, Brown, Burleson, Callahan, Cass, Coleman, Comanche, Cooke, Dallas, De Witt, Donley, Fannin, Garza, Gillespie, Hamilton, Hill, Johnson, Jones, Kaufman, Kent, Kimble, Lampasas, Leon, Llano, Lubbock, Lynn, Marshall, Martin, Matagorda, Maverick, Menard, Mitchell, Montague, Morris, Motley, Newton, Nolan, Ochiltree, Oldham, Orange, Pecos, Potter, Randall, Reagan, Reeves, Roberts, Rockwall, Runnels, Tarrant, Terrell, Tipton, Tompkins, Travis, Tarrant, and Van Zandt. The company was mustered out of the service at Fort Worth, Texas, in February, 1865.

Book mark

*Wm. H. Beazley*

Copyist.



650  
Lane Walter P.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51436807

2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Wm's Reg't - Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

*L* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Walter T. Lammie*  
*Pvt.* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1862.

Where *Marshall, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Texas  
Residence

Married

Company

Major

B. D. M.

Denton

Company

Chaplain

1863

Book

681  
Lane J. W. E.

Co. K, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5049-111

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederated)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Robert M. Morgan*  
Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *dated* *June 5* 1-64

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1-64

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *W. H. Beazley*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Received

\* This Company was organized at San Augustine, Texas, on May 15, 1864, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States of America. It was composed of men from the following places: San Augustine, Texas; San Antonio, Texas; and San Marcos, Texas. The Company was commanded by Captain W. H. Beazley, and was attached to Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Confederate States Army. The Company was disbanded on June 5, 1864, at San Antonio, Texas.

Book 1111

*J. T. Morgan*

682  
Lanham J. C.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51436488  
1578

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

L (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*P. J. Lantham*  
Co. A. | McKim's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for

*July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Paid

Received

Texas  
H...  
C...  
M...  
B...  
D...  
C...  
I...  
B...

Lo (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Co. Louisiana*  
*McKie's Squadron*  
*Texas Rangers*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *Sept. 7th 1862.*

Enlisted  
Where *Mississippi*  
By whom *B. D. McKie*  
For *3 yrs.*

Last paid  
By *22nd Regt.*  
T. *Miss.*

Taken  
Received  
Money  
Contract  
Master  
H. C. St. Louis  
Lithography  
Chicago  
1863  
Book 1000

(642)  
*St. M. Hubbard*

Copyright

683  
Larue George F.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51435421

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

~~17 Feb 1862~~ 17 Feb 1862



(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*L*

*George H. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last

T

Copyright

654  
Lawrence Jesse M.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436-3

60436-3

60436-3

Spot Mark

See also

L (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Jesse M. Lawrence  
Priv. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted: , 1863  
When

Where Apr. 19 , 1863  
San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson  
Period For duty during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

~~Present~~ or absent

Remarks

\* This company was organized  
Texas Cavalry, 1862  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
companies of the 1st  
Major Morgan's Cavalry  
B D McKee's Cavalry  
Deserted  
company  
changed to Morgan's Cavalry  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

*Lease M Lawrence*  
Put. (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for April 30 to Aug 3, 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading:

The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Genl. B. L. Z. Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge or remarks since that time.

Remarks

Texas  
Regiment  
Company  
Name  
B. L. Z.  
Dept. of the Army  
May 1863

Book 1863

(Confederate.)

L. Knatchbull Ranger Texas

Capt. G. M. Lawrence  
Appears on a G. M. Lawrence Texas Ranger

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Dec. 11, 1863.

Roster not closed

Remarks:

Number of

13 sheets 124

(6306)

G. M. Lawrence  
Signature

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. M. Lawrence*  
*Capt. Sam J. Richardson*  
*Co. Cav Texas*

*Art Capt. S. Richardson Texas*  
Appears on a *Household Bill*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st* 186 *3*

Station *Massachusetts*  
Roll dated *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

For what

Present *1862*

Remarks

*is now for use of the*  
*from the 1st of Jan 1863*

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. J. M. Lawrence*  
*Capt. Sam. J. Richardson*  
*Co. C. Tex. Cav.*

*J. M. Lawrence*  
*Post Capt. S. J. Richardson*  
*Texas Cav. Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov. 1st*, 1863

Station *Summit Hill, La.*  
*Roll dated Dec 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present on *Dec 31, 1863*

Remarks *See muster roll*

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Tex*

*J. M. Lawrence*

*1st Lt. 1st Tex. Cav.*

Appears on a Register

General Hospital.  
Petersburg. Va.

Completed	✓
Admitted	
Returned to duty	<i>11-11-1863</i>
Deserted	1863
Discharged from service	1863
Furloughed	1863
Transferred	1863
Died	1863
Flourished	

General Hospital, Petersburg, Va.

*For*



✓ 685  
*Leach Benjamin*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*5043564*  
*5644*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of cards in this series

Value of present series

BOOK NAME

500 2 50

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Benjamin T. Leach  
Capt. (Capt. Milton M. B.)

Captain T. Leach  
 (Capt. Milton M. Beggs' Co.  
 Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
 Age 18 years.  
 Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization must be

Roll dated *November 10, 1901*  
 [unclear] *Nov. 10, 1901*

Must: in: date  
Joined for: 1562

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When:

117.01.

Where *Sten...*  
By *...*

By \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 15.

I.

1.

Кем:

[illegible]

B. A. ...

25. 11. 1934

(Confederate.)

*L* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Benjamin P. Leach*

*Put.* { Capt. Milton M. Borgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.*

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

186

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *M. M. Borgess*

Period *3 years or less*

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original record of the  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, Company, mounted  
volunteers, which was filed in the  
May 14, 1862, at St. Louis, Mo.  
B. P. Leach  
1862.  
Book 1000

*M. M. Borgess*

Copyist.

(612)

686  
Leach James B

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51435568  
5650  
5651  
5652  
5653  
5654  
5655

Number of medals awarded to me

Number of personal papers received

Rank Mark

Co. B

(Confederate)  
L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*James B. Leach*  
Pvt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.)  
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Nov. 11, 1862*, Texas.

Muster in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862.

When

Where *Haines*, 1862.

By whom *Wm. H. Bogan*

Period

Value

Remarks

\* This company  
has been taken  
from the 1st  
Cavalry, Texas  
Major, James L. M.  
H. S. McKee, Captain  
Deputy Sergeant  
companies, and  
changed to Morgan's  
1862.  
Book 1000

*J. H. Bogan*

*copy*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

James B. Leach  
Capt., { Capt. Milton

Capt. { Capt. Milton M. Burgess Company,  
 McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for Sept. 1915

for Sept. & Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

When \_\_\_\_\_ duty and enrolled:  
Where \_\_\_\_\_ May 18 \_\_\_\_\_

Where *May 14*  
By whom *H. Williams*

By whom *M. M. Rogers*  
Period - *year 1888*

Period - *year 1900*

Колпачки

e. This is a  
 Receipt for the  
 Money  
 contributed to  
 the  
 B. M. K. A.  
 District  
 of  
 the  
 of  
 1901

Book No.

(812)

H. N. S. S. S.

Copyin

(Confederate.)

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*James B. Leach*

*1st.* (Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKinn's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for

*July & Aug.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 14*

Where

*St. Louis*

, 1862.

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*2 years*

Last paid

By whom

*J. B. Leach*

To what use

*by*

Present

Remarks

*Discharged*

REGIMENTAL RECORDS  
MORGAN'S REG'T, CAV.  
COMPANY B  
MAY 14 1862  
ST. LOUIS  
DISCHARGED  
JULY 1 1863

BOOK NO.

*The ...*

(642)

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*James B. Leach*  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. 1st Oct.*

Enlisted:

When

*1863.*

Where

*Miss 18*

By whom

*McKie's*

*186*

Period

*5 years*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

*20*

\* This Company  
Regiment  
Major  
B D M  
Company  
1863

Book mark

(412)

*McKie's*

Copy



*L* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

*James B Leach*  
Pvt

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Dick County Texas*

Appears in

# Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General F. K. Smith, C. S. A. to Major  
Gen. E. R. S. C. U. S. A. May 26, 1865,  
and present.

Roll dated

657  
Leach Thomas M

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44340514

Number of months service rendered  
Number of days service rendered

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Thomas M. Leach

Priv

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rusk County Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of , Confederate States Army, commanded  
by , surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A. to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. U. S. A. May 26, 1865,  
and paroled .

Roll dates .

Number of roll

1

(Contd.)

W. H. Vial

Copied.

688  
Lee Ira

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

504 35500

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John Lee*

*Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 to Oct 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 16*

Where

*Pine Bluff*

1862.

By whom

*Capt. Cantrell*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
M. O. Morgan  
B. O. Morgan  
Dennis  
Company  
changed to Morgan's  
1863.

Book mark

L

(CONFEDERATE)  
Morgan's Cav.

Tex.

Ira Lee

Engl., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron

Appears on a

Tex. Cav.

RECEIPT BILL

for Bounty  
Roll dated

Paid Feb 27, 1863.

ENLISTED:

Dec. 1

When

2

Where

186

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what use

186

Bounty Paid \$50.00

Signature

186

Remarks

Roll No.

Deasley

Convict.

Lee J. L. 689

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51435987

SEP 21 1864

SEP 21 1864

**L** (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*J. C. Lee*  
*Priv.*

Co. W. J. Cogges Company,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization  
for *Sept 9 Oct 1863.*

Enlisted: *Sept 1 1863.*  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To whom  
Remarks

Total  
Received  
Morgan's Reg't  
Co. W. J. Cogges  
B. J. Allen  
Pension  
checked to Morgan's Reg't  
1863

Back mark

*W. J. Cogges*



690  
Lee Thomas W.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 307,364,844 20  
2 25,79 21  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

Number of original cards issued

Number of original papers issued

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas**

Dec. 11. 1891

1300

100

M. Kie's Squadron  
Troy, N. Y.

Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization. I am in a hurry.

for

John Henry

1-63.

**Enlisted:**

## When

White-

By whom

B. L. H. H. H.

Period 17/2000

**Last paid:**

By w/

To w

Pr.

Rev.

84 29 11

• T  
 T  
 R  
 M  
 C  
 M  
 S  
 D  
 D  
 B  
 B  
 B

24. 1. 1900

(Confederate.)

*Lt*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Thos. H. Lee*

*Priv*

Co. A. | McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 7 - Oct. 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

By

For

By

To

Total

Received

By

For

To

By

For

To

Book mark

*St. M. Hubbard*

✓ 691  
*Lemmons*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav, Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Captain Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

*57436119*

View of medal, verso, verso

View of medal, verso, verso

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

*L*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Lemmons*

*Capt*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent

Remarks.

*Enlisted*

*Sept. & Oct. 1863*

\* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, by Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 23, 1863, by the consolidation of Major Charles L. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry, Captain B. O. McKim's Squadron Texas Cavalry, and Captain William H. Densoe's Squadron Texas Cavalry and Texas Cavalry. Three other companies were added at a later date and the formation changed to Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry about February, 1865.

Book mark

*Russell*

Morgan Post Office

Lemons---  
Morgan's Squadron

Tax  
Cas

Subject: tenders resignation

Title of record: L. & Dis. R.  
Trans. Miss. Dept, - Marmaduke

Date: May 20, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

H. J. M. Mammouth  
 Lowellport Ark  
 May 17. 1863

I & hereby recommend  
 the commendation & plans  
 of the negotiation - Reby  
 H. J. Mammouth  
 B. G. B. C.



Approved and  
 Respectfully forwarded  
 with recommendation  
 for approval -

C. S. Morgan  
 Maj. Com. Sgr  
 Morgan's Dr. War. & all. C.

Approved & Respectfully  
 forwarded - B. H. Watson H. C.  
 Comd, Brigade

H. J. Mammouth Comd  
 May 18. 1863

Appd & Respy. fwd.  
 Change of insubordination & now  
 have been preferred  
 against this officer had not  
 involved his reputation and  
 the interest in greatly been  
 affected by its acceptance -  
 His counselly conduct has de-  
 manded his company to  
 an extent as to render, entirely  
 unfeasible  
 G. W. Foster Col. Comm.

Wm. J. Smith  
 Capt. 1st Regt. Ark. Inf.  
 May 17. 1863

Admiral and right -  
 fully forwarded

Shawnee May 27. 1863

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

H. J. Mammouth

Mrs. Morgan  
San Diego

My representation of the office of Capt.  
to C. B. Morgan. Sgt. Carl - for the following  
reasons. I am far over the age of 45 -  
my fingers are very much injured at  
home. I have also been badly injured in  
my right hand since joining the service  
and that the above will meet with  
your approbation.

Camp on Broadway, May 2  
1893

I am very Respectfully  
Yours Most obt  
L. G. Lemman Capt  
C. B. Morgan Sgt.



(No. 12.)

Voucher No. 242 Abstract "R" 4<sup>th</sup>

quarter, 1862

Capt F. G. Simon

173.  $\frac{21}{100}$  Dollar

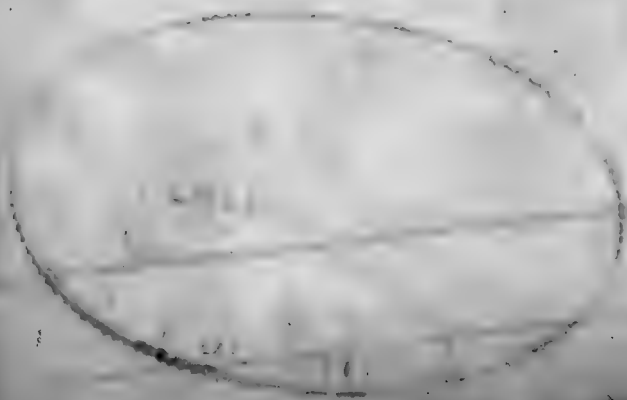
Paid 11<sup>th</sup> November 1862

193 Abstract "B" 4.5

1862  
Capt F. G. Lannon

173  $\frac{21}{100}$  Dollar

11th November 1862



No. 12.—(VOUCHER.)

# The Confederate States,

To Capt. J. G. Lammson

Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS	CTS.
1862	One Hundred & fifty one half Bu Corn 75 <sup>c</sup>	113	63
Oct 1 <sup>st</sup>	Three thousand four hundred fifty five lb Fodder 75 <sup>c</sup>	34	65
	(2) Two m Wagon Harness	14	00
	25 Tunny fine lb Iron	3	13
	One Wagon Cover & Tent-Cloth	8	50
	Approved W. M. W. Jr. Com. Jan 16.		
		\$ 173	91

I Certify, on honor, That the above account is correct and just, the articles are to be (or have been) accounted for on my property return for the quarter, ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of December, 1862

P. L. Cole

Quartermaster.

Received At Little Rock Ark the 11<sup>th</sup> of November, 1862.

By Maj. W. Adams Chief of M. & S. Dept. C. S. A. One Hundred and Twenty Three Dollars and thirty-one Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

J. G. Lammson Capt

692  
*Lewis Jonathan*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*1143267*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Jonathan Smith*  
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 1863* 1863.

Enlisted

When *July 1863*

Where *Linden Tex*

By wh *Sept 1863*

Per *1863*

Last paid *1863*

By *1863*

To *1863*

For *1863*

To *1863*

*1863*

*Revised*  
Coppier

✓ 693  
*Lewis P. H.*

Co. *G*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436676*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*P. H. ...*

*Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1861*

1863.

1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

1862.

1863

Book mark

694  
Lilley Frank M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lilley F. M.



695-  
Lilly F M

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5143455 2

2 7416 1

3 45032775 2

4 1 1

5 1 1

6 1 1

7 1 1

8 1 1

9 1 1

10 1 1

11 1 1

12 1 1

13 1 1

14 1 1

15 1 1

16 1 1

17 1 1

18 1 1

19 1 1

20 1 1

Number of medical reports taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted

1-62

When

Where

Sept. 1-62

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Value

Present

Remarks

\* This company was organized at \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment \_\_\_\_\_  
Morgan's \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. \_\_\_\_\_  
Major \_\_\_\_\_  
B. A. Morgan \_\_\_\_\_  
Lieut. \_\_\_\_\_  
changed to \_\_\_\_\_  
1862

Book \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*47*  
of a detachment of the 1st Texas Cavalry,  
for the purpose of recruiting the same,  
in the State of Texas.

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1st Texas Cavalry,  
for the purpose of recruiting the same,  
in the State of Texas.

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Per

**Last paid:**

By

T

P

R

Regt  
Comd  
Maj  
Capt  
Sgt  
Corpl  
Priv

Bo

(Confederate.)

L. Spy Co. Texas.

Frank M. Lilley  
Capt. Spy Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, April 11, 1862.

Roster of

Remarks

Number

1; sheet

(6896.)

J. H. Leonard

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Captn. Johnson*  
*1st Co*

*Texas*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Deussen's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for

Station

186 3

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Regt

Thurs

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L* | *Capt. L. Johnson*  
*Spy Co.* | *Texas*

*To M. Lilly*

*Post Capt. L. Johnson*  
Appears on a *Spy Co.*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav..

for *July 21st*, 1863

Station *Harrison Texas*

Roll dated *Aug 7 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Presented to

Remarks

*the money from*  
*the middle of*  
*1862*

Book 1

696  
*Lindly James*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*52435400*

Number of medical reports herein *1*

Number of personal reports herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James C. Gandy*  
Capt. D. A. Smith, C. Lt. Col. Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above  
for *1862*

*dated Feb. 11, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

*[Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the document]*



697  
Linley Thomas

Co. G Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20431205 2

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal cards herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*L* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*John H. ...*

*John H. ...*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1 1863*

**Enlisted:**

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By *...*

To whom *...*

For *...*

Remarks *...*

RECEIVED  
MORGAN'S SQUADRON  
TEXAS CAV.  
SEP 1 1863

Book 1000

*...*

✓ <sup>698</sup> Lockhart C. H.

Co. *14*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *114 35217*  
2 *7382*  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Butler's Regiment*

*Sept*, Capt. W. H. Brazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

*an*  
*Sept*  
*1-6*  
*no more*  
*Enlisted men on Extra of Duty*

Absent enlisted men

• The  
Regt  
M  
Capt  
Major  
B  
Lieut  
S  
1864

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Appointed Capt. W. H. Bouzley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

Company Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Re...

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

Alamy

1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

1986

75

649  
✓ Lockhart S. C.

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1343 7411  
7444  
7445  
7446

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

500 2150

**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

Cap. W. H. Bouzley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at 10,

for each

**Balloted:**

## When

## Where

By whom.

Per . . .

Last paid

11. 11. 11.

T W

• The ...  
Ben ...  
M ...  
C ...  
May ...  
B ...  
D ...  
...  
1980

Book 71:73

*John H. H. H.*

Copyright





10 23

30-4-5

25th in  
just inserted

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

**Texas.**

Appears on *Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.*

# Company Return

of the organization. 11-11-72

of the organization August, 1904  
for the month of August, 1904  
and absent:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations in the enlisted men:

1.

1.

1.

En...

Almost all of the respondents

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and dates, which appears to be a record of some kind. The names are written in a cursive script, and the dates are written in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into two columns, with names on the left and dates on the right.

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

J. Nelson

(continued)

20

25

5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

no on 8 1/2 per cent  
to 100 per cent  
and 100 per cent

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*E. B. ...*  
Capt. W. H. ...

Appears on

Company Return

of the ...

for the month of ...

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Altered ... among the enlisted men:

Enlisted ...

Approved ...

*[Faint handwritten notes and signatures]*



700  
Logan R R

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

Number of medals and honors

Number of citations and honors

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate).  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

4

R. D. Ligon  
Pres. 1891

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where?

By whom

Peru:

Last paid

138 2

74

1

12.

72

1

2



1

•

10

1

1

1

1

1

W. J. Coagano  
Wash

1924

142

<sup>791</sup>  
*Logan Stephen*

Co. *B*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

*94 1479*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*L*  
Stephen Logan

3 Sgt, Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Dallas County, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of , Confederate States Army, commanded  
by , surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. , U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at June , 1865.

Roll dated Houston, July 13, 1865

702  
Long Samuel M.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5043 224  
2 5116  
3 5116

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal numbers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Samuel M. Long*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*July 15*, 1863.

Where

*Shanghai, Ark.*

By whom

*M. M. Boggers*

Period

*3 years or war.*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*at M's ... hospital*  
*by ...*

• This company ...  
Regiment ...  
Major ...  
B. D. McKie ...  
changed to ...  
1863.  
Book mark

Confederate.

L Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Samuel M. Long  
Sgt. (Capt. Milton M. Boggess Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 3 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

• This Company  
Registered at  
Morgan's Reg't  
Company  
Major  
R. S. Webb  
Detachment  
Company  
Charged on Muster  
Roll

Book must

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas

*James M Long*

Residence *Co. B Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.*

Appears on *at the County Jail*

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of *Confederate States Army*  
by *Confederate States Army*

La. to Gen. *W. K. Smith, U. S. A.*  
Gen. *W. K. Smith, U. S. A.* May 20, 1865  
and parent *U. S. A.*

Received of *H. H. Smith*  
for *U. S. A.*

✓ <sup>703</sup> Latt Stephen S.

Co. *S*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	35436774	2
2	4869	1
3	7221	2
4		1
5		1
6		1
7		1
8		1
9		1
10		1
11		1
12		1
13		1
14		1
15		1
16		1
17		1
18		1
19		1
20		1
21		1
22		1
23		1
24		1
25		1
26		1
27		1
28		1
29		1
30		1
31		1
32		1
33		1
34		1
35		1
36		1
37		1
38		1
39		1
40		1
41		1
42		1
43		1
44		1
45		1
46		1
47		1
48		1
49		1
50		1

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Stephen J. Lott  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for May 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where Apr. 17, 1863.

By whom Capt. S. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks L. 1

\*The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Mounted  
Company  
Major  
B. B. M.  
Dennis  
Colonel  
at  
1863

Book

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Stephen S. Lott*  
Rank, *1st Lt.* (Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.)  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Apr 30* to *May 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio* *April 19*, 1863.

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Tracy Dent*

To what time *Apr 30* 1863.

Present

Remarks

• The  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. P. Mox  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to M  
1863

Book mark



(Confederate.)

*L*  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Put*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*  
Appears on

**Company Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864*

Remarks:

Alterations since last report: *1864*

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent enlisted men

*C. E. ...*  
Total  
Horse  
Mules  
Cattle  
Horses  
B. & M.  
Personal  
Cavalry  
Charged by Morgan's Regiment  
1864

704  
Loughery Robert W.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5043	6710	20
2		6775	21
3		6936	22
4		6967	23
5	100	5445	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50
32			51
33			52
34			53
35			54
36			55
37			56
38			57
39			58
40			59
41			60
42			61
43			62
44			63
45			64
46			65
47			66
48			67
49			68
50			69
51			70
52			71
53			72
54			73
55			74
56			75
57			76
58			77
59			78
60			79
61			80
62			81
63			82
64			83
65			84
66			85
67			86
68			87
69			88
70			89
71			90
72			91
73			92
74			93
75			94
76			95
77			96
78			97
79			98
80			99
81			100

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert W. Langhew Jr  
Pvt., { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When C. 2 Apr 19, 1862.  
Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson  
Period During the war.

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. S. J. Richardson  
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks  
From Sept 1st 1862 to  
1163-183 days  
day 153

\*This company was formed  
Texas Cavalry  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Regiment  
companies attached to  
Major Charles L. Morgan  
B D McKee's Squadron  
Demolish Squad  
enlisted to Morgan's Regiment  
changed to Morgan's Regiment

Book mark

L (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Robt. W. Loughery Jr.  
Past, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where April 9, 1863.  
San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:

By whom May 1863

To what time May 1

Present or absent: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This is a copy of the  
Texas Muster Roll  
Reimbursement Test  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, 1863.  
Major C. J. Richardson  
B D M. R.  
Detachment of  
Company, 1863.  
changed to Morgan's  
1863

Book mark

L  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Wm. J. Richardson*  
Capt. *Wm. J. Richardson's Co*  
Appears on *Texas Mounted Rifles.*

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *April 30 to May 31, 1863*

Name is borne under the following heading:  
The following is a list of those of the original company,  
captured at the Post at Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863,  
who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were con-  
solidated into a company and Regiment in Churchill's  
Brigade, Texas Brigade, Dept. of the Army, in May,  
1864, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks  
since that time.

Remarks

Rank mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L* Capt Sam J Richardson  
Co. Cav. Texas

*R. H. Loughery*  
Privt Capt Sam J Richardson  
Appears on a Co. Texas Cav

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31, 1863*

When

Where *San Antonio Tex*, 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks: *No other*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capt Sam Richardson*

*Co. Cav.*

*Texas*

*R. W. J. Longberry*

*Private Richardson, Texas*  
Appears on a *Mounted Infantry*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,  
for *Sept 1st*, 1863

Station *Missionary Ridge*, 1863

Enlisted: *Roll dated Oct 31, 1863*

When *San Antonio*, 1863

Where *San Antonio*, 1863

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt L. M. Nutt*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*, 1863

Remarks *Successful*

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. Capt. Sam Richardson*  
*Co. Cav Texas*

*R. W. Dougherty Jr*  
*Priv. Capt. S. Richardson*  
Appears on a *Pay Roll*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Mar 7 1863*  
Station *Memphis Tenn*

Enlisted: *Roll dated Dec 31/1862*  
When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. Moore*

By whom

To what use

Present or

Remarks

Book

1863

1863

1863



(Confederate.)

*L* *Unattached Rangers Texas*

*R. W. Fough very*  
*Unattached Texas Rangers*

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hudson, Arkansas, Dec. 11,  
1863.

Roster not [unclear]

Remarks:

Number [unclear]

13 sheet

(6396)

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*W. M. Longmire*  
Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Name appears as signature to a

**Petition**

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *11th Dec. 1863.*  
*Bartholomew*

Remarks:

Texas  
Morgan's  
M  
Com  
Major  
B. J. M  
Det  
Com  
Capt  
1863

Book

(CONFEDERATE)

L. Milled Refs Texas  
R. N. Longhorns  
Prov. Texas milled Refs

Appear on a Pacific

Episcopal Church Hospital  
Williamsburg Va

Complain	Ch. D. Arnold
Adm.	Apr. 26, 1863
Disch.	May 8, 1863
Discharged	1863
Furloughed	1863
Dis.	1863
Home	Ch. to Farmville

Wm. H. Chapman

L

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

R. H. Longhery  
Capt. Co. F Capt Richardson's  
Mtd Texas Rifle

Register

27

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

July 1  
Aug 31  
Sept 30

, 1863.  
, 1863.  
, 1863.

Confed. Arch. Clk. No. 292

L. E. Felt

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. Car Texas  
R. N. Longberry  
Priv. Texas Car

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service

From ..

To ..

Sept 1  
Oct 31

, 1863.

, 1863.

When paid

Nov 7

By whom

B. J. Bomar

, 1863.

Amount

24

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Class. 4 File No. 75, 1863

(Confederate.)

R. W.

Priv.

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldier. Paroled at Headquarters.  
Sixteenth Army Corps. Montgomery, Alabama,  
during the month of May, 1865.

Date

Roll dated

R. W. Longhry

Vetter Scout

Chas. A. Smith

May 1, 1905

*119*  
*John L. Smith Texas Com*  
*of*  
 J. R. M. Loughry - Prob. PRISONER OF WAR,

Do SOLEMNLY SWEAR, that I will not serve in any Army of the Confederate States of America, or perform any Garrison or Constabulary duty of said Confederate States of America, until duly and properly exchanged. This Pardon is accepted at my own free will and accord, knowing that the punishment for violating the same will be to me DEATH.

GIVEN THIS *9* day of *May* 186*5*  
 HEADQUARTERS 100 ARMY CORPS

Office Provost Marshal

R. M. Loughry  
 sworn to and Subscribed before me this

*May*  
 at Montgomery Ala.

*1930*  
*Capt 72nd*  
*1865*  
*Mar. 16. 1865*



705  
Love Thomas

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1. 51435954

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

**(Confederate)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

*L*  
**Thomas Love**  
**Pvt.** Capt. W. J. Cogges Company.  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization formed at  
*Sept 90 et* 1-03.

for  
*July 11* 1-02

Enlisted:  
Wm. *Proctor*  
Wm. *Proctor*  
1-01

Last paid  
*Sept 30* 1-03  
*Sept 30*

7  
Tax of  
Regiment  
Company  
Must  
Dis  
Company  
1863

Back mark

*Dec 30/02*  
Capt. J. H. [illegible]

706  
Love William P

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	40445	2
2	436	2
3	4103	2
4	4103	2
5	4103	2
6	4103	2
7	4103	2
8	4103	2
9	4103	2
10	4103	2
11	4103	2
12	4103	2
13	4103	2
14	4103	2
15	4103	2
16	4103	2
17	4103	2
18	4103	2
19	4103	2
20	4103	2
21	4103	2
22	4103	2
23	4103	2
24	4103	2
25	4103	2
26	4103	2
27	4103	2
28	4103	2
29	4103	2
30	4103	2
31	4103	2
32	4103	2
33	4103	2
34	4103	2
35	4103	2
36	4103	2
37	4103	2
38	4103	2
39	4103	2
40	4103	2
41	4103	2
42	4103	2
43	4103	2
44	4103	2
45	4103	2
46	4103	2
47	4103	2
48	4103	2
49	4103	2
50	4103	2
51	4103	2
52	4103	2
53	4103	2
54	4103	2
55	4103	2
56	4103	2
57	4103	2
58	4103	2
59	4103	2
60	4103	2
61	4103	2
62	4103	2
63	4103	2
64	4103	2
65	4103	2
66	4103	2
67	4103	2
68	4103	2
69	4103	2
70	4103	2
71	4103	2
72	4103	2
73	4103	2
74	4103	2
75	4103	2
76	4103	2
77	4103	2
78	4103	2
79	4103	2
80	4103	2
81	4103	2
82	4103	2
83	4103	2
84	4103	2
85	4103	2
86	4103	2
87	4103	2
88	4103	2
89	4103	2
90	4103	2
91	4103	2
92	4103	2
93	4103	2
94	4103	2
95	4103	2
96	4103	2
97	4103	2
98	4103	2
99	4103	2
100	4103	2

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John*  
*John* } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 10 1862*

Muster-in to date *Jan 10 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *Jan 10 1862*

When

Where *Tex*

By whom

Period

No. of days

Value of services

Remarks *100*

\* For  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
H. D. Morgan  
Person  
Company  
observed  
1862  
Book

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy  
Texas Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

**Last paid:**

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Val. \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

• This Company  
has been  
mustered  
into  
the  
service  
of  
the  
Confederate  
Army  
at  
\_\_\_\_\_

BOOK \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M. J. ...*

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *enlisted Sept*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *...*, 186*2*.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipment \$ *100*

Remarks

\* This ...  
Regiment ...  
Morgan's ...  
Company ...  
Major ...  
B. J. ...  
Person's ...  
changed to ...

Bank mark

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To whom \_\_\_\_\_

N \_\_\_\_\_

V \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\*The following names  
Regimental \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Major \_\_\_\_\_  
R. P. M. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ensign \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
changed to \_\_\_\_\_  
Back Matter

*L.C.*  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*Wm. L. Lee*  
*Private*  
Appears on *M. K. Squad*  
*1st Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll  
of the *1st Texas Cavalry*  
for *1863*

Enlisted:  
When *1863*

Where *1st Texas Cavalry*  
By *Wm. L. Lee*  
For *1st Texas Cavalry*  
*Alf. Johnson*

Last paid  
By *Wm. L. Lee*  
To *1st Texas Cavalry*

Present *1st Texas Cavalry*  
Remarks *1st Texas Cavalry*  
*1st Texas Cavalry*

Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
M. K. Squad  
1st Texas Cavalry  
Enlisted  
1863  
E. K. Lee



*LB*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. P. Love*

*Private, Co. A.*

*McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 1, 1861. 1-65.*

Enlisted:

When

*11 June, 1861.*

Where

*Wrensville*

By whom

*Capt. Johnson*

Period

*6 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. P. Love*

To what

*Pay*

For

*Pay*

By

*Wm. P. Love*

For

*Pay*

Test

by

me

and

the

same

day

and

year

as

above

signed

and

delivered

to

me

and

the

same

day

and

year

as

above

signed

and

delivered

to

me

*Wm. P. Love*

THE DATE

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age 22  
Appears on

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, "unattached."

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No

Value of service

Remarks

Book that A

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's S. Y. C.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization, mustered in  
for

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original  
mustered in roll of the  
company, and is not to be  
used for any other purpose.  
It is to be kept in the  
company's files, and is to be  
produced to the proper  
authorities on demand.  
It is to be kept in the  
company's files, and is to be  
produced to the proper  
authorities on demand.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of months

Valuation

Remarks

Regt. ...  
Company ...  
Major ...  
R. D. ...  
Lieutenant ...  
Ensign ...  
Private ...  
Hank ...

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stryker  
Texas Cavalry.

Age      years

Appearance

**Company Muster Roll**

of the      organization named above,  
for     

Enlisted

1-6

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To

No.

Vol.

From

Remarks

• The  
Regiment  
Company  
Major  
H. S. M.  
Thompson  
disappeared  
abandoned  
1864

Book

NOV. 23

50135570

1911

*Proctor*

(Confederate.)

L

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

H. P. Lee

Pri Co A | M. K. S. Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named

for

July 8 Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1863.

Where

Lawrenceville

By whom

Chas. Johnson

Period

5 yrs.

Last paid

By

Wm. Lee

T w

From

Rank

for

Capt.

Total

Regt.

Comp.

Month

Pay

Amount

Received

By

Wm. Lee

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

(Confederate.)

*L*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. P. Lane*

*Private*, Co. A. | M. Kie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 11, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*11 June, 1861.*

Where

*Waverlyville*

By whom

*Capt. Johnson*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom

*11th June, 1861*

To whom

*11th June, 1861*

For

*11th June, 1861*

Received of

*11th June, 1861*

Total

Balance

Amount

Due

By

For

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

*J. H. Hibbard*

1883

1884



<sup>707</sup>  
Lovett William

Co. 14, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Orderly | Orderly

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436476

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards issued

Number of personal papers issued

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Wm. A. Smith*  
*Admiral* Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 5* 1864

Enlisted:

When *Jan 9* 1864

Where *Rich*

By whom *W. H. Beazley*

Period *1000*

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Remarks

\* This certificate is to be used only for the purpose of proving the enlistment of the person named therein, and is not to be used for any other purpose. It is to be signed by the commanding officer of the company, and is to be countersigned by the adjutant-general of the regiment. It is to be filed in the adjutant-general's office of the regiment, and is to be retained there until the expiration of the term of service of the person named therein. It is to be destroyed after the expiration of the term of service of the person named therein.

Book no. 1

*J. A. Smith*

AGAW-O/sjr

23 November 1951

Miss Dorothy Bartschel  
1506 Arlington Street  
Houston 8, Texas

The records show that William Lovett, an orderly of Company K, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 19 January 1864, in Polk County, (Texas). The company muster roll dated 31 August 1864, shows him present. No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

W. E. BENGIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

<sup>708</sup>  
Lorin Henry

Co. 12, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30437008 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Text on page*  
*W.H.*, Capt. W. H. Beach's Co. Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization, *1864*  
for *issued*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

T. W.

copy

709  
Lorin, Joe

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 1145-000  
2 1145-001  
3 1145-002  
4 1145-003  
5 1145-004  
6 1145-005  
7 1145-006  
8 1145-007  
9 1145-008  
10 1145-009  
11 1145-010  
12 1145-011  
13 1145-012  
14 1145-013  
15 1145-014  
16 1145-015  
17 1145-016  
18 1145-017  
19 1145-018  
20 1145-019  
21 1145-020  
22 1145-021  
23 1145-022  
24 1145-023  
25 1145-024  
26 1145-025  
27 1145-026  
28 1145-027  
29 1145-028  
30 1145-029  
31 1145-030  
32 1145-031  
33 1145-032  
34 1145-033  
35 1145-034  
36 1145-035  
37 1145-036  
38 1145-037  
39 1145-038  
40 1145-039  
41 1145-040  
42 1145-041  
43 1145-042  
44 1145-043  
45 1145-044  
46 1145-045  
47 1145-046  
48 1145-047  
49 1145-048  
50 1145-049  
51 1145-050  
52 1145-051  
53 1145-052  
54 1145-053  
55 1145-054  
56 1145-055  
57 1145-056  
58 1145-057  
59 1145-058  
60 1145-059  
61 1145-060  
62 1145-061  
63 1145-062  
64 1145-063  
65 1145-064  
66 1145-065  
67 1145-066  
68 1145-067  
69 1145-068  
70 1145-069  
71 1145-070  
72 1145-071  
73 1145-072  
74 1145-073  
75 1145-074  
76 1145-075  
77 1145-076  
78 1145-077  
79 1145-078  
80 1145-079  
81 1145-080  
82 1145-081  
83 1145-082  
84 1145-083  
85 1145-084  
86 1145-085  
87 1145-086  
88 1145-087  
89 1145-088  
90 1145-089  
91 1145-090  
92 1145-091  
93 1145-092  
94 1145-093  
95 1145-094  
96 1145-095  
97 1145-096  
98 1145-097  
99 1145-098  
100 1145-099

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal letters taken

BOOK MARK:

598 8150

**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

*Joe Morgan*  
Capt. W. H. Brazier's Co., Cavalry.

Appearance

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *dated Aug 3* 1864

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

*See ...*  
*where ...*  
*by ...*

\* The ...  
Reg't ...  
Company ...  
Major ...  
R. D. M. ...  
Detachment ...  
discharged ...  
1865  
Book ...

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appears: Capt. W. H. Bouzley's Co., C. army.

Company Return

of the 1st Cavalry Division  
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remains

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men

Absent



NOV 23

EO 13526-5

*Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, is visible but illegible.*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Appears on Capt. W. H. Beazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization above  
for the month of *June* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Dis.

Proc.

Rec.

Enlisted since last return:

Absent since last return:

Received  
of  
Master  
B. B. M.  
of  
the  
1863

NOV 23

30577266

Capt. [unclear] [unclear]  
Swilling

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. |

Texas.

Present

Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.

Company Return

of the organization named above  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Reason

Enlisted

1864

Absent

Reg't  
Comp  
Morgan's  
Bazley's  
Cavalry  
1864

NOV 23

1917

Case - 100 - 111

7 (Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

100 0 5 5 4  
Capt. W. H. Bazley's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization 100 0 5 5 4  
for the month of June

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks

Alterations since last return and the enlisted men:

I

II

III

Enlisted

Absent

*[Faint handwritten notes and signatures]*

NOT 23

85-103

For more information  
Please contact

170  
Lowe William L

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lowe William M.



711  
Lowe William M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	101445771	20
2	436243	21
3	6107	22
4	1354	23
5	1415	24
6	47032713	25

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*M. H. Morgan*  
*Port* } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original  
Register of the  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, Texas  
Muster-in Roll  
R. H. Morgan  
Lieutenant  
even though it is  
dated 1862.  
Book must be

L. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

2. M. Lane  
 { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
 Texas Cav. dry.\*

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization, name:

for 1962.

**Enlisted:**

## When

Where:

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By which

T. W. . .

10

10

### Remarks

\* This  
 Registered  
 County  
 Mayor  
 H. B. May  
 Clerk  
 1905  
 Do A. May

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age 55 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *dated Sept 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Sept 1862*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100.00  
Remarks

\* This  
Regiment  
Mustered  
Company  
Major  
H. D. McK  
Inspector  
Company  
dated  
1862  
BANK

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age 22 years. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Stry Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No.

V.

Pres.

Remarks

\* The Company Muster Roll is a record of the names of the men who have been mustered into the Company, and of the dates when they were mustered in, and when they were discharged, and of the names of the officers who mustered them in, and of the names of the officers who discharged them. It is a record of the Company's history, and of the names of the men who have served in it. It is a record of the Company's strength, and of the names of the men who have been mustered in, and of the names of the officers who mustered them in, and of the names of the officers who discharged them. It is a record of the Company's history, and of the names of the men who have served in it.

Book

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

**Texas.**

Capt. Alfred J. ...  
T. ...

Appear on

# Muster Roll

**Muster Roll**

Enlisted: 1-6-2

Enlisted:

W.L. 22

W. J. ... 1880

By \_\_\_\_\_

Perry:

**Last paid**

By \_\_\_\_\_

T. 3

17.

Re: ...

[illegible]

B. 2.

L (Confederate.)

Wm. L. Lowe  
- Pvt. Spy Co. Texas.  
Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, 1st Aug. 1863.

Roster is related

Remarks:

Name

1; sheet 70

(6290)

W. L. Lowe

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Capitell Johnson*

*Apr 7 Co*

*Texas*

*Post Capitell Johnson*  
Appears on a *spy Co. of Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *Manassas* 186 *3*  
Station *W. H. H. Co.*

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

**To what**

**Present**

**Remarks**

*Book 1*



(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. M. Lowe*  
*Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*

*W. M. Lowe*  
*Post. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*

Station *Harrison*  
Enlisted: *Roll dated Aug 31, 1863*

When  
Where  
By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L* Capt. *L. Johnson*  
*Spy Co. Texas*

*Wm Lane*  
*Det Capt. L. Johnson's Troop, C*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam. J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 1st*, 186 *3*

Station *Mustang Ridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 3 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom *Capt. Johnson*, 186

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Book No. 8

(220)

Entered

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for

Station

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Presented at

Remarks

Book mark

(1870)

712

*Lowery, J. A.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Lowery, J. A.*

713  
*Lowry T. A.*

Co. E Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

2.

First Cavalry Division, S. C.

Age

Appears

Company Muster-in Roll

of the

Roll

Muster

Joined

White

Weight

Height

Color

N

V

L

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Текст.**

Company Muster Roll

### Enlistment

11.

11.

1

11.

Last part

1.

 $\dot{A}_{11}$ [illegible]

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav. Texas.

Company Master Roll

Roll of the Company

W.

W.

R.

P.

N.

S.



7/11  
*Lucky James*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't. Cav Texas.

Are

Appen

Company Muster-in Ro.

of the

Roll

Muster in

Joined to

W

W

I

I

A

V

I

Roll

Confederate.

Morgan's Reg't, Tex.

A.

Company

Enlisted

W.

W.

I.

Last

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

As

Appears

Company Master Ro  
of the 2nd Cavalry  
for

Joined for pay and account  
When

When

By

Per

Lyon, William

Co. H. Morgan's Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

3rd Lt

3rd Lt

CARD NUMBERS

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

Number of cards

Book Mark

See Also

W. G. Lyon  
Ap Co H.  
Mormon Station  
Tex Co Ar

W. G. Lyon

Wade  
Co H. Thompson Regt  
E. I. Co.

No. 181

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities

Residence *Parola County Texas*

Done at *Marshall Texas*

date *16th* July 1864

*William Lyon 3d Lieut*  
*Geo H. Montgomery Regt 7th Cal*

*William Stroman Maj 5th Cal*

*Samuel Lyon Capt 1st Regt*

The above named officers will not be admitted to the service of the Confederate States until they are properly exchanged

GEO. L. ANDREWS

Major General U. S. Army



715  
Magner John

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50445774  
436247  
6110

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age      years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of      100

Value

Remarks

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Approved by

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To whom

No.

Remarks

• The Company Muster Roll is to be kept in the Company's possession and is to be filled out by the Company's Clerk. It is to be filled out for each month and is to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office for filing. It is to be filled out for each month and is to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office for filing.

Book No.

716  
Magrill J. B.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437197

Number of medals earned herein  
Number of persons who served herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*13 April*

*Pres* Capt. Sam J. Richardson - Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Remarks:

Alternates: \_\_\_\_\_

Place

Place

Place

Enlisted men

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Copy

*Mallory George W.*

Co. *H*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Dennis's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*1 Lieut*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*1 Ball Car Tex S. T.  
(863-4)*

717  
Mankins John W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435222	1
2	5302	1
3	542	1
4	542	1
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Number of original copies taken  
Number of copies taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*William H. Montross*  
Capt E. H. Montross' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appearance.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 26 to June 1-6*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

T

R

R

\* The  
Regiment  
of  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
was  
organized  
at  
Fort  
Baker,  
Texas,  
in  
1862.  
B. & S. Co.



*M*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas

Appear: on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization not above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

By whom

Morgan's  
Company  
H. J. Morgan  
Lieutenant  
Colonel  
1862

Page

24 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William M. ...*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization above  
for *May 1864*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

By whom

Morgan's  
Cavalry  
M. ...  
B. ...  
D. ...  
...

Printed at ...

(Confederate.)

M. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

J. M. Morgan  
Co. A, Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organized Company

for 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To w

Pr

Re

Approved:  
Morgan  
B. A. Morgan  
1865

715  
Mann Phil

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435901

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BACK MARK:

See also



Phil Mann

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for 1-6-7,

Started 4/10/1911.

**Enlisted:**

When

## Where

By whom.

Period

**Last paid**

B. 3.

11

1

11

Texas  
H...  
M...  
M...  
H... M...  
L...  
M...  
M...

H. A. J. R.

1892

1. *capit.*

719  
Marhaylay

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437060	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*Marshall*

*for*, Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co. Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *aid Aug 3* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

\* This company was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following counties: Tarrant, Dallas, and Kaufman. The company was commanded by Captain W. H. Beasley, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. It was disbanded in 1865.

Back marks

720  
Marshall Andrew S.

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20436875

1	20436875	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
51		



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Andrew J. Marshall

Part, | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for \$415 30 Oct 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863.

Where Marshall.

By whom Capt Richardson

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863.

Present at muster 1 1863.

Remarks

Texas Mounted Rifles  
Regimental List  
Major  
B. D. M.  
Don  
changed  
1863

Book page

721  
Martin John S.

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 53435802

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*M*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*John S. Martin*  
*Pri*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Re: *...*

THE  
TERRY  
REGIMENT  
MORGAN  
COMPANY  
MAY 1862  
B. A. MORGAN  
CAPTAIN  
OF THE  
CONFEDERATE  
ARMY  
BOOK NO. 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

Morgan's  
Batt

Det

J. S. Martin  
2nd Lt. C. Morgan's Batt  
Det

Appears on a

### Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding

Report dated

November, 186

Remarks: In a report at  
Washington

Recd.

722  
Martin Robert

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435905

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Robt Martin

Pri., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Inclpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct. 1862,

Enlisted:

When

21 June, 1862.

Where

Co. 1000  
S. A. Miller

By whom

3

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

Re

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

J. J. Brown

Copies.

<sup>723.</sup>  
Martindale R. M.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50433447

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*R. M. Montague,*

, Co. A. M. S. Texas Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for *Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

I

Is

V

Check

Mo

Pr. M. S.

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863



724  
Mason Alfred D<sup>+</sup>

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435226	20
2	5308	21
3	5423	22
4	5501	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

+  
*Alfred J. Morgan*  
Pvt., { Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 24, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By who

To who

Present

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original record of the  
Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas, as  
kept at the headquarters of the  
Morgan's Regiment, Cavalry, Texas,  
at the time of the muster roll.  
B. H. Morgan, Captain  
D. H. Morgan, Captain  
C. H. Morgan, Captain  
1862.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Alfred H. Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above

for *March 1862*, 186

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
B. D. McK  
Lenson's S  
company  
changed to Morgan's  
1862

Book mark

*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Alfred S. Morgan*  
*But*, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 30 to Nov 1*

**Enlisted:**  
When *Aug 30*, 186*2*

Where  
By whom *...*, 186*2*

Period

**Last paid:**  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*[Faint, illegible text from the reverse side of the document]*

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*A. S. Morgan*  
Capt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1864.

Where *at Fort...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present:

Remarks

Morgan's ...  
Company ...  
Major ...  
B. D. M. K. ...  
Detachment ...  
Company ...  
checked by ...  
1865.

Book

725

*Mason Alfred S.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Mason Alfred S.*

726  
Mason James

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435737  
2 5817

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

*M* Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James Mason*  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *Aug. 20*, 1863.

Where *Shanghai, Ark.*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years & the war*

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent. *Absent*

Remarks *Absent on account of illness at home & returned by mail of 1st of*

• This Muster Roll is  
Regimental Muster Roll  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major  
B. H. McKie  
Drum  
Company  
changed in  
1863  
Bank mar.

(662) *H. B. Boggess*



Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

James Mason  
Capt. (Capt. Mil)

Appears on Capt. Milton M. Boggers' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *el*

for Sept. 8 Oct

, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

When

Aug. 20

## Where

Wm. F. 20  
Wm. F. 20

By whom

M. M. Zugger

Personi

участия от и др.

last paid:

By whom

No. 100

It's what time.

Решение

Remarks-

• The following are the names of the persons who have been elected to the various offices of the City of New York:

Mayor: John A. Lindsay  
Comptroller: James J. Frawley  
Police Commissioner: Daniel J. Mahoney  
Fire Department: William J. H. Murray  
Public Works: Charles W. Smith  
Health: Thomas C. McLaughlin  
Education: Robert W. Wagner  
Finance: John P. McGowan  
Agriculture: George B. Satterlee  
Labor: Samuel J. Dickson  
Charities: William L. Brewster  
Housing: Joseph P. Kamp

Второй шаг.

1642

727  
Matherly John B

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435570	20
2	5651	21
3	5728	22
4	581	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		

**Morgan's Reg't, Cav.**

**Texas.**

John B. Matherly  
Put 1 Cent

Put

Capt. M. M. Bogges' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 35-

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization

Roll dated Kendall 11-11-1891

Muster in ... dates

1562.

Joined for duty and enrolled

1-112

Wiley

Wm. H. H. H. H.

By *Wm. C. P. 15*  
T. *15*

I.

7.

Kenny

• The  
H...  
C...  
M...  
R... M...  
I...  
ob...  
1905.  
P...

И. К. Вязем.

*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John B. Matheny  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above,  
for

for Sept. & Oct.

246.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *22*

When *May 14*  
Where *14*

Where *Attest*  
By whom *M. J.*

By whom *M. M. ...*  
Period *3 years*

Period 3

ROMA: 15

• The ...  
Reg ...  
M ...  
C ...  
H ...  
B ...  
I ...  
P ...  
M ...

Bank 11.4.1.

(642)

*M. Magar*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John B. Matherly

Plt., } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1862.

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

7 yrs

Last paid

By whom

J. B. Matherly

To what use

Pay

Presented by

Remarks

of Captain Matherly

THE  
RECORDS  
OF THE  
CONFEDERATE  
ARMY  
AND  
NAVY  
OFFICE  
AT  
WASHINGTON  
D. C.  
1865

1862

A. V. Rogers

Suppmt

**(Confederate.)**  
**M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

*John B. Matheys*  
*Pvt.,*

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggs Company,  
 McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 3 Oct.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*

Where *Arkansas*

. 186

By whom *M. M. Boggs*

Period *3 years*

last paid:

By whom *Comptroller*

To what time *Jan 1864*

Present

Remarks

*At War*  
*Master*  
*Capt. Boggs*

• This card is  
 Registered  
 Major  
 Comptroller  
 B. H. M.  
 Department  
 Comptroller  
 Charles  
 1865

Bank

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

List

**List**  
of enlisted men detailed and in service of the  
Q. M. Dept. at Post, Tyler, Texas.  
List dated \_\_\_\_\_

Q. M. Dept. at Post, Tyler, Texas.

List dated

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

When employed  
By and

By whom detained

Date of death

Remark-

Bank

(CONFEDERATE.)

*(Signature)*  
Appears on a

Receipt Roll

for extra duty pay received of Capt J C Kerhey,  
A. Q. M. at Tyler, Texas.

for

1863.

Occupation

Period of service:

From

To

1863.

Months

1863

days

Amount received \$

Signer's name

Remarks

Book no. 1

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Recd*  
*Jan.*  
*1865*  
Appears on a

Receipt Roll

for extra duty pay received of Capt J C Kerbey,  
A. Q. M., at Tyler, Texas

for

Occupation

Period of service:

From

To

Month

Amount

Signature

Remarks

Book

*W. H. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appeal to ...

for Books  
Roll d:321

ENLISTED

When

Where

By whom

Period

LAST

By whom

To what

Bounty

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

728  
*Matthews Benjamin*

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50436873*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See 2/50

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
named above.

Company.  
at the organization named above.  
for Apr. 30 1863, 1863.

1862

When...  
Where...  
Hempstead  
Sept. 1. 1901

Where *Hempstead*  
By whom *Robt. T. Cole*

Where *Robert L. ...*  
By whom *James M. ...*  
Period *...*

Perini  
Last paid

Last paid  
 By whom

To what time

Present

Pravni  
Kombi

Term: Term  
 Record: Record  
 M-1  
 com  
 M  
 B & M  
 Debra  
 changed by  
 1988

Book mark  
13/12/2000  
Copyright

729  
May James P

Co. *100*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435896

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*M* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James P. May*  
*Capt.* Capt. W. J. Coggins' Company.  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

*Sept 20*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When  
Where  
By whom  
For

*Aug. 1*, 1863.  
*Nacodanville*  
*W. J. Coggins*  
*For*

Last paid  
For  
By  
For  
For  
For

Testimony of  
By  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
day of  
at  
County of  
State of  
Notary Public

*J. P. May*  
Copyist

730  
May William P

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435223	2
2	5309	2
3	5424	2
4	5302	2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

M (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William P. King  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for Feb 26 to Apr 1

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*The following names are  
Registered in the  
Company Muster Roll  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
B. F. M. [illegible]  
Detachment [illegible]  
Company [illegible]  
Created [illegible]  
1862

Book mark



*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William P. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron  
Company A  
B. S. Morgan  
Detachment  
changed to Morgan's  
Book mark

(Confederate.)  
M. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

William P. Morgan  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 30 to June 1, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
Muster  
Book  
B. O. M.  
Denise  
changed  
186

Book mark

*M*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. May*  
*But*

, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31 to Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Mar 26*, 186*2*.

Where

*Shiloh, Tenn.*

By whom

*W. J. May*

For

Last paid

By whom

To

For

Received

Morgan's  
Company  
Muster Roll  
B. I. M. Co.  
Des Moines, Iowa  
Copyright  
1865

Book mark

731  
McBride John

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436481  
6583

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*Mc* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*S. McBride*

*Priv*, Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*July 4 Aug, 1863.*

Enlisted:  
When

*15 May, 1863.\**

Where

*Louisiana*

By whom

*St. Bernard*

Period

*5 mos.*

Last paid:

By

*Major Jones*

To

*for*

For

*1863.*

Remitted to

*Monticello by Morgan's*  
*since 1863.*

\*This company was organized at  
Texas, Co. A, Morgan's Reg't, Cav.,  
Major Jones, N. Morgan, Capt. Jones,  
Company Clerk, N. Morgan, 2d Lieut.  
B. D. McKie, 1st Lieut., Morgan's  
Detachment, N. Morgan, 1st Lieut.,  
Company Clerk, N. Morgan, 2d Lieut.  
assigned to Morgan's Reg't, Cav.,  
1863.

Book mark

*S. H. Morgan*

(Confederate)  
2nd Reg't, Cav.

John McBride  
priv. co. 1st  
Company Muster R  
McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

John M. McK  
Texas  
Priv. Co. 1-1  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
Serial 76

for

**Balltest!**  
When

Where

13, whom

Period

Last paid

135

To what time:

Present or future  
Remarks

[illegible]

Hook mark.

1000

732  
McBride, H. F.

Co. 40, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435785

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Mc

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

N. F. Mc Bride

Put in by Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,  
Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organ 1st Reg't, med. arty.

for Sept 2nd at 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

By

Aug. 1, 1863.  
Randall  
W. J. Coggin

and  
at the

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_  
Received \_\_\_\_\_  
M. \_\_\_\_\_  
C. \_\_\_\_\_  
M. \_\_\_\_\_  
P. \_\_\_\_\_  
1863.  
Book \_\_\_\_\_

John B. Boyd  
Copy



733  
*McCurley William H.*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McCurley W. H.*

<sup>734</sup>  
McLain Rufus A.

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436777	20
2	6933	21
3	6959	22
4	47034464	23
5	45488540	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2 Texas Cav

(Confederate.)  
Mc | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Rufus A. McCain  
Det. { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June

Enlisted:  
When Apr. 19, 1863

Where San Antonio Texas, 1862

By whom Capt. J. Richardson

Period for duty in the war

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks Not stated

\*This company was organized at  
Texas, and was  
Reinforced Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Battalion  
Company, 1st Reg't, N. M. Cavalry  
Major J. M. H. Morgan  
B. A. Morgan  
Detachment of  
organized at Morgan's  
1862

Book mark

(Confederate.)

*Mc* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Refused & 140* *Cain*  
*Post* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*for* *Apr. 30 to May 31* 1863.

Name is borne under the following heading:

\*The following is a list of those of the original company, captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company of the Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Remarks

\*This company was captured at the Post of Arkansas, Jan'y 11th, 1863, and was consolidated into a company of the Regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Gen'l Bragg's Dept. of the Army, in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time.

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
*Mr* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*L. C. J. M. Carr*

Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Name appears as signature to a

**Petition**

addressed to Gen'l S. Cooper, Adj't & Insp'r  
Gen'l Richmond, Va., by soldiers of the organ-  
ization named above, asking that they be sent  
to their command west of the Mississippi River.

Petition dated *Woodle Farm*  
*Wassuckville*, 1863.

Remarks:

\* This copy is  
Texas  
Regiment  
Morgan  
Company  
Major  
B. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
changed to Morgan  
1863  
Book mark

Confederate Texas  
Mc Richardson  
Mc. Ryle

1st Lt. Mc. Ryle  
Br. Richardson, Mc. Ryle  
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp 1, Dec. 1, 1863.

Roll dated

Nov. 1863

When captured 12/1/63

When captured

Remarks

Roll  
Va. 1st  
Chas. 1st  
Chas. 1st

Number of

12

(1863)

(Confederate.)

Mc Unattached Rangers Texas

R. W. Mc Kean †

Unattached Texas Rangers

Appears on a

**Roster**

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas Post, Ark., Jan. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated.

Remarks:

Number of

13 sheet 12 3

(6291)

Re J. H. M. C.

copy





(CONFEDERATE.)

*Mr. Capt. Sam. Richardson*  
*Co. Cav. Texas*

*P. A. McCain*

*Priv. Capt. S. Richardson*  
*Texas Cav. Co.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. Ia.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*3*

Station *Turren Hill La*  
*Roll dates Nov 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When ..... 186 ..

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 ..

Present or absent .....

Remarks: *Hospital*

Head mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. *Capt Sam J Richardson*  
Co Cav Texas

*R. A. M. Cain*  
*Part Capt J Richardson Texas*  
Appears on a *Musket & Rifles*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 2* *1863*

Station *Missionary Ridge*

Roll dated *Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *San Antonio* 186

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

186

Present or absent

Remarks *See report*

Book mark

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ad. Ben. Comm. Okla.  
(Source of commission)

Rufus A. McCain  
7th <sup>Regt</sup> <sup>Tex</sup> <sup>Batt</sup> <sup>Cal.</sup>

Not known as called for.  
Rufus A. McCain

Port. Co. I. Morgan's  
Regt. Tex. Cav.

which Morgan's Battalion  
Tex. Cav. formed a part of  
Co. I. Morgan's Regt. Tex. Cav.

was formerly in  
2 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Enl. after 1862  
Apr 30 1862

Last on which Name is  
borne under following heading

"The following is a list  
of those of the original Company,  
Captured at the Port of Arkansas  
Jan 11, 63, who were exchanged  
at City Point Va. and were  
Consolidated into a Company  
& Regt. in Church's Brigade."

Gen Briggs Sept 1st of the  
Army in May 1863. and  
of whom I have no  
knowledge of remarks  
since that time.

P. W. records show  
Captured Jan'y 11, '63  
at Oak Point Va.  
Rec'd at City Point Va.  
Apr 15, '63 for exchange.  
Nothing additional found.  
9/3/11  
E. B.

C + E Dr.  
Nothing add. found  
11/4/0  
Wm. G. H.

Sept. 15, 1865.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Rufus A. McCain, private, Co. I, Morrison's Regiment Texas Cavalry (which company was formerly 1st Co. F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., enlisted April 19, 1862. His name appears on the roll for the period April 20 to August 31, 1863, last on file, under the following heading: "The following is a list of those of the original company captured at the Post of Arkansas Jan. 11, 1863, who were exchanged at City Point, Va., and were consolidated into a company and regiment in Churchill's Brigade, Genl. Bragg's Dept. of the Army in May, 1863, and of whom I have no knowledge of remarks since that time." Nothing further relative to him has been found, except that the records show that he was captured January 11, 1863, at Ark. Post, Ark., and received at City Point, Va., April 15, 1863, for exchange.

J. P. McQuinn  
The Adjutant General.

~~Company~~  
Team Orders that  
Rufus A. McCain  
Age 19 yrs. Enl. May 23, 64  
as Pvt. 1 Co. 2 Rgt. Tex.  
Cav. (formerly known as  
Capt. Paul J. Richardson Co.  
2 Rgt. Tex. Mtd Riflemen.)  
at San Antonio Tex  
R. Richardson for 12 mos.  
M/R for May 23 to 64  
to be paid  
Enl. same reg. for 12 mos.  
at Marshall Tex. by  
M/R for Apr 9 to 62  
M/R for Apr 9 to 62  
Recruited Mich 51 62  
at Ft. Lancaster Tex  
by Capt. J. Richardson  
for during the war  
M/R for Apr 19, 62  
Enl. on file  
Remand. Recd. to Bounty  
Surloughed 5 May 2, 62

to Readings or  
Marshall Tex.

1 Co. F 2 Rgt Tex Cav. (also  
known as 2 Rgt Texas Mts Rif.)

recruited in Apr. 62 was  
assigned to May 21 62

and subsequently became  
Co. I Morgan's Rgt Texas

No. 1000000

C.V.  
E.A.D.

9/15/70  
12-

(Attach this end.)

Wm  
Lilly

HFP

Sept. 18, 1915.

The Chairman, Oklahoma Board of Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Sir:



(Attach this end.)

Referring to the indorsement address<sup>ed</sup> to you by this office on the 15th instant, setting forth the military record of Rufus A. McCain, private, Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, (which company was formerly 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry), C.S.A., I have the honor to inform you that a further investigation has resulted in the discovery of additional information, relating apparently to the same man, as follows:

The records show that Rufus A. McCain, age 19 years, was enlisted May 2<sup>d</sup>, 1861, (also shown as April 19, 1861), and assigned to duty as a private in the 1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. On

a muster-roll of the organization, dated April 19, 1861, he was accounted for as having reenlisted March 30, 1862, and further entries appear purporting to show that he was furloughed May 31, 1862.

1st Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry which was also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, C.S.A., reenlisted in the month of April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.

Very respectfully,

*H. J. A. Can.*  
The Adjutant General.

(Attach this end.)

735  
McLandless, W. H.

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435893

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

me

**TEXAS.**

Prot

Company Muster Roll

Sept 1900

1-63.

13. 2nd mile  
14. 3rd mile  
15. 4th mile  
16. 5th mile  
17. 6th mile  
18. 7th mile  
19. 8th mile  
20. 9th mile  
21. 10th mile  
22. 11th mile  
23. 12th mile  
24. 13th mile  
25. 14th mile  
26. 15th mile  
27. 16th mile  
28. 17th mile  
29. 18th mile  
30. 19th mile  
31. 20th mile  
32. 21st mile  
33. 22nd mile  
34. 23rd mile  
35. 24th mile  
36. 25th mile  
37. 26th mile  
38. 27th mile  
39. 28th mile  
40. 29th mile  
41. 30th mile  
42. 31st mile  
43. 32nd mile  
44. 33rd mile  
45. 34th mile  
46. 35th mile  
47. 36th mile  
48. 37th mile  
49. 38th mile  
50. 39th mile  
51. 40th mile  
52. 41st mile  
53. 42nd mile  
54. 43rd mile  
55. 44th mile  
56. 45th mile  
57. 46th mile  
58. 47th mile  
59. 48th mile  
60. 49th mile  
61. 50th mile  
62. 51st mile  
63. 52nd mile  
64. 53rd mile  
65. 54th mile  
66. 55th mile  
67. 56th mile  
68. 57th mile  
69. 58th mile  
70. 59th mile  
71. 60th mile  
72. 61st mile  
73. 62nd mile  
74. 63rd mile  
75. 64th mile  
76. 65th mile  
77. 66th mile  
78. 67th mile  
79. 68th mile  
80. 69th mile  
81. 70th mile  
82. 71st mile  
83. 72nd mile  
84. 73rd mile  
85. 74th mile  
86. 75th mile  
87. 76th mile  
88. 77th mile  
89. 78th mile  
90. 79th mile  
91. 80th mile  
92. 81st mile  
93. 82nd mile  
94. 83rd mile  
95. 84th mile  
96. 85th mile  
97. 86th mile  
98. 87th mile  
99. 88th mile  
100. 89th mile  
101. 90th mile  
102. 91st mile  
103. 92nd mile  
104. 93rd mile  
105. 94th mile  
106. 95th mile  
107. 96th mile  
108. 97th mile  
109. 98th mile  
110. 99th mile  
111. 100th mile  
112. 101st mile  
113. 102nd mile  
114. 103rd mile  
115. 104th mile  
116. 105th mile  
117. 106th mile  
118. 107th mile  
119. 108th mile  
120. 109th mile  
121. 110th mile  
122. 111th mile  
123. 112th mile  
124. 113th mile  
125. 114th mile  
126. 115th mile  
127. 116th mile  
128. 117th mile  
129. 118th mile  
130. 119th mile  
131. 120th mile  
132. 121st mile  
133. 122nd mile  
134. 123rd mile  
135. 124th mile  
136. 125th mile  
137. 126th mile  
138. 127th mile  
139. 128th mile  
140. 129th mile  
141. 130th mile  
142. 131st mile  
143. 132nd mile  
144. 133rd mile  
145. 134th mile  
146. 135th mile  
147. 136th mile  
148. 137th mile  
149. 138th mile  
150. 139th mile  
151. 140th mile  
152. 141st mile  
153. 142nd mile  
154. 143rd mile  
155. 144th mile  
156. 145th mile  
157. 146th mile  
158. 147th mile  
159. 148th mile  
160. 149th mile  
161. 150th mile  
162. 151st mile  
163. 152nd mile  
164. 153rd mile  
165. 154th mile  
166. 155th mile  
167. 156th mile  
168. 157th mile  
169. 158th mile  
170. 159th mile  
171. 160th mile  
172. 161st mile  
173. 162nd mile  
174. 163rd mile  
175. 164th mile  
176. 165th mile  
177. 166th mile  
178. 167th mile  
179. 168th mile  
180. 169th mile  
181. 170th mile  
182. 171st mile  
183. 172nd mile  
184. 173rd mile  
185. 174th mile  
186. 175th mile  
187. 176th mile  
188. 177th mile  
189. 178th mile  
190. 179th mile  
191. 180th mile  
192. 181st mile  
193. 182nd mile  
194. 183rd mile  
195. 184th mile  
196. 185th mile  
197. 186th mile  
198. 187th mile  
199. 188th mile  
200. 189th mile  
201. 190th mile  
202. 191st mile  
203. 192nd mile  
204. 193rd mile  
205. 194th mile  
206. 195th mile  
207. 196th mile  
208. 197th mile  
209. 198th mile  
210. 199th mile  
211. 200th mile  
212. 201st mile  
213. 202nd mile  
214. 203rd mile  
215. 204th mile  
216. 205th mile  
217. 206th mile  
218. 207th mile  
219. 208th mile  
220. 209th mile  
221. 210th mile  
222. 211th mile  
223. 212th mile  
224. 213th mile  
225. 214th mile  
226. 215th mile  
227. 216th mile  
228. 217th mile  
229. 218th mile  
230. 219th mile  
231. 220th mile  
232. 221st mile  
233. 222nd mile  
234. 223rd mile  
235. 224th mile  
236. 225th mile  
237. 226th mile  
238. 227th mile  
239. 228th mile  
240. 229th mile  
241. 230th mile  
242. 231st mile  
243. 232nd mile  
244. 233rd mile  
245. 234th mile  
246. 235th mile  
247. 236th mile  
248. 237th mile  
249. 238th mile  
250. 239th mile  
251. 240th mile  
252. 241st mile  
253. 242nd mile  
254. 243rd mile  
255. 244th mile  
256. 245th mile  
257. 246th mile  
258. 247th mile  
259. 248th mile  
260. 249th mile  
261. 250th mile  
262. 251st mile  
263. 252nd mile  
264. 253rd mile  
265. 254th mile  
266. 255th mile  
267. 256th mile  
268. 257th mile  
269. 258th mile  
270. 259th mile  
271. 260th mile  
272. 261st mile  
273. 262nd mile  
274. 263rd mile  
275. 264th mile  
276. 265th mile  
277. 266th mile  
278. 267th mile  
279. 268th mile  
280. 269th mile  
281. 270th mile  
282. 271st mile  
283. 272nd mile  
284. 273rd mile  
285. 274th mile  
286. 275th mile  
287. 276th mile  
288. 277th mile  
289. 278th mile  
290. 279th mile  
291. 280th mile  
292. 281st mile  
293. 282nd mile  
294. 283rd mile  
295. 284th mile  
296. 285th mile  
297. 286th mile  
298. 287th mile  
299. 288th mile  
300. 289th mile  
301. 290th mile  
302. 291st mile  
303. 292nd mile  
304. 293rd mile  
305. 294th mile  
306. 295th mile  
307. 296th mile  
308. 297th mile  
309. 298th mile  
310. 299th mile  
311. 300th mile  
312. 301st mile  
313. 302nd mile  
314. 303rd mile  
315. 304th mile  
316. 305th mile  
317. 306th mile  
318. 307th mile  
319. 308th mile  
320. 309th mile  
321. 310th mile  
322. 311th mile  
323. 312th mile  
324. 313th mile  
325. 314th mile  
326. 315th mile  
327. 316th mile  
328. 317th mile  
329. 318th mile  
330. 319th mile  
331. 320th mile  
332. 321st mile  
333. 322nd mile  
334. 323rd mile  
335. 324th mile  
336. 325th mile  
337. 326th mile  
338. 327th mile  
339. 328th mile  
340. 329th mile  
341. 330th mile  
342. 331st mile  
343. 332nd mile  
344. 333rd mile  
345. 334th mile  
346. 335th mile  
347. 336th mile  
348. 337th mile  
349. 338th mile  
350. 339th mile  
351. 340th mile  
352. 341st mile  
353. 342nd mile  
354. 343rd mile  
355. 344th mile  
356. 345th mile  
357. 346th mile  
358. 347th mile  
359. 348th mile  
360. 349th mile  
361. 350th mile  
362. 351st mile  
363. 352nd mile  
364. 353rd mile  
365. 354th mile  
366. 355th mile  
367. 356th mile  
368. 357th mile  
369. 358th mile  
370

12-10-1910

1947

1000

11

1

1965

Р. к. м. 1.

10/12/1911

776  
McLann R. H.

Co. 6, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435203

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BACK MARK:

See also

Mc (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

R. H. McQuinn  
Priv. Capt. D. A. Morgan's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Tax \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

737  
McBarter A. H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435906	1
46856912	2
8618	3
863243	4
669105	5
1614697	6
162376	7
4818	8
427314	9
742233	10
5081	11
5081	12

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also





(Confederate.)

*The 2nd*

*Regt. 1st*

Approved

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, Louisiana, from Gen. J.  
A. M. W. M., May 2, 1864

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1864

(1864)

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans

Roll of

Prisoners

1864

Where

Who

Remains

Confederate.

*M. L. ...*  
*Capt. ...*  
Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, Louisiana, and  
Mississippi, from Sept 1 and  
1864 to March 1865.

Roll of \_\_\_\_\_

White \_\_\_\_\_

W. \_\_\_\_\_

Rem. \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

The 2.6 Cav Texas

A. H. Carter  
Sgt 2.6 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appear

Roll

of 1864

at Ship Island,  
Oct 1864

Roll dated

Not dated

1864

Where sent to Service page

April 18, 1864

When sent to

Remarks: Sent to New York  
Nov. 1864 and Capt  
Mason

13-11-1864  
A. H. Carter

(Confederate.)

Ms.

26 Dec 1864

C. A. ...  
C. A. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss. sent New York, Nov. 20,  
1864

Roll dated

... 1864

When ...

When ...

Remarks

... 1864

Number of ...

18; ...

6206

10

Appears on a

# Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Clinton, N. York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, N. York Harbor,  
Roll dated

Roll dates

Where captured

When captiv.

Remark:-

NUM. 6



1480C

*Mc*

(Confederate.)

*2*

*Gov. Texas*

*U. A. McCarthur*

*Prob. 2 Regt. Texas Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov.  
5, 1864, and transferred from Fort Columbus,  
New York Harbor, to Elmira, N. Y., Nov. 19,  
1864.

Roll dated

*Not dated*

Where captured *Fort Columbus*

When captured

Remarks

*1864*

Number of

*263* pages

Fort Columbus

6-106

*McCarthur*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

McC 2607 Ter

A. H. McCarthur  
Pvt. Co. D. 2 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 20, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; sent  
from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured Louisiana

When captured May 15

Remarks, charges, &c.: 1864.  
2. 1865 for order C. G. P. Mohr  
17.65

Elmira, N. Y.

(660)

(Copy)





7th (Confederate.)

2 Cav Texas

Alex. H. McCarter  
Priv. Co. 6 2 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

at Elmira, N. Y., desirous to take the Oath of  
allegiance to the United States.

Roll dated Headquarters, Prison Camp, Elmira,  
N. Y., Jan'y 16, 1865.

Joined station

Nov 20

, 1864

Where captured Chickasaw Bayou

When captured

May 15

, 1864

Remarks: Was consigned Oct. 15,  
1862, to be held in Illinois,  
but removed from there to  
Texas in 1864, and was  
there when the war broke  
out. Served in regiment and  
gave himself up voluntarily  
to Col. Love of 15th regiment  
of N.Y. Vol. Served 10 yrs. in  
Russellville, Tenn. in Co.  
Illinois. When war broke  
out.

Number of

96

(6396)

3/11/11

11/11/11

(Confederate.)

M<sup>r</sup> [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
S. L. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
Capt. Co. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
Appears on a [unclear]

### Roll of Prisoners of War

at Elmira, N. Y. released during the month  
of March, 1865, on their taking the oath of  
allegiance, etc.

Roll dated ( [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] )  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] , 1865.

Where captured	[unclear]
When captured	[unclear]
Joined station	May 10, 1864.
Date of release	Nov. 20, 1864.
Date of instruction	March 22, 1865.
Remarks:	March 10, 1865.

04.11 [unclear] in [unclear]

Number

43

Count

[unclear] [unclear]

Copy

Confederate

1000

2 Can

1000 (under Can)

Mr.

W. Alexander

W. H. Jones

1000 (C. O. C.)

Name appears as signature to an Oath of Allegiance to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at Elkhorn, N. Y., March 22, 1865.

Place of residence Dallas Co., Texas

Complexion Dark

height 6 ft.

Eyes Blue

24

Years of age

Remarks: Released on taking the oath of allegiance as prescribed in the President's Proclamation of December 8, 1863, in pursuance of instructions rec'd from the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners dated Washington, D. C., March 17, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll

59

(1000)

W. H. Jones

(Confederate.)

M<sup>c</sup> | 2 Cav. | Texas

Alexander H. M<sup>c</sup> Carter  
Capt. Co. D, 2 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Name appears as signature to be

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Elmira, N. Y., March 22 1865.

Place of residence Dallas Co., Texas

Complexion Dark ; hair auburn

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 11 in.

Years of age 24

REMARK: Released after taking the oath of allegiance as prescribed in the President's Proclamation of December 8, 1864, pursuant to instructions received from the Adjutant General, Commissary General of Prisoners, and War Department, D. C., March 17, 1865.

Remarks-

Number of

48

(660)

E. H. Norton

Copy sent

738  
McBlain Rufus W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435220	20
2	5377	21
3	5426	22
4	5458	23
5	44350080	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
*Mc* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Rufus H. McElroy*  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1st to June 1st*

Enlisted: *March 1st*, 186*2*.

When

Where *at Fort Worth*, 186*2*.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks *Present in the line*  
*at Fort Worth*

• This is a copy of the original  
Record of the  
Company  
Major  
H. H. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
attached to  
186*2*  
Book *1000*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

Requies M. Morgan's

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above.  
for                     

for

**Enlisted:**

186 . . .

When

Where

120

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By who:

To W. . . .

Pratt: .

Rev. Mr. [illegible]

**Book**

Горун.



(Confederate.)  
*Mc* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*August W. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1864* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present:

Remarks

Morgan's Squadron  
Company A  
B. F. Morgan  
Present  
changed to Morgan's Squadron  
1865  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By

To a

Present

Received

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. D. Morgan  
Denson's  
Company  
changed to Morgan's  
1862  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

No

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks

McLain, R. H.

Co.

A. Moyano

Reg't

1st Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp't

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp't

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp't

Transportation

R. L. L. L. L.  
May 1st 1891

No 2

4th Cav Force  
Mil Div of the South West  
Austin Texas July 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.

R. W. McLean of Co. Company Moyamoc  
Regiment Texas Cavalry C. S. A., residing in  
Williamson County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, deemed as permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities. - one

as he observed the provisions of the laws of Texas where he may reside.

By -

Today, July 27<sup>th</sup>  
MAJOR GENERAL E. S. CANNON, U. S. A.

*[Signature]*  
-----  
4800

739  
McBown F. A.

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435794 2

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

me

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

B. A. McCarroll

12th

Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company.  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at ...

for

Sept. 20 01

3.

Enlisted:

When

W. 11. 11. 11.

22

1.

Last paid

Figure 1

T.

1.

3

11

R.

1

99



13

10

1

2

R. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841.

2024

original.



740  
McCurley H. H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5044 5773  
2 43 6246  
3 6109  
4 6336  
5 6417  
6 4703 2706

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.)

an's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

A. J. Curley

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 1, 1862

Muster-in to date March 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of horses or mules

Valuation of horse \$ 100

Remarks

This  
Regiment  
Major  
Company  
Major  
H B McK  
changed to Major's Regiment

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted:

W. L. G.

Итого

By which

Per. . .

**Last paid:**

By \_\_\_\_\_

T. w.

2

Комитет

1. The ...  
 2. ...  
 3. ...  
 4. ...  
 5. ...  
 6. ...  
 7. ...  
 8. ...  
 9. ...  
 10. ...  
 11. ...  
 12. ...  
 13. ...  
 14. ...  
 15. ...  
 16. ...  
 17. ...  
 18. ...  
 19. ...  
 20. ...  
 21. ...  
 22. ...  
 23. ...  
 24. ...  
 25. ...  
 26. ...  
 27. ...  
 28. ...  
 29. ...  
 30. ...  
 31. ...  
 32. ...  
 33. ...  
 34. ...  
 35. ...  
 36. ...  
 37. ...  
 38. ...  
 39. ...  
 40. ...  
 41. ...  
 42. ...  
 43. ...  
 44. ...  
 45. ...  
 46. ...  
 47. ...  
 48. ...  
 49. ...  
 50. ...  
 51. ...  
 52. ...  
 53. ...  
 54. ...  
 55. ...  
 56. ...  
 57. ...  
 58. ...  
 59. ...  
 60. ...  
 61. ...  
 62. ...  
 63. ...  
 64. ...  
 65. ...  
 66. ...  
 67. ...  
 68. ...  
 69. ...  
 70. ...  
 71. ...  
 72. ...  
 73. ...  
 74. ...  
 75. ...  
 76. ...  
 77. ...  
 78. ...  
 79. ...  
 80. ...  
 81. ...  
 82. ...  
 83. ...  
 84. ...  
 85. ...  
 86. ...  
 87. ...  
 88. ...  
 89. ...  
 90. ...  
 91. ...  
 92. ...  
 93. ...  
 94. ...  
 95. ...  
 96. ...  
 97. ...  
 98. ...  
 99. ...  
 100. ...

Bank :

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. A. M. Carley*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's 8th Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Oct 15 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. miles to rendezvous.

Value of horse &

Remarks

\* This  
Regiment  
Major  
H. D. M.  
D. D. M.  
1862  
Book 1111A

(Confederate.)

272 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Age 27 years  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for 1862

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Name

Rank

Pay

Remarks

• This is a list of the names of the men who were in the company of Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas, during the year 1862. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the rank of each man is given in parentheses. The names of the men who were in the company of Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas, during the year 1862, are given in alphabetical order, and the rank of each man is given in parentheses.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Appear on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 12th Cavalry, Texas, organized above,  
for service in the Texas Campaign, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To whom

For

Reason

• The  
Regiment  
Major  
B. M. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
1863

J. C. R.

(Confederate.)

Me

Spy Co.

Texas

Wm

J. B. Mc Bailey

Det.

Spy Co.

Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Dec. 11,  
1863.

Roster not dated

Remarks:

Number

13 sheet

(639)

Comard

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Alfred Johnson*  
*Alfred Johnson* *Texas*

*W. H. McMurtry*

*Reed Capt. Alfred Johnson's*  
*Spy Co. of Texas.*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.,

for *Massachusetts* 186 *3*

Station *Not stated*

Enlisted:

When ..... 186 ..

Where .....

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom *Alfred Johnson*

To what use ..... 186 *3*

Present or absent .....

Remarks .....

Book



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Mr. Capt. Alf. Johnson*  
*Spy Co. Texas*

*W. H. M. Curly*  
*Past Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.

for *Sept. 1st to Oct. 1st*, 186*3*

Station *Missionary Ridge*  
*Roll called Oct. 3rd 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what title

Present or absent

Remarks

Book no.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mr. Capt. Alf. Johnson  
Texas

W. H. C. H. Curly  
Pvt. Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *July 2nd* 1863

Station *Harrison, Texas*  
Roll dated *Aug 31/1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

Book

741  
McDaniel H G

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435855  
2 7109

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*W. S.* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. S. G. Lee, Daniel*  
*1st Lt.*, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 Oct*, 1862,  
*dated 4 Nov 1862.*

Enlisted:  
When *11 June*, 1862.

Where *Tex.*

By whom *S. H. Miller*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Remarks

Texas  
Morgan's Reg't  
Company  
B D Nunn  
Capt. D. A. Nunn  
Indpt. Cav.  
1862  
Book must

Mc (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

H. G. McDaniel  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut., Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.  
Appears on

**Company Return**  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of: Jan

Commissioned officers present and absent: Present 1862.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Dis.

P.

En.

Enlisted since last return:

Absent since last return:

Ten.  
Reg.  
Maj.  
Capt.  
Maj.  
H. G. McDaniel  
Capt.  
Enlisted  
1862

J. B. ...

747 A  
*McDonald, John F.*

Co. *B.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
(Confederate.)

*2nd Corp.*

CARD NUMBERS.

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Certificate of Disability  
for furlough on the order  
of **Co B**

John H. McDonald

Approved by Examining  
Board

Gen. White Surgeon Recd

Albert E. Smith  
Surgeon Recd

W. R. Mackay  
Surgeon Recd

Approved by  
B. J. Denny Col  
Camp Recd  
W. H. Stinson  
Adj

W. H.  
Stinson

Recd Aug 90  
July 7/65

RECORD DIVISION  
JUL 10 1890

Hospital St Johns College, Pinal Co, Ariz  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1862

John (M<sup>c</sup>Donald Second (2<sup>d</sup>) Corporal  
Co. 13. Morgan's Squadron having applied  
for a certificate on which to ground an applica-  
tion for furlough. I do hereby Certify that  
I have carefully examined the said John H  
M<sup>c</sup>Donald and find him suffering from  
Chronic Hepatitis and also an enlarged and  
indurated Spleen. And in consequence thereof  
he is in my opinion unfit for duty.

I further declare my belief that he will not  
be able to resume his duties in a less  
period than thirty (30) days.

Jno W Talbot  
Spt Surgeon P.A.C.S



747  
*McDonald John W.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

50-30776

6875

See also

742  
McDonald John W.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436776  
2 6870

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of motion cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
 Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.  
 P. 2. 5

John W. McDonald  
 Det. } Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
 Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 1*  
Enlisted: *1863*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Where *San Antonio*, 1862  
By whom *Capt. J. W. Taylor*

By whom *Capt. S. W. Richardson*  
Period *For during the war*  
Last paid:

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time

Present - at - sent

Remarks: *Small. No. 10.*

\* This copy is for the  
Texas ...  
Regiment Texas ...  
Morgan's ...  
companies ...  
Major Charles ...  
B D McK ...  
Denson's ...  
companies ...  
checked to M ...  
1861  
Book was

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
*SM* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John W. McDonald*  
*Pvt.* | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *April 30, 1863*

Enlisted: *April 19, 1863*

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Richardson*

Period *from April 19 to May 11, 1863*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This  
Texas (Cavalry)  
Regiment  
Major  
B. D. McK  
Detached  
1863

Book marks

743  
McDonald Thomas J.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445697	20
2	436228	21
3	6168	22
4	6025	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Mc (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Thos. S. McDonald  
1 Sgt. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.  
Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 14, 1862  
Comd by W. H. Collins

Muster-in to date March 14, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 14, 1862

Where at Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled

Valuation of horse 100

Remarks:

\* This card was taken from the  
Register, Texas, at  
Morgan's Headquarters, Texas, at  
Company of Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, at  
Major Charles S. Morgan's  
B. D. McKee, Captain of the  
100th Cavalry, Texas, at  
changed to Morgan's Cavalry, Texas, at  
Book mark:

*W* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*John* } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy  
Texas Cav. dry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above  
for *1862*

**Enlisted:**  
When *1862*

Where *1862*

By whom *1862*

Period *1862*

**Last paid:**  
By whom *1862*

To whom *1862*

**Remarks:**

• The  
Regiment  
of Morgan's  
Cav. Reg't  
Morgan's  
B. & M.  
Company  
Chartered  
1862  
Book 1

(Confederate.)

711<sup>th</sup> Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas.**

Edw. J. McDonald  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for March 11 to May 1 1862.

**Enlisted:**

**When**

**Where** at Fort Smith, Ark. 1862.

**By whom** Edw. J. McDonald

**Period** March 11 to May 1

**Last paid:**

**By whom** Edw. J. McDonald

**To what time** May 1 1862.

**No. of** 1

**Value** \$100

**Remarks** Edw. J. McDonald

\* This is a copy of the original  
Muster Roll of the  
company of  
Major Alfred Johnson's  
B. & V. Co.  
detached from  
Morgan's Cavalry  
charged with  
1862.  
Book 100.



(Confederate.)

27<sup>th</sup> | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John W. Johnson*

(Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

No. of miles traveled by us

Variation of time, \$

Remarks

Regt. *27<sup>th</sup>*  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Major *Alfred Johnson*  
B. *Alfred Johnson*  
Lieut. *Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. *Alfred Johnson*  
Sergeant *Alfred Johnson*  
H. *Alfred Johnson*

*Mc*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Texas*

*Thos. J. McDonald*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Sgt. Johnston's Tex. Sfy Co.*

Appears on

**Register**

of Paymen to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

*July 28.*

*1862*

Date of payment

*Sept 15.*

*1863*

By whom

*A. Sigourney*

Remarks

744  
McDowell James R.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436395

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

777 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

Reg

M

Co

Major

Reg

Det

Chap

1862

Book

1862

✓ <sup>7415</sup>  
McElroy Hugh

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435834

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also William Gibson (Sister)



746  
McFadin J. F.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437279

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

*M. Morgan*  
(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*John M. Taylor*  
Capt. W. H. Boylston's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Return  
of the organization for the month of *Dec* 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*I have been promoted to 1st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 2nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 3rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 4th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 5th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 6th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 7th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 8th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 9th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 10th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 11th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 12th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 13th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 14th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 15th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 16th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 17th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 18th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 19th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 20th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 21st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 22nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 23rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 24th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 25th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 26th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 27th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 28th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 29th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 30th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 31st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 32nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 33rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 34th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 35th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 36th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 37th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 38th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 39th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 40th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 41st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 42nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 43rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 44th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 45th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 46th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 47th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 48th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 49th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 50th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 51st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 52nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 53rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 54th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 55th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 56th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 57th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 58th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 59th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 60th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 61st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 62nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 63rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 64th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 65th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 66th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 67th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 68th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 69th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 70th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 71st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 72nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 73rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 74th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 75th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 76th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 77th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 78th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 79th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 80th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 81st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 82nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 83rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 84th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 85th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 86th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 87th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 88th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 89th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 90th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 91st Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 92nd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 93rd Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 94th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 95th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 96th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 97th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 98th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 99th Lt.*  
*I have been promoted to 100th Lt.*

A...

*[Faint, illegible text]*



747  
McFarland Orlando

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435575	20
2	5656	21
3	5733	22
4	5815	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100

Number of military cards given

Number of personal papers given

BOOK MARK:

See also

Write nothing above this line.

Orlando McFarland

(Rogio la Motte Spence)

W. Ashenard

Shimona Prip. Ark. Co.

July 1, 1964

Original as above.

(Return - Shimona Prip - Ref. 15.64)

*Morgan Artillery*  
*17th Arkansas*  
*(CONFEDERATE)*  
*Page 1*  
*Ark.*

*Company of 17th Arkansas*  
*A.A.G. Morgan*  
*Appears in*

**Roster**

of Staff Officers  
S. B. Arkansas

Roster dated

1864

Date of appointment  
or election

Age

Natural

Free

By whom

Bo

Pres

Remarks

of the



(Confederate.)  
Mc. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Orlando Mc. [unclear]  
Capt. Melton M. Baggett's Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Appear  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for  
Sept. 1 Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 14

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Remarks

• T.  
Rec'd  
M.  
P.  
1866

M. A. Sykes

Mc

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Charles McFarland  
Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug.

Enlisted. May 14  
When

Where Arkansas

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 1 year

Last paid

By whom

For what

Present

Remarks

as of

Endorsement

Order

• The

Regiment

Major

Major

Major

Major

1402.

M. M. Boggess

(Confederate.)

Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Orlando Mc. Harland.

1st Lt. | Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
| McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1st

, 186

Where Anderson

By whom Mr. M. Bogges

Period 1 year

Last paid

By whom for the

For what time 1 year

Present

Remarks

in A. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.  
Noted

\* This is a copy of the original record of the  
Muster Roll of the Company, and is not  
to be used as a receipt for the money  
paid to the soldier.  
M. M. Bogges  
Capt. Milton M. Bogges  
Company, McKee's Squadron  
Texas Cavalry.  
1863  
Book

Orlando Mc. Harland

B.

McFarland,-----  
Capt. A-----

*See Orlando, McFarland, + Co. (B. 1) Vol 41-2, p 1090*  
*may be same man*

Crawford's (Col. W.A.) Comd.

*Crawford's (Col. W.A.) Comd*

✓ April 18, 1864. Col. Crawford, comdg. Brig., Fagan's Cav. Div., Dist. of Ark., says: "I am much indebted to Capt. McFarland and x x x x of my staff". (Vol. 34-1, p. 799)

✓ Memo.- No other record found.

~~Paroled-----1865 at--~~

~~-----~~

Prepared by---Examined by---



*see McFarland* —, & also 40-1 (Pinal) vol 41-2, p. 1040  
✓ Slendon (Col. W.F.) Comd

McFarland, Orlando.  
Pvt. A.A.A.G.

Slendon (Col. W.F.) Comd

✓ July 1, 1864. Return of Sept. 15, 1864, reports him as --A.A.A.G., Slendon's Brigade,  
Fagan's Div. T.M.D., assigned ~~this~~ date. *above*

✓ Memo.- Was Pvt. Bogges' Co. H, 1st Tex. Mtd. Rifles, and was on duty  
in Q.M.D. Col. Crawford's Bn. from Feb. 25-Oct. 1863.

✓ Sept. 15, 1864. Return shows him as A.A.A.G., Slendon's Brigade, Fagan's Div., T.M.D.  
✓ Memo.- Nothing additional found.

Prepared *AP* Examined by *112*

Filed-----1865

-----28-----

746  
McFarland Theodore A.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435529

5608

5768

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Mc. Confederate,  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Theodore U. McFarland

3 Sgt. 100 M. M. Progress 1  
Age 27 100 M. M. Volunteer

Appeared on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization

Roll dated *August 11 1862*  
Mustered *July 2* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled *July* 1862.

Where *St. Louis* 1862.

By *Wm. H. Smith* 1862.

Remarks *100*

• The  
Regt.  
Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. of M.  
D. of M.  
C. of M.  
Chaplain  
1862

Book

*Wm. H. Smith*

*1862*

*Mc* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Lewis Mc*  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *Nov 14* 1862.

Where *St Louis*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*  
Per *15*

Remarks *See next page*  
*21*

• This  
Register  
is  
for  
the  
use  
of  
the  
Company  
and  
is  
not  
to  
be  
used  
for  
any  
other  
purpose  
except  
as  
above  
stated.  
1862

*M. Morgan*

(Confederate.)

Mc.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Theodore Mc. *Thompson*  
Pvt. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
      } McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 9 Aug.* , 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 14* , 1863

Where *Mo. Co.*

By whom *M. M. Boggess*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By *J. M. Boggess*

To *J. M. Boggess*

Present in field

Remarks

*Companion of J. M. Boggess  
Cut off in battle of Gettysburg*

\*This is a copy of the original muster roll of the Company, as filed in the records of the War Department, and is not a duplicate of the original.

1. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

2. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

3. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

4. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

5. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

6. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

7. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

8. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

9. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

10. The name of the person whose name is written in the margin of this page, and who is the owner of the original, is to be written in the margin of this page.

*John Boggess*

747  
+  
McGehee Thom

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44320061

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards taken

Number of general papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

Mc

(Confederate.)

Th

Residence

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks:

McGhee, Thomas

Co. A Morgan's Battery Cav.  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inlosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp.

Casualty Sheet

Commissary

Contract

Death or Illness

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp.

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp.

Transportation



Thurs 1 / 18  
Nov 11 / 18

No. 2

1st Cav Force  
Mil Div of the South West  
Austin Tex July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865.

Thomas M. Lee      A. M. May  
Regiment      1st Cavalry Division  
U. S. Army      Texas

My dear Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th inst.

MAJOR GENERAL Thomas M. Lee U. S. A.

July 27th 1865  
Very respectfully,  
A. M. May

750

McGehee, J. S.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGehee, J. S.

*W. L. Gill*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Confederate.

*Private*

ARMY NUMBER

751  
McGill J. V.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435207

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

Mr.

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Report

**Texas.**

Appears on

[illegible]

Company Muster Roll

Company Mustered  
of the organization named above  
for

for

Enlisted:

## When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

Hy.

74

Pres.

Li

[illegible]

Bank mark.

(512)

*X. B. ...*

752  
McGraw William

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435940  
2 7119

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK

See also

*Mc* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John McLean*  
Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 18 1861*, 1862,  
*ended Feb 15, 1862.*  
Enlisted:

When  
Where , 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Price

Received

*100*  
Texas  
Morgan's  
Muster Roll  
Book No. 1



(Confederate.)

2nd Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

John Morgan  
Appears on Order, Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

**Company Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of April

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1-62.

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Enr.

P.

Rec.

Enlisted men on Return

Absent enlisted men

Ten  
Regiment  
Morgan  
Cavalry  
Major  
B. D. M.  
Detachment  
changed  
1862

753  
*McKean, R. A.*

Co. L. , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McLain Rufus A.*

754  
McKee William H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435576  
2 5637  
3 5734  
4 5876

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate  
Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William A. McKee

1st.

Age 19

Appears on

(Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

November 1862

Muster in to date

July 2

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled.

July 2

1862

When

Where

St. Louis

1862

By whom

Capt. Burgess

Period

Value of horse

Remarks

\* This Company was organized at St. Louis, Mo., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following States: Mo., Ky., Va., Ga., Fla., Ala., La., Ark., Tex., and Miss. It was commanded by Capt. Burgess, and was attached to Morgan's Cavalry Regiment. It was disbanded in 1865.

J. H. Morgan

(Confederate.)

Mc. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*William H. Mc. Kee*

*Pvt.* , { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

Where *Henrieville*

, 1862.

By whom *Mr. M. Boggess*

Period *3 years or more*

Remarks

• This is a copy of the original record of the  
Regimental Muster Roll, as kept by the  
Major, and is not a duplicate of the  
B. O. M. R. as kept by the  
Department. It is a copy of the  
original record of the  
Company Muster Roll, as kept by the  
Company Commander, and is not a  
duplicate of the B. O. M. R. as kept by the  
Department.  
Book 1000

*John W. Boggess*

Mc. 'Confederate.' Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William H. McKee  
Pvt. } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
          } McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1862.

Where

Anderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

J. C. Fink

To what time

Sept 30

Present

Attest

Remarks

admitted to service  
of the 1st Texas Cavalry

• The  
Regt  
M  
C  
M  
B  
D  
C  
1862  
Book

(Confederate.)

Mcs. | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William H. McKee  
Priv. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14

, 1863.

Where

Henderson

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

1 year or more

Last paid

By whom

J. M. Boggess

To what fund

Present

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original muster roll of the  
Morgan's Cavalry Regiment, Texas Cavalry, as  
certified to by the Adjutant General of Texas,  
May 14, 1863.  
M. M. Boggess  
Capt. Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Henderson, Texas  
1863

BOOK 10475

M. M. Boggess

Captain

(642)

755  
McKie B. D.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1 50436427  
2 6522

Number of medical cards seen  
Number of personal papers seen

BOOK MARK:

See also





*Mc*  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*B. D. McKie*

*Capt.* C. A. McKie Squadron  
Appears on. Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization

for *Sept. 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *in McKie* 1862.  
Where *Confederate*

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Price

*Received of B. D. McKie*  
*24th*  
*Notary*

Texas  
Morgan's  
Company  
Muster Roll  
Page 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Mc* *Morgan* *Batt* *1st*

*D. D. M. H.*  
*Maj. Morgan* *Batt.*  
Appears on *1st C.*

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*Sept. 1st 186*

Remarks:

*Present with leave*  
*Sept 1st 186*  
*24th*  
*186*

P. 186

(186)

Oct 1st

736  
*McKinney, Claudius A.*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50436876*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Mc*  
*Claudio J. McFinney*

*Put* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

*July 20*  
*Marshall*  
*Capt Richardson*  
*during the war*  
*1863*

Book mark

Copy

757  
McKinney John H.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504457751	20
2	436244	21
3	6177	22
4	6357	23
5	47032697	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

247 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Geo. W. McKinney  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 11th July, 1862.

Muster-in to date 11th July, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where 11th July, 1862

By whom

Period

No. of miles

Valuation of horse \$100

Remarks

This copy  
Registered  
Major  
H. D. McKinney  
Indonesian  
changed to McKinney  
1862  
Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

11

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Not listed:

Who

Whitney

By what...

Period

**Last paid:**

By wire

To W. . . .

N. 11.

1.

Roma: ...

\* The  
Reg  
M  
Compu  
Man  
B  
H  
compu  
changed  
1943  
Book mark



(Confederate.)  
No. 1 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Geo. W. Mortimer  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1865

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments \$ 100.

Remarks

Discharged from service  
Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Company Alfred Johnson's  
Major Alfred Johnson  
B. B. Morgan  
Johnson's Spy Co.  
changed to Morgan's Regiment  
1865

Book mark

2120  
 (Confederate.)  
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

**Texas.**

Age . . . . . years

Company Muster Roll

FOR [illegible] listed

· 16 ·

Where

2502.

Last paid:

T. 2

7.

Revised 4/0

Book

(Confederate.)

Mc

Spz Co.

Texas

Pro.  
Pot.

W. Mc Kinney  
Spz Co. Texas

Appears on a

**Roster**

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas P. S. Ark. Jan 11,  
1862.

Roster not dated

Remark-

Number

13 sheet 0

(C396)

J. L. Conrad

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Wm. H. ...*  
*1st ...*  
*...*

Appointed a Registrar of

General Hospital,  
Petersburg, Va.

Complained	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Admitted	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Returned to duty	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Deserted	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Discharged	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Furloughed	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Transferred	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Died	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
Remained	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

Concluded ...

(236)

738  
*McKinney William M*

Co. *D*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Blacksmith*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436871*  
*6737*

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Mo | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

William M. McKinney  
Det. | Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Appears on Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Oct. 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When

April 19, 1863.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Richardson

Period

from the war

Last paid:

By whom

May 1863

To what time

April 1863

Present or absent

1 present

Remarks

Detached to Morgan's Reg't  
63

\*This company was organized at  
Texas, Cavalry, Morgan's Reg't, Texas.  
Major James H. Morgan  
B D McKee  
Donson's Squadron  
changed to Morgan's

Book mark

(Confederate.)

M<sup>c</sup> Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William M. Mc Kinney*  
*Blkenth,* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

This is a copy of the original  
Texas Muster Roll for the  
Morgan's Cavalry, Texas  
Company  
Major  
B. J. McK  
Ded  
changed  
1863

Book mark

759  
+  
McLane A.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445776	1
2	6248	2
3	6112	3
4	6358	4
5	6418	5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Carter  
Prk.

{ Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Mc Union  
Co. Mc

Muster-in to date Mc, 1862  
Mc, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Mc, 1862

By whom Mc

Period Mc

No. of miles to rendezvous Mc

Valuation of horse Mc

Remarks Mc 100

\* This must be filled out by the  
Regimental Clerk  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas  
Company must be filled out by the  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
Person  
checked on Morgan's Roll  
Book mark

(Confederate)

12 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John D. ...  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: 1862

When

Where 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No.

Value

Remarks

\* The  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. J. M. R.  
Company  
changed  
1865  
Book

(Confederate.)

227c Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson  
of Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

March 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

1862

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of arms & accoutrements \$

Remarks

REGIMENTAL CLERK  
MAJOR  
B. D. M.  
DETACHMENT  
CO. 100  
1862  
BANK BOOK

27c / (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age . . . . . years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted:**

1.6 2.

When

Where

By whom

Region

Last paid:

By who.

To which . . .

2

15

Pr...

Roma: 18

• The  
 Reg. No.  
 Major  
 Company  
 Major  
 B. B. M. R.  
 1806  
 Book

**Confederate**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

Approved by John A. Johnson, Sec'y. Gen.  
 Texas Cav. dry.

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas,  
 Mustered Jan. 11, 1863

for *1863*

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh.

Per.

Last paid

By

Tax

Pr.

Remarks

• The  
 Recd.  
 of 1863  
 Comd.  
 Major  
 B. H. M.  
 Denso  
 Comd.  
 1863

Book

(Confederate.)

Mc

Spy Co.

Texas

of Doyle McLean  
Pot. Spy Co.

Appears on a

Texas

Roster

of ... Army captured at  
Fort Hindman Arkansas P. St. Ar. Jan. 11,  
1862

Roster ...

Rema

NAME  
13  
(632)

W. H. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Mc* *capt. Alf Johnson's*  
*Spy Co.* *Texas*

*of* *McClain*  
*Det. Capt. Alf Johnson's Texas Spy Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *Sept 6 1863*

Station *Mississippi Bridge*  
*Roll dated Oct 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Presented to

Remarks

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Off. Capt. Johnson*  
*1st Texas*  
*1st*

*Appears on a*  
*1st Texas*

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nott's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
and Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co.

for *1st Texas*  
Station *1st Texas* 1863

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

Present

Remarks

1863



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Mr. Capt. Johnson*  
*Spy Co Texas*

*Enl. Mr. Laine*  
*Enl. Capt. Johnson Texas Spy Co.*  
Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of Capt. L. M. Nutt's Co. La.  
Cav., Capt. Wm. B. Denson's Co. La. Cav.,  
Capt. Alf. Johnson's Texas Spy Co., and  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co. Texas Cav.,

for *March 1863*, 186 *3*

Station *Harrison*  
*Roll dated Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Proved

Remarks

Book

Page

Suppl

760

*McLain Argyle*

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McLane A.*

761

W. Mordie James

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50435165	20
2	5274	21
3	5382	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515

*Mc* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James C. McHardy*  
} Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *March 26, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\* This  
Record  
is  
kept  
at  
the  
Bureau  
of  
Military  
Records  
and  
Statistics  
at  
Washington  
D.C.

*M*  
(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*John W. Morgan*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *John W. Morgan* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

From

Received

Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Muster Roll  
B. B. Morgan  
Detachment  
Company  
changed to M  
1860

Book

(Confederate.)

*McC* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James E. McManis*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1864* 186

Enlisted

When

Where 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

Re

Morgan's Squadron  
Company A  
Morgan's Reg't  
Cavalry  
Texas  
1864

By

762  
McSloan David

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Jr. 2 Lieut 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435758  
2 5266  
3 5374  
4 5450

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*David McHenry*  
22 Jan 65 } Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 26 June 70*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\* The  
Reg't  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
was  
B. H. Morgan  
captured  
at  
1865.

Book

Copy



*Mc*  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Alfred Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1864*

**Enlisted:** \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

**When**

**Where**

**By whom**

**Period**

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

**To w.**

**Pres.**

**Remarks**

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry  
Company  
Major Morgan  
B. B. Morgan  
Union Cavalry  
changed to  
1864  
Book

*W.C.* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*W.C. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug. 1862*

**Enlisted:** *W.C. Morgan* 1862

**When** *Aug. 1862*

**Where** *Tex. 1862*

**By whom** *W.C. Morgan*

**Period** *Aug. 1862*

**Last paid:** *W.C. Morgan*

**By whom** *W.C. Morgan*

**To whom** *W.C. Morgan*

**Pro** *W.C. Morgan*

**Re** *W.C. Morgan*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
B. D. M. Morgan  
Enlisted Aug. 1862  
Changed to Morgan's  
1862  
Book 1862

Me. (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William Morgan*  
C. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug. 10 to Oct. 10*

Enlisted:

1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Per

Re

Morgan's  
Confederate  
Muster  
H. G. M.  
1862.

Book

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J*

*Morgan's  
Batt*

*Int*

*2nd Lt. Sloan  
2nd B. Co. Morgan's  
Batt n Int*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*Not dated* 186

Remarks: *Pres. L. Lick*

Book no.

*J. M. McKim*

Voucher No 26

Paid the 29<sup>th</sup> of July 1862  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. on Steam Boat.

Morgan's Squadron C. S.

From the 26<sup>th</sup> day of March 1862

To the 26<sup>th</sup> day of April 1862

Pay ..... \$ 90.00

Forage .....

Amount ..... \$ 90.00

Morgan's Regt  
Pay Co.

# The Confederate States of America,

To *John B. ...*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

COMMON TREASURY

From

To

TERM OF SERVICE  
CHARGED

AMOUNT

AMOUNT

Months

Days

Hours

REMARKS

PAY

For my

For my

For my

I have  
have the  
the serv  
the app  
years  
the serv  
the serv

**Brig. Gen. V. S. ROANE:**

I would respectfully represent that I am an OVERSEER, employed as such upon the plantation  
of ..... who is .....  
and that there is no other white male person on said plantation, capable of managing the same, and that I have  
not accepted said service to avoid going into the army, but because it is my regular employment, and that  
there is no man Colorable that I then the law allows.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this .....

1662

day

J. P. ....

**Brig. Gen. J. S. ROANE:**

I would respectfully represent that I am an OVERSEER, employed as such upon the plantation  
of ..... who is .....  
and that there is no other white male person on said plantation, capable of managing the same, and that I have  
not accepted said service to avoid going into the army, but because it is my regular employment, and that





763  
McSpadden J. T.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50426487  
2 6382

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Mr*

*J. T. M. Spaulden*

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the or ... named above

for

*July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*29 July 1862.*

Where

*14th*

By whom

*B. D. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid

By

*May 1863*

To

*May*

For

*1863*

*Wor...*

*...*

Tot  
M  
H  
T  
C  
1863  
R...

*B. D. McKie*

(Confederate.)

*Mc* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*J. T. McSpadden*

*Priv* McKie's Squadr  
Texas Rangers.

Appear on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the *Company* *McSpadden* *1862*

for *Sept. 1 (1862)* *1863.*

Enlisted:

When *23 July 1862.*

Where *Fort Lee, Tex.*

By whom *H. H. Meyer*

Period of years

Last paid

By *Major Meyer*

To *Major Meyer*

For *Major Meyer*

Amount

Ten  
Hundred  
and  
no  
M  
H  
I  
M  
1862  
Book

764  
*McVay, James D.*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McVay, James D.*

725  
*McKay, James D.*

Co. *A.*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*McKay, James D.*

766  
+  
McVey James D

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435577  
2 5658  
3 5736  
4 5817  
5 44340568

23  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

**(Confederate.)**  
Mc Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Jamie L. Mc. Vey*  
Pvt., { Capt. Milton M. Boggs' Co.  
          { Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Hammond, Tex.*

Muster in *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2*, 1862.

When

Where *Hammond*

By *Capt. Boggs*

Per

Value *100*

Return

\* This roll was  
prepared by  
Morgan's  
Company  
Major  
H. D. M. R.  
Donner  
commanded by  
1862.

Book

*M. H. Boggs*

(Confederate.)  
Mc. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / **Texas.**

*James L. Mc. Vay* +  
Sgt., { Capt. Milton M. Bugges' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept. 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *May 14*  
Where *Anderson*  
By whom *M. M. Bugges*  
Period *3 years or less*

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's  
Company  
Mc. Vay  
H. B. Bugges  
for  
1862  
B. B. Bugges

*J. M. Bugges*



Mc Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James D. McVey

1st. ) Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for J. D. McVey & Co., 1863.

Enlisted: May 14

When: May 14, 1862.

Where: Wichita  
By whom: M. M. Boggess

Period: 3 years

Last paid: 100

By whom: J. D. McVey

To what use: Cap

Present: 100

Remarks: at

\* The  
Regiment  
Mustered  
out  
May  
1863  
at  
Fort  
Smith  
Ark  
1863  
Book 100

Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James L. McVeay  
Sgt  
Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKee's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 4 1863

Enlisted

When

May 15

Where

Arkansas

By whom

M. M. Burgess

Permanently

First paid

By whom

For what

Present

Remarks

Book 102

1862

(Confederate.)  
M<sup>o</sup> Morgan's Reg't, Cav Texas.

Oct James M<sup>o</sup> May

Residence Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Appears on Rush Priory Texas

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of the Confederate States Army, commanded  
by General I. K. Smith, captured at New Orleans,  
La., by General I. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. B. S. U. S. A. May 26, 1865,  
and paroled.

Roll of Prisoners of War

767  
Meltin John F

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44340519

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

**Confederate)**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.**

*M. John H. Mellin*  
Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Rock Hill, S. C.*  
Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of  
Confederate States Army, commanded  
by  
Lt. Col. George E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. F. R. S. [illegible], U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
at [illegible], 1865.  
Roll of [illegible]

768  
Meredith, J. N.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436678

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Mendenhall  
Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

Total

From

to

Regt.

Comp.

May

June

July

Aug.

Sept.

Oct.

Nov.

Dec.

1863

Book marks

Approved

769  
Meridith George W.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435225

2 5310

3 5425

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George M. Merrill  
Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master  
of the organization named above.  
for                     

for *Mark* *1867*

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By wh...

Period:

**Last paid:**

By w...

26 w.

Pr...

Rev. Fr.

1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345  
 2346  
 2347  
 2348  
 2349  
 2350  
 2351  
 2352  
 2353  
 2354  
 2355  
 2356  
 2357  
 2358  
 2359  
 2360  
 2361  
 2362  
 2363  
 2364  
 2365  
 2366  
 2367  
 2368  
 2369  
 2370  
 2371  
 2372  
 2373  
 2374  
 2375  
 2376  
 2377  
 2378  
 2379  
 2380  
 2381  
 2382  
 2383  
 2384  
 2385  
 2386  
 2387  
 2388  
 2389  
 2390  
 2391  
 2392  
 2393  
 2394  
 2395  
 2396  
 2397  
 2398  
 2399

Book . . .

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's D

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

George H. [illegible]  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron

Co. A, M. E. Squadron Texas Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for ~~XXXXXX~~

for *Alouatta palliata* listed above.

**Enlisted:**

When

White:

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom.

T. W. . . .

Pr...

Re...

М. 10  
 М. 10  
 М. 10  
 М. 10  
 М. 10  
 М. 10  
 М. 10

Book :

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*George W. Morgan*

Capt. A. Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May 1st to 31st* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan's  
H. C. Morgan  
Morgan's  
Morgan's  
Morgan's  
1865  
B...

778  
Mills N B

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436679

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*173 Mills*

*Priv*, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept 10, 1863*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Permit

Last paid

By

T

For

Received

Book

*Richard*

copyist.

771  
Mingo

Co. 1st, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437059	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

for *date Aug 3* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Received

Book mark

*J. T. Morgan*

772  
Mitchell, Andrew J.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435735

2 5818

3 4439037

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of section cards across

Number of personal papers across

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)  
M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Andrew J. Mitchell*

*Pvt.* } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*

, 1863.

Enlisted

When

*Nov. 20*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Nelson*

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*3 years*

Last paid

By whom

*W. H. Boggess*

To what use

*Expenses*

From whom

*W. H. Boggess*

Remarks

*in the Company of Boggess' until  
20th Nov 1863  
McKie's Squadron*

\* This receipt is to be used by the soldier to receive his pay and to be presented to the proper authorities for the purpose of obtaining the same. It is to be filled out by the soldier and is to be kept by him until he receives his pay. It is to be destroyed after he has received his pay. It is to be filled out by the soldier and is to be kept by him until he receives his pay. It is to be destroyed after he has received his pay.

Book mark

*H. H. Boggess*

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Andrew J. Mitchell*

*Det.* } Capt. Milton M. Baggess' Company,  
} McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 8* 1863.

Enlisted

When *Nov. 20*

Where *Camp Nelson* 186

By whom *M. M. Baggess*

Period *1 year*

Last paid

By whom

For what time

Present

Remarks

*Discharged*  
*20 Nov 1863*  
*By M. M. Baggess*

Received

of

for

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

(002)

*M. M. Baggess*

Copy

(Confederate.)

M  
Aard... Cav. ...  
...  
Residence ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate Army.

Roll dated

Paroled

Remarks

Mrs. Wm. Allen  
Exmton July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

Detail of horses.

Admission  
Cm. Mrs. Wm  
Dr. T. H.

Phil. H. S. King  
110 x 2 1/2 in  
1/2 x 1/2 in  
June 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

11211

Admission for detail  
of horses  
By order of the  
Com. of the  
Army  
June 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

(Circular stamp)

172  
H. ...  
... 22/11/64

173

...  
...  
...  
...

...  
...

...  
...  
...  
...

174

From Mott & Board

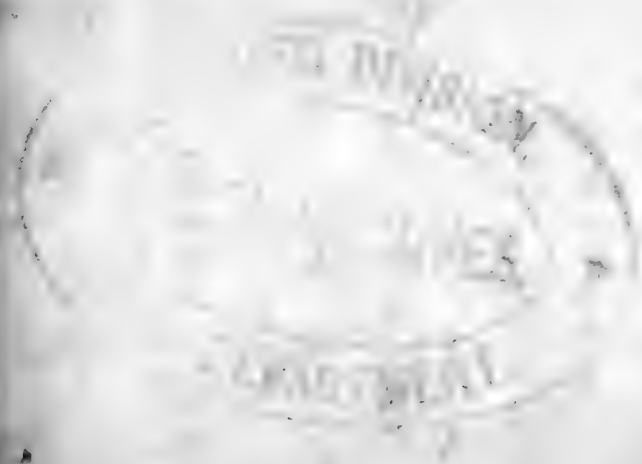
Sturham Tex. June 24/64.

Recommending

A. J. Mitchell, Surgeon

Company, 16th Regt. Cal.

Is detailed in the field



We certify that we have carefully examined  
Private J. F. Mitchell Pagers' Company, Morgan's  
Battalion, and find him unable to do the duties  
of a soldier in the field, by reason of a <sup>permanent chronic</sup> ~~chronic~~  
deformity of the right foot, produced by the  
bite of a snake. Although said soldier belongs  
to a Cavalry Company, yet his affliction is of  
such a character that if he was required to do  
service on foot, as is very often the case, he  
could not perform the duty. I would most respectfully  
recommend that he be detailed in the A.M. Co.

W. C. Boon

Surgeon & Pres of Board  
Chas. E. Evans  
Surgeon U.S.A.

San Antonio, Texas

San Antonio, Texas  
June 2, 1864.

Wm. B. King General  
of the 1st Cavalry  
Company N. S. 14

London June 22, 64

Referring to the 1st of June  
and the 1st of July 64



1870

1917

H. E. L. W. C. C.

Unlabeled 722/4

Recd 4<sup>th</sup> day of March 1863

A J Mitchell

From 20<sup>th</sup> Nov 1862 to 20<sup>th</sup> Feb 1863

Per \$8000

The Confederate States of America

To private A. J. Mitchell

Dr

Date

Nov 24

1862

Feb 24

1863

For pay as private in Capt M M Rogers's  
Company 1st Texas Cavalry  
from 20th of November 1862, (date of enlistment)  
to 28th day of February 1863, being three  
months and ten days at twelve Dollars  
per month for self and forty cents per day  
for the use of horse, as per  
account entered on Descriptive List

\$ 80.00

I certify on honor that the above account is  
correct and just, that the services were rendered as  
stated, and that they were necessary for the Public Service  
and that his Descriptive List I find to be correct  
and that he had not been paid for any part of  
the time above stated, and that I have entered  
the amount paid him on his Descriptive List

W. G. King

Adj & Dir. M. D. A.

Received of Major W. G. King 2nd Lt. S. Army this 24th  
day of March, 1863, Eighty  
Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ cents, in full of the above  
account.

(Signed Duplicate)

Witness:

R. W. Rylance

A. J. Mitchell

(CONFEDERATE.)

011

Tex

A. J. Mitchell

Mr. Ku's Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Nov 20. 1862.  
Feb 18 1863.

When paid

By whom

Wm. A. Mitchell  
1863

Amount

100.00

For

Cash on hand 100.00

W. H. Loring

1863

No. 19

Bounty Pay Roll

Capt M. M. Piggues to  
Independent Cavalry.

McKies Squadron

Tex

Paid March 8<sup>th</sup> 1863

\$50.00

Morgan's Tex Cav



We the undersigned Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Capt  
 W. M. Biggesses Company of Independent Cavalry U.S. Army, acknowledge  
 that each of us have this 8th day of March 1863, Received of Capt. John  
 S. McCulloch of the U.S. Army of Brig Gen McCullochs Brigade, the  
 sum of fifty dollars (\$50) as Bounty for enlisting in the U.S. Army  
 for three years or the War

No.	Names	Rank	Amount	Signatures	Witnesses
1	A. G. Mitchell	Private	\$50.00	A. G. Mitchell	Henry D. McCulloch Maj Gen U.S. A.

I certify or honor that the above are true and correct full of enlistment from the time they were  
 entitled to bounty in Capt W. M. Biggesses Company of Independent  
 Cavalry for three years or the War.

Henry D. McCulloch  
 Maj Gen U.S. A.

Mitchell, Andrew J.  
Pvt, Co. Morgan's Battery, 1st Cav.  
Regt.  
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Den. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Anna J. Mearns  
Providence S. S. Ch.



First District Cavalry Forces  
Mil Div of the Gulf

August 5  
JUNE 1865.

Regiment ... of ... Company ...  
C. S. A., residing in ...  
having been, with the approval of ...  
the proper authorities, permitted to return to his home ...  
as he is entitled to do under the laws of the United States.

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Signature and Printed Name of ...

<sup>773</sup>  
Mitchell G. H. P.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50445702  
2 6173  
3 6030  
4 6360  
5 47032676  
6 50200086

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

M.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Lt. M. P. Mitchell

2 Corp'l. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated M. S. 1862

Muster-in to date M. S. 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where M. S. 1862

By whom

Period

No. of times

Valuation of horse \$100

Remarks:

This certificate is given to the undersigned by the Company E. Morgan's  
Regiment, Texas Cavalry, for the purpose of being admitted to the service of the  
Confederate States. The undersigned is a white male, of legal age, and is  
able to bear arms. He is a native of the State of Texas, and is a  
member of the Company E. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and is  
now in the service of the Confederate States. He is a member of the  
Company E. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and is now in the service of the  
Confederate States. He is a member of the Company E. Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and is now in the service of the Confederate States.

Book mark:

(1862)

M. P. Mitchell

(Confederate.)

M. Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

G. M. Mitchell  
2 Capt. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,  
for 1862.

**Enlisted:**

When

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what use

No. of months

Value

**Remarks**

\*This Company was organized at  
Regimental Headquarters,  
Morgan's Cavalry,  
Company B,  
Major Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.,  
B. M. Morgan's Cavalry,  
Detachment of the Texas Cavalry,  
organized at Fort Worth,  
Texas, in 1862.  
Book No. 1

(Confederate.)

M | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

Remarks

\$ 100

This receipt is to be filled out by the company commander and forwarded to the adjutant of the regiment. It is to be filled out for every man who is mustered into the company. The name of the man must be written in full, and the date of his muster. The company commander must also write the name of the company and the name of the regiment. The receipt must be signed by the company commander and the adjutant of the regiment. The receipt must be filed in the adjutant's office of the regiment.

Bank mark

M (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

2nd Lt. John H. Hill  
Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 10, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Name

Value

Price

Remarks

Regimental Muster Roll  
Major  
B D M  
changed  
Book mark

(Confederate.)

M 1

Spy Co. Texas

Geo. W. P. Mitchell  
Capt. Spy Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roster

of troops of the Confederate Army captured at  
Fort Hindman, Arkansas, Dec. 11,  
1863.

Roster included

Remarks.

13 short

J. H. Leonard

*m*  
(Confederate.)

*John H. ...*  
Appears on a

**Register**

of Post Hospital, Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Complaint *...*

Admitted *...*

Returned to duty

1865

Deserted

186

Sent to Gen. Hos.

186

On exchange

186

Died

186

Remarks

186

Ill. Reg. No. 212: *...*



774  
Monger J. H.

Co. E., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435904

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

26

*J. H. Morgan*  
Print. Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Ind.

Prim. Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

## Where?

By \_\_\_\_\_

Rev.

Last night

10

•

10

11

Tr 1

1

1

•

24

•

1

1

1

4

•

10

10

10

10

10

1



100

1999

775  
Moddie Samuel O

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436874

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also S.O. Moddie, 32 Texas Cav.  
S.O. Moody, 1 Texas Inf

(Confederate.)

M

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Samuel C. Hood

Part, { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present at muster

Remarks

\*The following is a list of the names of the men who were enlisted in the Texas Cavalry Regiment, Texas, during the year 1863. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the date of enlistment is given in parentheses. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the date of enlistment is given in parentheses. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the date of enlistment is given in parentheses.

Book mark

776  
Moore Benson W.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435573  
2 5654

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

**(Confederate.)**  
M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Benson, W. Moore*  
*Pvt.* (Capt. Merton M. Bogges' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.)  
Age *27* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**  
of the organization above.

Roll dated *March 20* 1864.

Muster in to date *July 2* 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled *July 2* 1864.

When

Where *At...*

By whom *W. H. Bogges*

For

Value

Remarks

\* This Company was organized at...  
Rec'd from...  
Capt. Merton M. Bogges...  
Mustered in...  
B. M. ...  
changed to ...  
1865  
Book ...

*W. H. Bogges*

(Confederate.)  
M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Benson W. Moore*  
Capt. }  
Sub. } Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
Appears on McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. & Oct.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862.

When

*May 14*

Where

*St. Louis*

1862

By whom

*M. M. Bogges*

Period *3 years*

Remains

• The  
Regt.  
Morgan's  
M.  
B.  
P.  
C.  
1862

Book must

(512)

*M. M. Bogges*

Copyist.

Morgan's  
(CONFEDERATE)

~~Wm. Morgan's~~ (Conf. Vet)  
Major Benson  
Capt. Baggett's Co.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty,  
Roll dated

ENLISTED:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1862

1863

LAST PAID:

By whom

To what time

186

Bounty Paid, \$

due, \$

Signature

Remains

100

Roll No



Moore Hazeckiah V. B.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435574	20
2	56531	21
3	5732	22
4	5814	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

Plt. , { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Appear- 14

of the organization named above.

Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862.  
*July 2* 1862.

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1962

When:

By who *captain* *7/10*  
 From *1/10*

Fern:

... ..

Remarks

\* This company has been in the business of selling and distributing various types of goods and services for many years. It has a long and successful history of providing quality products and services to its customers. The company is currently looking for new ways to expand its business and reach more customers. It is interested in finding new markets and developing new products. The company is also looking for new ways to improve its existing products and services. It is interested in finding new ways to make its products and services more affordable and accessible to its customers. The company is also looking for new ways to improve its customer service and support. It is interested in finding new ways to make its customer service and support more efficient and effective. The company is also looking for new ways to improve its marketing and advertising. It is interested in finding new ways to make its marketing and advertising more targeted and effective. The company is also looking for new ways to improve its financial performance. It is interested in finding new ways to make its financial performance more stable and secure. The company is also looking for new ways to improve its overall business performance. It is interested in finding new ways to make its overall business performance more competitive and successful.

B. A. 1993

*H. N. 15 June*

(555)

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Hezekiah V. B. Moore*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept. & Oct.*

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 14*

Where *Memphis*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *Sept. & Oct.*

Remarks

Reg't  
M  
Co.  
M  
B. M.  
Burgess  
McKie's  
Squadron  
Mounted  
Vols.  
1862

By

*St. Louis*

*M* | (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Capt. *U. B. Moore*  
 { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
 { McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

for *July 2 Aug.* , 1863.

Enlisted:	When	Where	
	May 14		1862

Where *July 14*  
By whom *M. M. Sogge*  
Period *3 years*

Period 3 yrs  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what use

By whom *John J. ...*  
To what time *...*  
Present on *...*

Remarks: *at the ...*

• This Card  
Resident Texas  
Morgan  
Company  
Major  
B D McK  
Department  
changed to  
1905

(642) *H. v. ligata*



778  
Moore James T.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44340517

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

*James J Moore*

*Plt*, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Irish County Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of , Confederate States Army, commanded

by , surrendered at New Orleans,

La., by General E. R. S. , U. S. A. to Maj.

Gen. E. R. S. , U. S. A. May 26 1865,

and parole.

Roll dated

779  
Moore John C

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436486

2 6581

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. C. Moore*  
*Priv*, Co. A, { McKie's Squadron  
Appears on Texas Rangers.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *10 Mch* 1862.  
Where *Coriscana*

By whom *B. D. McKie*  
Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid  
By whom *Wm. J. Finks*  
To what time *May 1* 1863

Present or absent? *X*

Remarks: *An extra duty as company*  
*sergeant.*

\* Name of person who signed as witness  
*J. F. McKie*

\*This company was formed at the  
Texas, Calumet, & consequently became a part of Morgan's  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Battalion Texas Cavalry was organized and set on  
commission at the same time as the 1st Texas Cavalry.  
Major Charles L. ... of  
B. F. McKie ...  
Detachment ...  
companies ... and Texas ...  
changed to Morgan's ...  
1865

Hook mark:

*H. H. Richard*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M*  
*John C. Moore*  
*Private*

Co. A, | McKie's Squadron  
| Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 1862.*

-63.

Enlisted:

When

*10 Mar.*

1862.

Where

*Corrigan*

By whom

*R. L. McKie*

For

Last paid

By

T

By

For

Taken

By

M

M

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

B

(542)

*H. H. Hubbard*

756  
Moore Polk

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436227  
2 5-353

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*First Division*

*Company*

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the *1st Cavalry*

for *March*

186

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Pay

Remarks

*...*

*...*

*...*

Received of  
M  
C  
M  
D  
P  
C  
I  
D

*M* (Confederate)  
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Roll*  
 A. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.  
 Appears

Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization must above  
 for

Enlisted 186  
 When  
 Where 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

T

Pr

Re

Morgan's  
 Company  
 Muster  
 Roll  
 Book 11111

781  
Moore Robert

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435571	2
2	5652	1
3	5730	2
4	5812	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also.

(Confederate)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Robert Morgan*

*Put.*

10th M. I. M. Baggess' Co.  
1st Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears *in*

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organ.

Roll filed *November*

Mustered *July*

*1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled

*July*, 1862.

Where

Where *November*

*1862.*

By w.

Per

V.

Remarks

\*For full particulars of the  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav., see  
Confederate Cavalry  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
B. H. Morgan  
Donnerstag  
Confederate Cavalry  
Confederate Cavalry  
1862.  
Book 1111

(Confederate)  
*M* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Robert Moore*

*Cvt.* (Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
I M. K. S. Squadron Mounted Vols.)\*

Appear...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept. 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 14*

Where *Ark. 1862*

By whom *M. M. Burgess*

Period *3 years*

Remarks

Regt. ...  
Morgan's ...  
M. K. S. ...  
H. D. ...  
Burgess' ...  
Squadron ...  
Mounted ...  
Vols. ...  
1862

Book ...

*M. M. Burgess*



(Confederate.)

*M* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Robert Moore*

*Priv.* | Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 14*

, 1862.

Where

*Y. Madison*

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*3 years*

Last paid

By whom

*July 1863*

To what

*67*

Present

Remarks

Recd.

M.

Comd.

Major

1863

Bank m.

*M. M. Boggess*

OFFER

M (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Robert Moore  
Plt } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct

1863.

Enlisted

When

May 14

Where

Henderson

186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period

3 years or War

Last paid

By

J. A. Fink

To what

Apr 30

Present

Present

Remarks

• The  
Rec  
M  
Com  
M  
P. O. M  
Det  
C  
1863

BOOK BERT.

W. A. Bzarr

1862

752  
Moore Silas W.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435572  
2 5653  
3 5731  
4 5813  
5 44221876



Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Silas H. Moore*

*Pvt.*

10th M. & M. Boggess' Co.  
Texas Mounted Volunteers \*

Age 25

Appeal

Company Muster-in Roll

of the

Roll from *Kennett, Texas.*

Muster-in to date *July 2* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July* 1862.

Where

Where *at*

By whom *by*

For

Value

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original muster-in roll of the 10th M. & M. Boggess' Co. Texas Mounted Volunteers, as filed in the office of the Adjutant-General, Texas, at Austin, Texas, on the 10th day of July, 1862. The original is now in the possession of the Adjutant-General, Texas, at Austin, Texas.

*M. H. Boggess*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Line 11. Mover

Appears of { Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
M. K. Squad in Mounted Vols. }

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 1st 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

May 1st

Where

Kearney

By whom

M. M. Burgess

186

Remarks

Remarks

Regt.  
Co.  
M.  
B.  
I.  
C.  
S.  
T.  
U.  
V.  
W.  
X.  
Y.  
Z.

M. M. Burgess

Suppl.

(Confederate.)  
M | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Silas H. Moore  
Put. | (Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.)

Appear- on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: May 14, 1862.  
When at Fort...

Where at...  
By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years  
last paid

By whom J. H. ...  
To what time

Present ...  
Remarks at ...  
...

• The ...  
Rec'd ...  
Morgan's ...  
Morgan's ...  
B. H. Morgan ...  
Deputy ...  
Clerk ...  
1865

Book made

Silas H. Moore

**Confederate.**  
**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

*Silas H. Moore*  
*Sgt.*      } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
                  } McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
 Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
 of the organization named above,  
 for

*Sept. 6 Oct.*

, 1863.

**Enlisted.**

When

*May 14*

Where

*W. Va.*

, 186

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*1 year or more*

Last paid

By whom

*J. H. S.*

To what use

Paid

Remarks

*See*

Received of  
 M  
 Cash  
 M  
 B  
 C  
 1863

Book

(Confederate.)

M  
L. M. Moore  
P. M. Co. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.  
Residence - Mobile, Ala.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of furloughed and detained men Confederate States  
Army, commanded by Gen. B. Smith,  
at New Orleans, La., from May 27 to June 20, 1864.

Roll of Prisoners of War



Moore

J.

2.

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

2 Lines

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

1 Battle Car in S.T. (1863-4)

772 A

Moran, A. S.

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.  
**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(175)  
Moran, A. S.

Co A 1st Missouri Picta  
4th Div

See record of  
page 10

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.  
This card must not be taken from the file.

783

Morgan, C. L.

Co. , Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Major Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan, C. L. 8  
Lt. Col. Morgan's <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Batt~~ Inf Cav.

1st Co E 5th Cav

May 1 <sup>1862</sup> 5th Cav ✓  
~~Morgan's~~ Batt

Lt. Col. Morgan's Batt 5th Cav ✓

Col. Morgan's 5th Cav ✓

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. L. Morgan

Maj. Morgan's Squad.

Apprentice

List

of Field Officers of Morgan's Division.

List dates

Apr 15

1863

Date of Birth

Mar 15

1862

Remarks

A. Harting

711-22

AUG. 27.

526219<sup>00</sup>

19 20

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

L. L. Morgan  
Major Morgan's Squadron

April

List

of ... Brigades

List 1st

Not listed 186

Brigade

En

Under ...  
listed

Date

By

Done

...



(CONFEDERATE.)

M

L. L. Morgan.  
Maj Morgan's Squadron  
Appointed as a

List

of Field Off. No. 1261,  
Departing Dec. 1863.

List dated

Not dated

Brigade

Elected  
by wh.

Texas Cavalry

Secretary of the

Date

For

Date

Items

This Officer was elected  
in Terry's Regiment  
elected Maj of the 1st  
from a full vote of the  
regiment he was assigned to his  
present post

(CONFEDERATE.)

**C. L. Morgan**

**Maj. Morgan's Sqd. Tex Cav**

Appears on a

**List**

of Field Officers in Carter's Brigade, Texas Cavalry.

List dated

**not dated**

, 186

Date of commission **15th Mar**

Remarks

, 1862.

**N. Herring**



Morgan, C. E.

Maj. Morgan's Battalion

Personal papers of

Geo. E. Morgan

Maj. & C. M.

1862

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(55) This card must not be taken from the file.

L. S. Morgan

No. 1

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Texas  
having been surrendered by Capt E. T. Lacy

to the commanding said Department, to Major General  
West Mississippi, commanding Army and Division of  
hereafter were in the Arms of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
city whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to  
the enemies of the said United States, or otherwise released from  
the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States

Gave at Houston, Tex.  
this 15 day of May 1865.

C. L. Morgan  
Capt. Thos. Davis

The above named Officer will not be disturbed by the United States authori-  
ties, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. C. ...  
1st Lieut. Marshal

C. L. Morgan

IN REPLY  
REFER TO

ORD

WAR DEPARTMENT  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

August 25, 1933.

The records of this office show that one Charles L. Morgan, 1st Lieutenant Company D, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted September 7, 1861, at Houston, Texas, age 21 years.

He tendered his resignation December 11, 1861, by reason of disability.

On March 15, 1862, he was appointed a Major of the 18th Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army. A part of this regiment was captured at Arkansas Post, Arkansas, January 11, 1863, and Major Morgan subsequently became a Commander of a Battalion of Texas Cavalry, U. S. A., later known as Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry, C. S. A.

He was paroled at Houston, Texas, July 15, 1865, a Lieutenant Colonel. Residence shown as Bastrop, Texas.

*Charles L. Morgan*

1396  
Det 1 Hq 8.0.2.2.2  
Camp Bruff 20 Dec 03

Morgan's command to report  
To Gen. Frasier

John C. Morgan





Extract:

Vend 2nd. Dist. Ark  
Camp Bragg. Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863

Special Orders }  
No 222 }

1. Lieut Col C. L. Morgan with  
his command (Morgan's Batt<sup>n</sup> + 21<sup>st</sup> Regt  
Iowa Inf.,) will report without delay  
to Brig Gen Logan for assignment to  
duty with Col Parson's Brigade of  
Cavalry.

By Command of  
Lt Gen Holmes  
J. M. L. H.  
Lt Col & Adj Gen

, in the quarter ending on the

of

No. 1392 Abs. S. 1 26  
Qr. 1863

RECEIPT FOR ARTICLES

SOLD TO

Ma<sup>r</sup> C. S. Morgan  
26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1863

AMOUNT, Cost and paid \$ 45

Quartermaster.

Receipt for Articles Purchased of Maj. W. H. HAYNES,  
 A. D. M., B. I. Army, and Chief Clothing Bureau, at Little  
 Rock, Ark., this 24 day of March 1865 viz:

Cost, Dollars. Cents

1) One pair Boots

45-11

I Certify, on honor, that I have this day PURCHASED of Major  
 W. H. HAYNES, A. D. M., & I. Army, the articles above speci-  
 fied, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they  
 are for my own personal use as an officer.

MADE IN EUROPE

(C) Major  
 Maj. C. S. A.

[No. 32.]

No. 1 Abst. G 1 Qr. 186 3

Morgan  
Company

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

For Hay 186 3

Issued 11<sup>th</sup> Jan 186 3

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

Regiment, of *Texas Cavalry*  
*January* 1863, and ending on the *18th* of *January* 1863, at *Arkansas River*

in the service of

*Morgan's Squadron*  
 Company  
 8 days, commencing the *11th* of

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total number of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	Corn.	Barley.	Oats.	Hay.	Fodder.	
	<i>61</i>			<i>61</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>488</i>	<i>12</i>				<i>14</i>	<i>5856</i>				<i>6832</i>	
Required,																	
On hand, to be deducted,																	
To be supplied,												<i>5856</i>				<i>6832</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED *Dec. 6th*  
 Quartermaster U. S. Army.

the *11th* of *January* 1863, of *5856*

*C. Morgan* Commanding.  
 1863, of *Hay* *6832*  
 pounds of corn.

pounds of barley.

pounds of hay, and

*6832*

pounds of oats.

pounds of

fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

*C. Morgan*  
*My Comd*  
*T.C.*

783 A  
*Morgan Enoch*

Co. *C*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436682 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

M | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Enoch Morgan*  
Priv., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept-Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 8*, 1862.

Where *London, Ky*

By whom *Capt. Price*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *1st*

To what use *1st*

Presented by

Remarks *1st*

*1st*

\*The Company Muster Roll for Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Morgan's Squadron Texas Cavalry was organized with seven companies about November 1861, and was commanded by Maj. Gen. James L. Morgan. The companies were: Captain B. D. Morgan's Squadron, Texas Cavalry; Captain William H. Denson's Squadron, Louisiana and Texas Cavalry. These other companies were added to Morgan's Squadron about February, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rec'd*

784  
*Morgan Seymour*

Co. *A*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50435260*

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Seymour Morgan*  
Pvt., { Capt. E. H. Vontres Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present

Remarks

\*The company of Morgan's Cavalry, 1st Texas Cavalry, was organized at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. The company was commanded by Captain E. H. Vontres, and was composed of men from various parts of Texas. The company was active in the campaign of 1862, and was mustered out in 1863.

Book mark

785  
Morgan William

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50436681

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William Morgan  
Priv, Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct., 1863

Enlisted:  
When April 8., 1862.

Where Lincoln, Tex

By whom Capt. Rhine

Period 1 year

Last paid

By whom John

To whom 28

Present

Remarks 20th Nov

• The following is a list of the names of the men who served in the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Texas, during the year 1862. The names are given in alphabetical order of the surnames. The names of the men who were discharged during the year are given in italics. The names of the men who were killed in action are given in bold type. The names of the men who were captured are given in small type. The names of the men who were promoted are given in large type. The names of the men who were discharged during the year are given in italics. The names of the men who were killed in action are given in bold type. The names of the men who were captured are given in small type. The names of the men who were promoted are given in large type.

Book mark

Revised  
Copied

786  
Morris Anderson

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436778  
2 6872

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

BOOK MARK:

See also

*M* Confederate.  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*C. Anderson Morris*  
*Det.* { Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for *May 8 years*

Enlisted:  
When *Apr. 17*, 186*3*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*, 186*2-3*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *for during the war*

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\*This card is  
Texas Co.  
Regiment  
Morgan's  
Mounted  
Rifles  
Company  
changed  
1863

Book mark

(Confederate.)  
AM Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

Anderson Morris  
Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co.  
Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

\*This  
Texas  
Regiment  
Marched  
from  
B. A. M.  
to  
changed  
1864

Book mark

787  
Morris J. C.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435908

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

M

J. C. Morris

Co. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept 1st 1861  
dated Feb 15, 1862.

1-62,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Reason

Remarks

21 June

1-62.

Greenwell

S. R. Miller

4/11/62

1/1/62

J. C. Morris

captain



788  
Morris J. G.

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50437201

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*44*  
*W. E. Harris*  
*1st*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men to duty of this unit

Absent on duty

*ordered to duty by Capt. Sam J. Richardson*

THIS RETURN WAS  
Taken by \_\_\_\_\_  
and \_\_\_\_\_  
on \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_  
1864

*W. E. Harris* Capt. 1st

789  
Morrow John S

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435221  
2 5312  
3 5427  
4 5504

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

M (Confederate.)  
 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
 { Capt E. H. Vontres Company  
 Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
 Company Muster Roll  
 of the organization named above  
 for *March 1862*

Enlisted:  
 When *March 1862*

Where *California*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid

By *John H. Morgan*

T

Pro

Re

• This is a  
 Register  
 of  
 Captains  
 Major  
 B. T. H.  
 Lieutenant  
 Sergeant  
 Corporal  
 Private  
 1862  
 Book mark

*M* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*John T. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appear- on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1864*

Enlisted: *1-6*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Pro-

Re-

Morgan's  
company  
Major  
B. D. Morgan  
Donner  
company  
changed  
1865

Book

*M.* (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas

*John S. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 30 to Sept. 1*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 186

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To w \_\_\_\_\_

From \_\_\_\_\_

Re \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's  
Company  
May 1862  
B. S. Morgan  
Detachment  
of Morgan's  
Squadron  
1862  
Book 1

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

*Put* *Co. A, Morris*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 5 00 51* 1863  
Enlisted

**Enlisted:**

## When

Where

By wh

Per. "

Lost paid

By 33

T. 4

Pr.

Re.

**Book mark**

Book mark

190  
Morrow H. J. M.

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50435912

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



*M* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*H. J. Mc Morrow*  
*Prin.*, Capt. F. A. Nunn, Co. Imps. Cav.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

for Sept & Oct. 1862,  
dated Feb 18, 1863.

Enlisted: June, 1862.

When  
Where  
By

Last paid  
By  
For

*[Faint, mostly illegible text block]*

*J. J. Morrow*  
Capt.

79.1.  
Morton, T. M.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436394	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

**Texas.**

Age: 10 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

**Enlisted**

Wine

W. J. ...

15

10

Lost find

1

•

1.

3

1

.....

• The following are the names of the persons who have been identified as having been involved in the activities of the group:

Mr. [Name] - [Address]  
Mrs. [Name] - [Address]  
Miss [Name] - [Address]  
Mr. [Name] - [Address]  
Mrs. [Name] - [Address]  
Miss [Name] - [Address]

The above information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

[Signature]

[Date]

Book 1001

Copyist

192  
Moseley T. R.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50445778  
2 436249  
3 6113  
4 6359

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

G. R. Mollan

T. R. Molliey  
 P. 1. } Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
 Texas Cavalry, Unattached.

Age 32 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

Company Name  
of the organization named above.

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated 7/10/1944 Colin  
17, 186  
17, 186

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

## When

W 504

By which

Period:

100

Valued at \$100.00

[illegible][illegible]

1983  
Pink Tusk

Confederate  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
 Texas Cavalry. \*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1961

Enlisted:

W. L. L.

Where:

By wh.

## Persons

Last paid:

By whom

To what

No. 111

7.

Remarks

• This Company  
Her name is  
M...  
Company  
Major  
B. O. M...  
Drum...  
Company  
checked  
1966

Bank N. 175

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Age 0-1 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for. *Admitted Sept. 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled

## When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100.00  
Remarks: Equipment \$ 100.00

Remark -

Reg. No. 100-100000  
 Date of Birth 10-10-10  
 Date of Death 10-10-10  
 Date of Burial 10-10-10  
 Date of Cremation 10-10-10  
 Date of Interment 10-10-10  
 Date of Disposition 10-10-10  
 Date of Burial 10-10-10  
 Date of Cremation 10-10-10  
 Date of Interment 10-10-10  
 Date of Disposition 10-10-10

(Confederate.)  
Morgan, -

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

years. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above  
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By w.

Per...π

List paid:

By whom

To what:

As...

1. 1. 1.

Fr.

Remarks

• The ...  
Rogers ...  
M ...  
C ...  
M ...  
B ...  
P ...  
S ...  
I ...

Book .....



No. 172-

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. S. Canby U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

*The R. M. Canby*  
Done at *Mill Creek* in *Ark* *E. M. S. Canby* *Major General*  
this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863.

793  
Mullicon, J. M.

Co. 20, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435991

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

M

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Mullicom  
Pvt.

{ Capt. W. J. Coggin's Company,  
Morgan's Special Texas Cav. \*

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

For what

Remarks

July 1862  
Brockville  
B. L. ...  
M. ...

...

Texas

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Copy...

...

794  
Mullicon, T. J.

Co. *40*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435992	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*T. J. Mulligan*

*Priv*

Capt. W. J. C. Co. Company.  
Morgan's Cavalry Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept 9. Oct 1863.*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

For

Received

Texas

Regiment

Company

Man

Rank

Days

of

1863

B. & C.

*W. J. C. Co.*

795  
*Murphy* *V. E.*

Co. *20*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*58435990*

1		21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards taken

Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. **Texas.**

Mr. Mackay

6-7-14 (C. W. F. Company)  
1914

Appendix:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, namely that

for

1670 7 113

Enlisted.

When

W...

Rev. Sir,

Period

**Last paid**

By whom

T. W.

Pre-

Re:

THE

References

M...

100

*[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]*

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

(2007) 100, 1000–1004.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1

D.

Dr. J. J. ...

100

1

\_\_\_\_\_

796  
Murphy J. H.

Co. D, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50437157

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*M* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*J. W. c. Murphy*  
*Prof.*, Capt. Sam'l J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on  
**Company Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . 186*4*.  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men . . .

Absent . . .

• T  
Ter  
Res  
Com  
Ma  
R  
Det  
Ch  
1863

797  
*Murphy William*

Co. *I*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50437212	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*Wm. Murphy*

*Det.*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted

Absent

Total

Returned

Committed

Missing

Deceased

Transferred

Other

Total

Copy

798  
Muse Philatus F

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50436224	2
2	5213	21
3	5228	22
4	5513	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*M*

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*William H. Morgan*  
Capt. E. H. Morgan's Company  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *March 1862*

Enlisted:  
When *March 1862*

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *March 1862 to March 1863*

Last paid:  
By whom *John H. Morgan*

To what use *for the service of the company*

Presented *to the Adjutant General's Office*

Received *by the Adjutant General's Office*

*John H. Morgan*

*March 1862*

\* This receipt is to be  
retained by the company  
and presented to the  
Adjutant General's Office  
at the expiration of the  
term of service.  
1863  
Back to the

M (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

*Philbert F. Mundy*

Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom:

To what use:

Present:

Remarks:

Morgan's  
Company  
Muster Roll  
B. O. M. A.  
changed  
1866  
Book No. 1

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*M*

*Philip Lewis J. Morgan*  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31*

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Morgan's  
Cavalry  
M. J.  
B. J.  
D. J.  
C. J.  
S. J.  
T. J.  
1862  
B. J.

*M*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*P. F. Wilson*  
*Butt, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.*

Appear-...

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh.

For

Last paid

In

For

For

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas  
P. F. Wilson  
Butt, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.



M

(CONFEDERATE)  
Morgan's Cav.

Tex.

P. P. Muse

Pvt., Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Tex.  
Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for Bounty

Roll dated

Paid Feb'y 27, 1863

ENLISTED

When

March 26

1862

Where

By whom

Period

LAST PAID

By whom

To what use

Bounty \$ 50-00

Signature

Remarks

Roll No

Beasley

Copyist.

794  
Myers R. G.

Co. G, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50436680

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

711  
R. E. Morgan  
Capt., Co. B, Morgan's Squadron Texa-Cav.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

For what

Last paid

For what

Total

1863

1862

1863

Approved  
J. M. Smith

800  
Nabors. W. H.

Co. F., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50431443  
2 6535

Number of member cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*N*

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*H. H. Nabors*

*Priv.* Co. A | McKie's Squadron  
| Texas Rangers \*

Appear- on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for

*July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*10 Feb'y, 1862*

Where

*Texarkana, Ark.*

By whom

*Capt. Turner*

Payed

*in* *ars.*

Last paid

By whom

*Wm. H. Parks*

To whom

*for*

*3.*

For

Amount

Quantity

of

*Wm. H. Parks*

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Nabor*

*Priv*

Co. A.

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for

*Sept. 1st 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

F

R

*X*

Total

Count

Count

Count

Count

Count

*J. H. Nabor*

821

Nance. B. A

Co. I, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1 50437171

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*B. L. Vance*

*Put*, Capt. Sam J. Richardson's Co., Cav.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Re

Enlisted men

Absent

Total

Present

Detached

Missing

Dead

Wounded

Captured

Other

Total



802

*Neatherling Lewis*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Neatherling Lewis*

803  
Neely, James M.

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30431000

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein

Number of receipt papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*N*  
*James M. Neely*  
*Priv*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the original

for

*Sept 20th 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

By

To

For

By

*Oct 10 1863.*  
*Little Rock*  
*Ark*

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

Back

*[Handwritten signature]*

804  
Helms, James. A

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5143 1550 20  
2 5143 1550 21  
3 5143 1550 22  
4 5143 1550 23  
5 5143 1550 24

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

N (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James A. Nelson  
Sgt.

Age 18 years.  
Appears on } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Co  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated November 1862 Texas

Muster-in to date July 2, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled July 2, 1862

When

Where Texas, 1862

By whom Capt. Boggess

Period

Value of the service  
Remarks

\* This  
Reg't  
Mounted  
Company  
Morgan's  
B. M. Co.  
Decided  
checked  
1862  
Book

J. N. Boggess



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*James A. Neime*

Publ.,

Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug.*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 18*

Where

*St. Louis, Mo.*

, 1862.

By whom

*M. M. Boggess*

Period

*3 years*

Last paid

By whom

*J. A. [illegible]*

To what use

Present

Remarks

\*This company  
Regiment, Texas  
Major [illegible]  
B. D. McKie  
Company [illegible]  
changed [illegible]  
1863

Book [illegible]

(642)

*M. M. Boggess*

(Confederate.)  
N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James U. Nelson*  
Lt., { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry,\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

Enlisted:

1865.

When

*May 14*

Where

*San Antonio*

1866

By whom

*M. M. Bogges*

Period

*3 years or war.*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Finken*

To what time

*Up to*

Present

Remarks

\*This is a copy of the original  
Register of the  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, as  
Major  
B. G. M.  
Dennis  
changed to  
1865

Book made

*M. M. Bogges*



N

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

*James G. Helms*  
Capt

Co. B Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

*Wash County Texas*

Appears on

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of

Confederate States Army, commanded

by

at New Orleans,

La., by General F. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj.

Gen. E. R. S. U. S. A., May 26, 1865,

and paroled

Roll dated

1865

865  
Helms, James. H.

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50435578	20
2	5150	21
3	5138	22
4	5520	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99

Number of medical cards herein.

Number of personal papers herein.

BOOK MARK.

See also

**(Confederate)**  
**N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas**

*James H. Helms*  
 Pvt. } Capt. Milton M. Bogges Co.  
           } Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*  
 Age 42 years.  
 Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**  
 of the organization named above

Roll dated *Helms Co. Texas*  
 Muster-in date *July 2* 1862  
 Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 2* 1862  
 When

Where *Helms Co.*  
 By whom *Capt. Bogges*  
 Period

Volunteer  
 Remarks

\*This company was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1861, and was at first known as the "Morgan's Cavalry." It was later reorganized and renamed "Morgan's Reg't, Cav." The company was commanded by Major Charles L. Morgan, and later by Captain Milton M. Bogges. The company was mustered in at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on July 2, 1862, and was assigned to the 1st Cavalry Division, Army of the Potomac. The company was later transferred to the 1st Cavalry Division, Army of the Shenandoah, and finally to the 1st Cavalry Division, Army of the West. The company was mustered out at Fort Smith, Arkansas, on July 2, 1865.

Book made by *M. M. Bogges*  
 (155)

(Confederate.)  
N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

James V. Nesbitt  
Pvt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. & Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1862.

When

June 2.

Where

Kearney Co.

186

By whom

M. M. Boggess

Period 1 year & 10 mos.

Remarks (in column)

\* This is a copy of the  
Reg. Book of the  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, Texas  
Major (Capt.)  
B. A. McKie  
Detachment  
Company  
organized  
1862

Book No.

M. M. Boggess

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Pvt.* { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
**Appears on**

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1867.

**Enlisted**

When *June 20*  
Where *LA* , 1862

Where *Chenieron*

By whom *M. M. Boygers*  
Period *5 years or more*

Period 5 years or more

last paid

By whom *C. A. Fuller*

To what time *April 30*

Present *U. S. S. R.*

Remarks: *at Mt. ... by ...*

• The company  
Registered Trademark  
Morgan  
Company  
Major  
B. D. McK  
Deputy  
County  
Chartered  
1905  
Bank mfg.

Bank ing.

*Not signed*

(Confederate.)

*N* | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*James H. Nelms*

*Plt.*, { Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 20*, 1863.

Where *Henderson*

By whom *M. M. Bogges*

Period *Sept. & Oct*

Last paid

By whom *J. D. Smith*

To what time *Sept. 1*

Present or absent

Remarks *See list of names of Bogges' Squadron  
Mustered Sept. 15th Capt. Bogges.*

\*The original copy of this muster roll is in the possession of the  
Regimental Quartermaster, and is subject to the inspection of the  
Major, and the Adjutant-General, and the Adjutant-General of the  
Department, and the Adjutant-General of the Army, and the Adjutant-General of the War Department.  
changed in March 1864.

Bank mark

*J. H. Bogges*

1806  
Helms James R

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51435324	20
2	5613	21
3	5252	22
4	5776	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		

*N* (Confederate)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas

James R. Nelson

1 Lt. } Capt. M. M. Boggs' Co.  
} Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Henderson, Texas*  
*July 2*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where *Henderson*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. M. M. Boggs*

Period

Value of arms

Remarks

100

\*This Company was  
Regimental Cavalry  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company  
Major, Capt.  
B D M K  
Detachment  
Company  
changed  
1862  
Book mark

(155) *M. M. Boggs*



'Confederate.)  
Morgan's D

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Lat.

Capt. Milton M. Burgess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master  
of the organization named above  
for *Sept 1931*

Sept. & Oct.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *3*

, 1862

## When

May 14

Where

Aug 14  
Henderson  
M M

, 186

By whom

M. M. Beggan

Period: *1914-1915* or *1916-1917*

Remarks: *1914-1915*

Remarks:

• This is a  
Bureau of  
Census  
M...  
C...  
M...  
B... M...  
D...  
C...  
G...  
1900

B... H...

(382)

H. H. H. H.

Pylos

(Confederate.)

N | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James R. Nelms

1st. } Capt. Milton M. Bogges' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 14.

Where

Anderson

, 1862.

By whom

M. M. Bogges

Period

3 years or war

Last paid:

By whom

J. W. Finks

To what time

April 30

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on duty at  
Anderson during war at  
August 1862  
McKie's

\*This company was  
Reorganized Texas Cavalry  
Morgan's Horse  
Company  
Major J. W. Finks  
B. D. M. K. ...  
Don't ...  
changed to Morgan's  
1866

Book mark

J. W. Finks

N 'Confederate.'  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

James R. Nelson

1 Lt. { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

, 186

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

\* This is a copy of the original  
Register of the  
Morgan's Cavalry  
Company, as kept by  
Major M. Boggess,  
H. H. McKie's  
Squadron, Texas Cavalry,  
Company, as kept by  
Captain M. Boggess,  
1863.

Book no.

James R. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A* | *Morgan's* | *1st* | *Texas*

*J. R. Kelens*  
*1st Lt. B. Morgan's Batt*  
*Leav.*

Appears on a

**Monthly Report**

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

*9 October* 186

Remarks:

*1st*

Book

1864

Copyist

No. 1417 Abs. S.

3 Qr. 1863

RECEIPT FOR ARTICLES

SOLD TO

*H. S. R. R. R.*  
22 day of *Nov.* 1863

AMOUNT, Cost and paid \$ 1.00

*M. R. R. R.*

*Amoyan R. R. R.*

~~Receipt for~~ Articles Purchased of Maj. W. H. HAYNES,  
 A. D. M., & J. Army, and Chief Clothing Bureau, at Little  
 Rock, Ark., this 23 day of March 1863, viz:

Cost, Dollars. Cents

(1) One pair shoes

1 00

I certify, on honor, that I have this day received of Maj. W. H. HAYNES A. D. M., & J. Army, the articles above specified, that I have paid him therefor the amount stated, and that they are for my own personal use as an officer.

SIGNED AS DULMATE

*John S. Jones*  
*for the U.S. Quartermaster*

R. Nelson

J. B. Smith

Regimental Sgt. Major

S

No. 196

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Henderson Texas*

Done at

*Hawthorn Texas* *J. R. Adams, 1st Lieut Co B*

this 11<sup>th</sup>

day of May 1864

*Burgess, Regt Tex Cav*

Attest

*William Sherman Major*

*General*

The above named officer will not be distributed to the United States Authorities as long as he remains in prison, and the laws in force when he was taken.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Adj. Gen. U. S. A. and Prison Marshal General.



807  
Helms. John. C

Co. B, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5143546

2 3528

3 7434051

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

22

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

John E. Nelson  
Post 1 Capt. Adj.

"Out", { Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
 McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

for

July 1 Aug 1

, 1863

**Enlisted:**

When

Dec. 17

It's here

St. Louis

, 1862

By whom

J. M. Lockson

period

3 years or less

Not paid.

By whom

J. A. Finck.

I'm white then

Apr. 1850

Present or absent?

66.

Remarks

at Monticello, Va. 1793  
by George Washington

\* This is a copy of the  
 Remittance for the  
 Major's Bill.  
 B. D. McK.  
 1900.  
 Book 1000

1882. H. St. John.

10/10/10

(Confederate.)  
N | Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

John C. Nelson  
Lieut.

{ Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1st

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

When Dec. 17

Where Tex., 1862.

By whom M. M. Boggess

Period 3 years or war

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Fink

To what time

April 10

Present

Remarks

for 30 days

\*The company  
Regimental  
Company  
Major  
B. G. M.  
changed  
1863.

Book 1000.

M. M. Boggess

1000000

(Confederate.)

M

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

John A. Nelson

Plt

, Co. B, Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Rusk County Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by , surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at , La., 1865.

Roll dated 11-1-1865

808

*Netherlin Lewis*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>30436494</i>	20
2	<i>25159</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50

Number of medical cards taken  
Number of personal papers taken

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Lewis Featherling

Priv., Co. A, { McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 25 June 1863

Where Corsicana

By whom Lt. Wheeler

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Pinks

To what time May 1 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was organized at Fort Hancock, Texas, Cavalry, in November, 1862, as the 1st Cavalry of Morgan's Regiment, Texas Rangers.

Morgan's Battalion, Texas Cavalry, was organized with seven companies in November, 1862. The commanding officer was Major James H. Morgan. The companies were: 1st, Captain B. D. McKie's Squadron; 2nd, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron; 3rd, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron; 4th, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron; 5th, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron; 6th, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron; 7th, Captain William H. Denson's Squadron. These companies were changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry, about February, 1863.

Book mark:

W. H. Hillard

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

A

Lewis Netherlin

Priv

Co. A,

McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept. 1, 1863.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

25 June

1863.

Where

Louisiana

By whom

Lt. Wheeler

Period

5 years

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

For

Received

*[Faint, illegible text block]*

Book

6

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

809  
*Newman Alexander*

Co. *E*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5044-5780* 2

2 *113 6252* 1

3 *1116* 2

4 2

5 2

6 2

7 2

8 2

9 2

10 2

11 2

12 2

13 2

14 2

15 2

16 2

17 2

18 2

19 2

20 2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

27 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

Alfred Johnson  
Sub. {

Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.\*

Age 47 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Nov. 11, 1862, Collier

Muster-in to date Nov. 11, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No.

Valuation of horse

Remarks

100

\* This company was  
formed at Fort... Morgan's  
company... with seven  
Major... of  
B. A. Morgan's...  
Hess...  
charged to Morgan's... about February.

Book mark:

(285)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of the

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

N

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
Cavalry  
B. H. Morgan  
1865

Bank

**Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.**

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Revised Sept.* 1867

Joined for duty and enrolled

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Reg...  
 M...  
 C...  
 M...  
 B...  
 D...  
 C...  
 C...  
 1885  
 B...

840  
Newman. George

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50445774	20
2	431231	21
3	6113	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		529
511		530

N. (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

George Johnson  
Priv. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry, Unattached.  
Age 25 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 21  
Co. 1st Regt. 1862.  
Muster-in to date 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

Where 186  
By whom

Period

No

Value

Remarks 100

Book must be  
kept in the hands of the  
Company Commander  
and must be  
returned to the  
proper authorities  
at the close of the  
war.

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*George Harrison*  
1st Lt., Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization that was  
for *1st Lt. Harrison*

Enlisted

When

Where *at Fort Worth, Texas*, 1862

By whom *John Harrison*

Permit

Last paid

By whom *John Harrison*

To whom

No.

Vol.

Remarks

Regt. Morgan's  
Muster Roll  
Company  
Morgan's  
H. M.  
Texas Cavalry  
1862  
B. H. Harrison



811  
Newman S.B.

Co. E, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 506 45777  
2 43 6154  
3 6114

2

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

# Texas

S. B. Newman  
 Int. { Capt. Alfred Johnson's Spy Co.  
 Texas Cavalry, Unattached.  
 Age 36 years.  
 Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above  
Roll dated 2/1/50

Roll dated *March 1914*  
*Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div.*  
 Muster-in to *1st Div.*

Muster-in to date  
Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

When [redacted] and enrolled. [redacted], 18[redacted]  
Where [redacted], 186[redacted]

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

Period	No. of
--------	--------

No. of miles to rendezvous  
Vainati

Valuation of h...

Remarks	189	100
---------	-----	-----

[illegible]

Best mark:

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*Alfred J. Johnson*  
Capt. Alfred J. Johnson's Spy Co.  
Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization in the field  
for *1st to 2nd*

Enlisted.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

No.

Remarks

Received of  
Morgan's Reg't  
for  
1862

(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Regt.

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. / Texas.

Age 56 years.  
Appears on

Age 56 years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Joined for duty and enrolled  
When

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

[illegible]

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipment, \$ 200

Remarks

\* First ...  
 Regiment ...  
 Major ...  
 B. D. McK ...  
 changed ...  
 NAME ...

No.

I the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
the Confederate States, having been  
presented by \_\_\_\_\_, Adj. Gen. U. S. A., Commanding said  
Department to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Command-  
ing Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of the Con-  
federate States in any military capacity whatever, against the United  
States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly  
released from the obligations of this parole by the au-  
thority of the Government of the United States.

I am at \_\_\_\_\_  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1865.

J. B. K. \_\_\_\_\_  
Adj. Gen. U. S. A.  
Not in kind  
S. O. Lewis

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States  
authorities as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he  
resides.

S. O. Lewis

812

*Newsom, J. C.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* ☐ *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50431492*  
2 *6537*

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

*P. C. Newson*  
Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*July & Aug.*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*10 March*

1862.

Where

*Lawrence*

By whom

*W. L. McKie*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. L. McKie*

To what

*use*

Price

Remarks

*on*

*August*

Texas  
Morgan's  
Company  
Name  
B. Co.  
Detachment  
Book

*Book*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*A*  
*P. J. B. Newsum*

Co. A. | McKie's Squadron.  
Texas Rangers.

Appearance

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for *Sept. 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By

To

For

Tray  
May  
9  
C. A.  
M. A.  
H. A.  
D. A.  
E. A.  
F. A.  
G. A.  
H. A.  
I. A.  
J. A.  
K. A.  
L. A.  
M. A.  
N. A.  
O. A.  
P. A.  
Q. A.  
R. A.  
S. A.  
T. A.  
U. A.  
V. A.  
W. A.  
X. A.  
Y. A.  
Z. A.

Back

813

*Newsome. B.*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50436490* 20  
2 *2583* 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

*A* Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*B. Newson*

*Priv*, Co. A. | M. Kie's Squadron  
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization *1st Regt*

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what use

Present

Remarks

Texas  
Morgan's  
M. Kie's  
Company  
M. Kie's  
R. A. M.  
M. Kie's  
Company  
M. Kie's  
Company

Back mark

*A*  
(Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*B. Newman*  
*Priv*  
C. A. McKie's Squadron  
Appears on Texas Rangers.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 7 (Mo.)*, 186*3*

Enlisted:  
When *10 Mo.*, 186*2*

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *B. S. McKie*

Period *5 yrs.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Wm. Smith*

To whom *Pay*

Paid *by*

Texas  
Morgan's  
Cavalry  
Company  
Muster Roll  
for  
the  
year  
1862  
Book

*W. H. Hubbard*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | McKie's Squadron | Cav | Det

Brenyan Newson  
Prof. Co. A. McKie's Squadron

Appears on a

**Report**

of Artisans in the 21st Reg't Texas Cavalry and  
Morgan's and McKie's Squadrons Texas Cav-  
alry.

Report dated Near Laddo Ark  
Oct 13 1863

Avocation Carpenter

Remarks:

Book no.

(G24)

J. W. McKie

1863

Report

814  
Newsome, G. A.

Co. F, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 514-36441 21  
2 6556 22

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, (Cav.)

Texas.

*A*

*G. A. Newsome*  
*Priv*

*C. A. McKie's Squadron*  
*Texas Rangers.*

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*10 March 1862.*

Where

*Corrigan*

By whom

*B. W. McKie*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Pinks*

To what

*May*

Pro

*1863*

Remarks

*Went by order of Surgeon,*  
*since 29 Aug.*

Texas  
Held  
Major  
C. A. McKie  
Major  
B. W. McKie  
Detachment  
1863  
Book 1018

*H. H. Gibbard*

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*G. A. Newsum*

Priv. Co. A. McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept: 7 Oct. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*10 June*

*1862.*

Where

*Louisiana*

By whom

*Wm. McKie*

Period

*6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Pinks*

To what

*1 May*

*1863.*

Present

Account

Texas  
Land  
M  
B  
1862

Book 1000

*Dr. H. H. H. H.*

815  
Newton, William. A

Co. B., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435721

2 5822

3 144340322

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.  
N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.  
Kill.

William A. Newton  
Capt. Milton M. D.

William A. Newton  
Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on  
Company

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *April*

for July & Aug.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

When

Where *Shanghai* 15  
By whom *in Shanghai*, 1863

By whom *M. M. Boggess*  
 Period *3 years*

Period 3 years  
Last paid: 1911

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: 21. 6. 1941

Remarks  
at sea  
Suzer

This copy is  
presented to  
Museum

• This company was  
 Regimental Transport  
 Morgan's Horse  
 Company's Horse  
 Major's Horse  
 H. M. R. Horse  
 General's Horse  
 Company's Horse  
 changed  
 1865

632. M. A. Izrael

Горюхи



(Confederate.)  
2 Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

*William A. Newton*  
*Priv.* } Capt. Milton M. Boggess' Company,  
          } McKie's Squadron Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept. & Oct.*

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

*July 15,*

By whom

*Shuskyra*

, 1863.

Period

*700 M. 120 days*

Last paid

*9 June or 10*

By whom

*10 July*

To what time

Present

Remarks

\*The Company Muster Roll is a record of the service of the Company, and is to be kept in the Company's possession. It is to be filled out by the Company's Officer, and is to be signed by him at the end of each month. It is to be sent to the Adjutant-General's Office at the end of each year. It is to be kept in the Company's possession, and is to be sent to the Adjutant-General's Office at the end of each year. It is to be kept in the Company's possession, and is to be sent to the Adjutant-General's Office at the end of each year.

Bank mark  
*W. A. Newton*

(Confederate.)

N Morgan's Reg't, Cav. Texas.

William Newton

Col

Co. B. Morgan's Reg't, Texas Cav.

Residence

Hask County, Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Confederate States Army, commanded  
by surrendered at New Orleans,  
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.  
Gen. F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,  
and paroled at

Roll dated 11. 1865

Number of rolls

I

(C056)

8116  
Neyland. W. F.

Co. J. K., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30437314

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederated

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*W. H. Morgan*

*for* Capt. W. H. Morgan's Co., Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above  
for the month of *May*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 1*  
Present *100*  
Absent *100*

Enlisted men in Company

Absent

Reg't  
Co.  
M  
C  
1864

*J. H. Morgan*

Agent

817  
*Nicholas, Dan*

Co. *K*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50437011* 2

3 4

5 6

7 8

9 10

11 12

13 14

15 16

17 18

19 20

21 22

23 24

25 26

27 28

29 30

31 32

33 34

35 36

37 38

39 40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

SEP 21 1862

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **TEXAS.**

*James H. Ladd*

*1st Lt.*, Capt. W. H. Beasley's Co., Cavalry.\*

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *dated Aug 3*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By wh

Per

Last paid

By

Tax

For

to

\* THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA: 22 FEB 1865  
RECEIVED OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
THE SUM OF FIVE DOLLARS AND NO CENTS FOR THE  
PURCHASE OF LAND IN THE COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS.  
WITNESSED BY THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
AND BY THE CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
AT WASHINGTON, D. C. THIS 10TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 1865.  
COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE

Book mark

*J. H. Ladd*

copy

818  
*Noble George W*

Co. *F*, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50436459*  
*6554*

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

4.

**Texas.**

G. W. Noble

Pris

Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master  
of the organization named above.  
for

for

July 4 1861

1963

Enlisted

When

Where

Wilson, 182

By whom

Curious

Period 3 yrs.

13. D. McKie

**Last paid:**

By whom

My friends

To whom . . .

2222

From .

—

June 1900

2000

2.

TOL  
 H...  
 W...  
 C...  
 M...  
 B...  
 I...  
 C...  
 C...  
 I...

Book 1

1002



(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Geo. W. Noble*  
*Priv.*

Co. A, McKie's Squadron  
Texas Rangers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 1. 1861.*

Enlisted:

1863.

When

Where

*10 May*

1862.

*Louisiana*

By whom

*B. D. McKie*

Period of yr.

Last paid:

By whom

*W. J. Links*

To what time

*1 May*

186

Present or absent

Remarks

Total  
Received  
Money  
Cash  
M  
B  
P  
C  
L  
Book

819  
Northington Alexander

Co. A, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435228

2 5214

3 5425

4 5565

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alfred J. Haskins*

{ Capt. E. H. Vontress' Company  
Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 26 to June 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To whom

Present

Remarks

\*This Company  
Enlisted  
March  
Capt. E. H. Vontress  
Major J. H. Morgan  
B. H. Morgan  
Dennis  
Company  
changed to  
1862

Book No. 1

2 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | Texas.

*Alexander J. Birmingham*  
*Port*, Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *June 30 to Aug 1*

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_ 1862  
When

Where \_\_\_\_\_ 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what \_\_\_\_\_

Present \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Morgan's Squadron  
Company A  
Major: Charles L. Morgan  
H. D. McKim  
Detachment of  
Company A  
changed to Morgan's  
1865

Book mark

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas.**

Alley L. H. Morgan

Appear. 01.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster  
of the organization named above,  
for

for

, 186

## Enlisted

## When

Where

, 156

By wh

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To wh...

Pr...

Revised

Mr. [illegible]  
Cm [illegible]  
Ma [illegible]  
B [illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible]  
[illegible] M  
Boe [illegible]

22 (Confederate.)  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav. | **Texas.**

Asa Washington  
Co. A, Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.  
Appear on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for Aug. 5 to 10, 1862, 1-6.

**Enlisted:**  
When March 1  
Where Richmond, Va., 1-6  
By whom A. H. Morgan  
Period

**Last paid:**  
By whom C. H. Morgan  
To what time

**Present:**  
**Remarks:** Discharged

Morgan's  
Company  
Morgan  
B. H. Morgan  
Discharged  
changed to  
1863  
Book page

550  
Normwood. Atlas Co

Co. 13, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	4899407	20
2	47066315	21
3	45720665	22
4	718605	23
5	249563	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119
101		120
102		121
103		122
104		123
105		124
106		125
107		126
108		127
109		128
110		129
111		130
112		131
113		132
114		133
115		134
116		135
117		136
118		137
119		138
120		139
121		140
122		141
123		142
124		143
125		144
126		145
127		146
128		147
129		148
130		149
131		150
132		151
133		152
134		153
135		154
136		155
137		156
138		157
139		158
140		159
141		160
142		161
143		162
144		163
145		164
146		165
147		166
148		167
149		168
150		169
151		170
152		171
153		172
154		173
155		174
156		175
157		176
158		177
159		178
160		179
161		180
162		181
163		182
164		183
165		184
166		185
167		186
168		187
169		188
170		189
171		190
172		191
173		192
174		193
175		194
176		195
177		196
178		197
179		198
180		199
181		200
182		201
183		202
184		203
185		204
186		205
187		206
188		207
189		208
190		209
191		210
192		211
193		212
194		213
195		214
196		215
197		216
198		217
199		218
200		219
201		220
202		221
203		222
204		223
205		224
206		225
207		226
208		227
209		228
210		229
211		230
212		231
213		232
214		233
215		234
216		235
217		236
218		237
219		238
220		239
221		240
222		241
223		242
224		243
225		244
226		245
227		246
228		247
229		248
230		249
231		250
232		251
233		252
234		253
235		254
236		255
237		256
238		257
239		258
240		259
241		260
242		261
243		262
244		263
245		264
246		265
247		266
248		267
249		268
250		269
251		270
252		271
253		272
254		273
255		274
256		275
257		276
258		277
259		278
260		279
261		280
262		281
263		282
264		283
265		284
266		285
267		286
268		287
269		288
270		289
271		290
272		291
273		292
274		293
275		294
276		295
277		296
278		297
279		298
280		299
281		300
282		301
283		302
284		303
285		304
286		305
287		306
288		307
289		308
290		309
291		310
292		311
293		312
294		313
295		314
296		315
297		316
298		317
299		318
300		319
301		320
302		321
303		322
304		323
305		324
306		325
307		326
308		327
309		328
310		329
311		330
312		331
313		332
314		333
315		334
316		335
317		336
318		337
319		338
320		339
321		340
322		341
323		342
324		343
325		344
326		345
327		346
328		347
329		348
330		349
331		350
332		351
333		352
334		353
335		354
336		355
337		356
338		357
339		358
340		359
341		360
342		361
343		362
344		363
345		364
346		365
347		366
348		367
349		368
350		369
351		370
352		371
353		372
354		373
355		374
356		375
357		376
358		377
359		378
360		379
361		380
362		381
363		382
364		383
365		384
366		385
367		386
368		387
369		388
370		389
371		390
372		391
373		392
374		393
375		394
376		395
377		396
378		397
379		398
380		399
381		400
382		401
383		402
384		403
385		404
386		405
387		406
388		407
389		408
390		409
391		410
392		411
393		412
394		413
395		414
396		415
397		416
398		417
399		418
400		419
401		420
402		421
403		422
404		423
405		424
406		425
407		426
408		427
409		428
410		429
411		430
412		431
413		432
414		433
415		434
416		435
417		436
418		437
419		438
420		439
421		440
422		441
423		442
424		443
425		444
426		445
427		446
428		447
429		448
430		449
431		450
432		451
433		452
434		453
435		454
436		455
437		456
438		457
439		458
440		459
441		460
442		461
443		462
444		463
445		464
446		465
447		466
448		467
449		468
450		469
451		470
452		471
453		472
454		473
455		474
456		475
457		476
458		477
459		478
460		479
461		480
462		481
463		482
464		483
465		484
466		485
467		486
468		487
469		488
470		489
471		490
472		491
473		492
474		493
475		494
476		495
477		496
478		497
479		498
480		499
481		500
482		501
483		502
484		503
485		504
486		505
487		506
488		507
489		508
490		509
491		510
492		511
493		512
494		513
495		514
496		515
497		516
498		517
499		518
500		519
501		520
502		521
503		522
504		523
505		524
506		525
507		526
508		527
509		528
510		

(Confederate.)

C. I. Morgan Reb. bat. Tex

O. E. Tomwood

Sgt. Morgan's bat. Tex

Appears on a

**Morning Report**

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,

for

May 10, 1863.

Where captured at Fort Mifflin Mo

When captured

May 2, 1863.

Received

May 12, 1863.

Discharged

, 186

Remarks: Sent to prison  
by order

Number of

377; sheet

(5376)

Copy



(Confederate.)

To Morgans Butcher Tex

I J. T. Morgan

Sgt. Morgan Est. in 3rd Reg.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from St. Louis, Mo. to Camp Morton,  
Ind., Nov. 10, 1864, by Col. J. O.  
Breadwell, Prov. Marshal, under instructions from the  
of Prisoners.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Wherein is the name of the  
When in the  
Received by the  
1864

Number of

240

(6-10)

240

1864

27

Confederate.

Texas

L. H. Cas. P. 101 wood  
Appears on a  
Order of J. B. Morgan

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., who desire  
taking the Oath of allegiance.  
Roll not dated.

Where captured

When captured

1120 Wm  
April 26, 1863

Remarks: Conscribed as Slave  
Do. State of Texas  
Not desired to take the Oath  
and he was  
Rep. he was  
ded.

Deserted

Number of rolls

88; sheet

(6396)

L. H. Cas.

Copy

(Confederate.)

*Morgan, John*

*Sgt. Morgan, 1st Regt. Cal.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who escaped from Camp Morton, Ind., during the  
night of Nov. 14, 1864

Roll dated Headquarters, U. S. Military Prison,  
Camp Morton, November 22, 1864

Where captured *Cal. 1st Regt.*

When captured

Remarks:

*Trap taken in Cal.*

Number

65

(6206)

(Confederate.)

N Morgan's Battle Que Tex

N E Norwood  
Sergt Morgan's Battle Que Tex  
Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 11, 1863.

Where captured Capt Morgan's Battle Que Tex

When captured April 27, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. Escaped Nov.  
14 1864

Camp

(630)

G. E. Norwood

821  
Nowlin William

Co. D., Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50435999

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Norlin

Pat. Capt. W. J. Coggins' Company,  
Morgan's Squadron Texas Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To whom

Present

Receivable

Total

Received

By

On

For

By

On

For

By

On

For

Book No.

Copyright

822

Wynn. D. A

Co. C, Morgan's Reg't  
Texas Cavalry.

Formed by consolidation of Morgan's and McKie's Squad-  
rons Texas Cav., Denson's Squadron Louisiana and  
Texas Cav. and three other companies.

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain.

CARD NUMBERS.

1 504358324  
2 7108

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2

(Confederate)  
Morgan

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

**Texas**

S. A. Nunn

Capt. D. A. Nunn's Co. Indpt. Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named:

Company Master  
of the organization named above,  
for.....

for John named above,  
Dated Feb 18 1863, 1863  
 Witnessed:  
 When

**When**

**Where**

## By whom

## Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Signature of \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was formed  
Texas Cavalry. It consisted of  
Morgan's Texas Cavalry.  
Morgan's Horse Artillery.  
comprised about 100 men. The company was organized at Fort Worth,  
Major Charles L. Morgan, Secretary. The company was organized at  
D.D. Mark, Captain. The company was organized at Fort Worth,  
Deacon S. Smith, Treasurer. The company was organized at Fort Worth,  
camped at Fort Worth, Texas. The company was organized at Fort Worth,  
changed to Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

Book mark

Book mark



26

(Confederate)

Morgan's Reg't, Cav.

Texas.

Capt

A. Nunn

Appears on

Capt. D. A. Nunn's Cavalry Co.

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra service

Absent enlisted men

\*This report was  
made at the  
Headquarters of the  
Company at  
Morgan's Reg't, Cav.  
Texas.  
Dated at  
Nov 1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | Morgan's Batt | Det

D. C. Morgan  
Capt. C. Morgan's Batt  
Appears on a

Monthly Report

of the Officers of the Texas Brigade. Lt. Col.  
C. L. Morgan, commanding.

Report dated

4th Oct 186

Remarks:

Handwritten notes in Remarks section.

Book no.

(1864)

J. W. Morgan  
Colonel

Munn  
Kern, D.A.  
Capt., Co. Morgan's Reg't  
(Confederate.)  
Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Fdms.	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ann      L. S. A.

*Amre*

No. 908

I, The undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Territory of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the Government of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence

At St. Louis, Mo.

Dated at

Shreveport La.  
17th

Ed. Canby  
Capt. Morgan M. C.

William Cal

W. H. C. S. 2nd Regt.

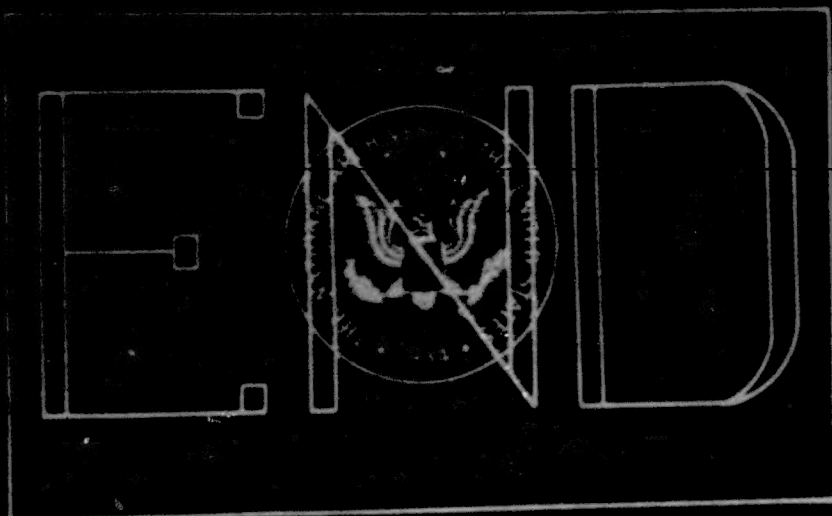
GEO. L. ANDREWS

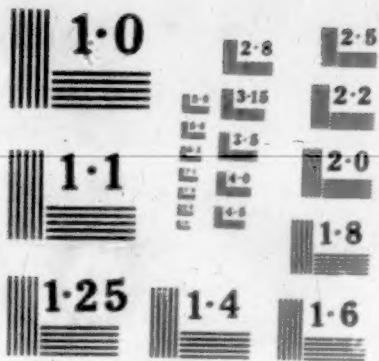
MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

208





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



